

ANNUAL REPORT 2017-18



सत्यमेव जयते

Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment
Government of India

<http://www.socialjustice.nic.in>

Designed & Printed by :

Salasar Imaging Systems

D-31, SMA Industrial Area, Near Jahangir Puri Metro Station, Delhi - 110 033

011-45637804

salasar1@gmail.com

CHAPTER

Chapter/ Section	Title	Page
1.	INTRODUCTION	1-10
1.1	Mandate of the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment	3
1.2	Policies and Programme	3
1.3	Functions of D/o Social Justice & Empowerment	5
1.4	Organizational Set Up of the Department of SJ&E	5
1.5	Important Constitutional Provisions relevant for the Department of SJ&E.	6
1.6	Other important Constitutional Provisions	6
1.7	Subjects allocated to the Department vis-à-vis entries in the Seventh, Eleventh & Twelfth Schedules of the Constitution	7
1.8	Agencies under the Department of SJ&E	7
1.9	Parliamentary Committees	9
1.10	Functions	10
1.11	Consultative Committee	10
2.	MAJOR EVENTS	11-26
2.1	Scheduled Castes	13
2.2	Backward Classes	20
2.3	Social Defence	21
2.4	Others Events	22
3	MAJOR SCHEMES	27-34
3.1	Output Outcome Framework	29
3.2	Major Schemes	30
3.3	Categorization of Schemes	31
3.4	Major Schemes implemented by the Department	32
4	SCHEDULED CASTE DEVELOPMENT	35-102
4.1	An Overview	37
4.2	Statutory Framework	39

Chapter/ Section	Title	Page
4.3	Liberation & Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers	49
4.4	Schemes for Scheduled Caste Welfare	51
4.5	National Commissions	86
4.6	Foundations	88
5	OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES	103-126
5.1	An Overview	105
5.2	Central Lists of Other Backward Classes and amendments thereto	105
5.3	Sub-categorization within Other Backward Classes	106
5.4	Statutory Framework	107
5.5	De-notified, Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes (DNTs) – An Overview	108
5.6	Schemes for welfare of Backward Classes : An Overview	110
5.7	Schemes of Educational Empowerment	110
5.8	Schemes of Socio-Economic Development	119
5.9	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation(NBCFDC)	120
6	SOCIAL DEFENCE	127-150
6.1	An Overview	129
6.2	Statutory Framework	130
6.3	Senior Citizens	130
6.4	Substance/Drug Abuse	142
7	SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	151-166
7.1	Introduction	153
7.2	Targets and Achievements	154
7.3	Implementing Agencies	154
8	NORTH EASTERN REGION	167-176
8.1	Introduction	169
8.2	BE, RE and Expenditure earmarked for NER	170
8.3	Schemes-Wise Expenditure in the North Eastern Region and Sikkim	171

Chapter/ Section	Title	Page
8.4	Special provision for North Eastern States	173
8.5	Programmes of the Corporations in the NE region	174
9	GENDER BUDGETING	177-188
9.1	Introduction	179
9.2	Women Centric Schemes	179
9.3	Schemes of Finance & Development Corporations	181
10	MONITORING AND EVALUATION	189-198
10.1	Monitoring the Performance of Schemes/ Programmes	191
10.2	Monitoring of schemes implemented through NGOs	191
10.3	Finance and Development Corporations of the Department of SJ& E	192
10.4	Evaluation of Programmes/Schemes of the Department	196
11	OTHER ACTIVITIES	199-208
11.1	IT Initiatives	201
11.2	Manual Scavengers Survey	201
11.3	Allocation for Welfare of Scheduled Castes	202
11.4	DBT MIS	202
11.5	Official Language	202
11.6	Media Unit	203
11.7	Fairs & Exhibitions	204
11.8	Implementation of Reservation Policy in Employment	204
11.9	Guidance & Help	205
11.10	Citizen/ Client Character	205
11.11	Public Grievance Redress Mechanism	205
11.12	Implementation of Right to Information Act, 2005	205
11.13	Vigilance Clearance	206
11.14	Representation in International Events	206

ANNEXURES

Annexure	TITLE	PAGE
1. Introduction		
1.1	Work Allocation for the Department of Social Justice and Empowerment (Samajik Nyaya Avem Adhikarita Vibhag)	211
1.2	Organizational Chart Of Department of Social Justice & Empowerment	213
1.3	Parliamentary Standing Committee for welfare of Social Justice and Empowerment	214
1.4	Parliamentary Committee on Welfare of Other Backward Classes	215
1.5	List of Members of Consultative Committee for the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment	216
3. Twelfth Five Year Plan and Annual Plan		
3.1	Scheme-wise distribution of fund during 2017-18 of Department of Social Justice and Empowerment	217
4. Scheduled Castes Development		
4.1	States/UTs-wise details of measures taken for Implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955	219
4.2	State-wise cases registered for offences against SCs and STs by police and their disposal under the PCR Act, 1955 during 2016.	220
4.3	Cases relating to SCs and STs with courts under the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 during the year 2016	221
4.4	Number of exclusive special courts set up under the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	222
4.5	Number of Special Police Stations set up Under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	223
4.6	State/UTs wise measures for implementation and monitoring of PoA Act, 1989	224
4.7	State-Wise Cases Registered During 2015 Under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention Of Atrocities) {PoA} Act, 1989	226
4.8 (A)	Cases Registered by Police and Their Disposal Under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) {Poa} Act, 1989, during the year 2016	228
4.8 (B)	Cases Registered by Police and Their Disposal Under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) {Poa} Act, 1989, during the year 2016	229

Annexure	TITLE	PAGE
4.9 (A)	Cases with Courts Under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) {PoA} Act, 1989, during the year 2016	230
4.9 (B)	Cases with Courts Under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) {PoA} Act, 1989, in Conjunction with IPC, during the year 2016	231
4.10	Central Assistance Released Under the Centrally Sponsored Scheme for Implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989, during 2015-16 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	232
4.11	State/UTs Wise Position in Regard to Amount Provided as Incentive for Inter-Caste Marriages	233
4.12	State/UTs Wise Central Assistance Released for Incentive for Inter-Caste Marriages and Number of Couples Covered During 2014-15 To 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	234
4.13	State/UT wise Central assistance released for relief to atrocity victims during 2015-16 to 2017-18 (As on 31.12.2017)	235
4.14 (A)	Status of Comprehensive Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (as on 31.12.2017)	236
4.14 (B)	Status of Comprehensive Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (as on 31.12.2017)	237
4.15	Central assistance released and beneficiaries covered under Post Matric Scholarship Scheme for SC Students (PMS-SC) from 2014-15 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	238
4.16	State wise details of Central Assistance (CA) released and beneficiaries covered during 2014-15 to 2016-17) under the Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship to the children of those engaged in occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards	239
4.17	State wise details of Central Assistance (CA) released and beneficiaries covered under Pre-Matric Scholarship for SC students studying in Classes IX and X during the years 2014-15 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	240
4.18	State-Wise Central Assistance Released and Beneficiaries Covered During the years 2014-15 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) Under Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana (SC Girls Hostel)	241
4.19	State-Wise Central Assistance Released and Beneficiaries Covered During the years 2014-15 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) Under Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana (SC Boys Hostel)	242

Annexure	TITLE	PAGE
4.20	Central Assistance Released and Beneficiaries Under the Scheme of free Coaching for SC & OBC Students during 2014-2015 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	243
4.21	Central assistance released & beneficiaries covered during the year 2014-15 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) under the scheme 'Upgradation of Merit Scheme for SC students'.	244
4.22	Central assistance released & beneficiaries covered under the scheme of top class education for SC students during the year 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	245
4.23	Assistance of Voluntary Organization working for Welfare of Schedule Castes released during the year 2016-17 & 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)	249
4.24	State-Wise Disbursement made and beneficiaries covered by NSFDC during the last five years & current year (up to 31.12.2017)	257
4.25	Statement showing year-wise and state-wise funds disbursed and coverage of beneficiaries of NSFDC from 2014-15 to 2017-18 (including education loan) (upto 31.12.2017)	259
5.1	State/UT-wise number of entries in the central list of OBCs (as on 31.12.2017)	261
5.2	States/UTs wise physical & financial achievement under the centrally sponsored scheme of "pre matric scholarship to OBC students"	262
5.3	Scheme of Post-matric scholarship to OBC students (PMS-OBCs scheme): regrouping of courses	263
5.4	States/uts-wise physical & financial achievements under the centrally sponsored scheme of "Post-matric scholarship to OBCs students"	264
5.5	State wise location of hostels sanctioned under centrally sponsored scheme of construction of hostel for obc boys/ girls during the years 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	265
5.6	State-wise physical and financial progress of the centrally sponsored schemes of "construction of "hostels for obc boys and girls"	268
5.7	States/ uts-wise physical & financial achievements under the centrally sponsored scheme of dr. ambedkar post-matric scholarship to ebc students"	271
5.8	States/ uts-wise physical & financial achievements under the centrally sponsored scheme of "dr.ambedkar pre-matric and post-matric scholarships to dnt students"	272
5.9	State-wise/ngo-wise details of grant-in-aid to ngos under the scheme of "assistance for skill development of OBCs/DNTs/EBC"	273

Annexure	TITLE	PAGE
5.10	Abstract of state-wise details of grant-in-aid to ngos under the scheme of assistance for skill development of OBCs/DNTs/EBCs during 2015-16 to 2017-18 (31.12.2017)	274
5.11	Statement showing state wise/UTs wise disbursement and no. of beneficiaries assisted of NBCFDC during last two years and current year upto 31.12.2017	275
6.1	state-wise elderly population (60+) by sex as per census 2011	276
6.2	Size of elderly population (aged 60+) by residence (urban-rural) in states and union territories and percentage as per census 2011	277
6.3	State/UTs-wise projected senior citizens population by sex (as % of total population)	278
6.4	Old-age dependency ratio as per census 2011	280
6.5	Progress report of maintenance and welfare of parents and senior citizens act, 2007 as on 31.12.2017	281
6.6	Details of grants released during 2016-17 and 2017-18 under IPOP scheme (as on 31.12.2017)	283
6.7	Abstract of state-wise details of grants in aid to NGOs under the scheme of assistance for prevention of alcoholism and substance (drugs) abuse during 2017-18 (as on date 31.12.2017)	300
6.8	State-wise details of grants-in-aid released to NGOs under the central sector scheme for assistance of prevention of alcoholism and substance (drugs) abuse during 2017-18	301
6.9	List of regional resource & training centres (RRTC) under drug prevention division of the ministry of social justice and empowerment	324
7.1	Major training courses organized by the NSFDC during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	326
7.2	National backward classes finance & development corporation statement showing training courses organized by the NBCFDC during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	328
7.3	Major training courses organized by the NSKFDC during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	330

Major Abbreviations and Definitions

Abbreviation	Full Form	Description Acts
Acts		
PCR Act, 1955	The Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955.	In pursuance of Article 17 of the Constitution of India, the Untouchability (Offences) Act, 1955 was enacted and notified on 08.05.1955. The Act was amended and rechristened as PCR Act, 1955 in the year 1976.
PoA Act, 1989	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989	The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 (the PoA Act) came into force with effect from 30.01.1990.
MS Act, 2013	The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013	“The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013” has been passed by the Parliament and has come into force on 6 th December, 2013.
Schemes		
PMS-SC	Post Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Castes	The objective of the Scheme is to provide financial assistance to Scheduled Caste students studying at post matriculation or post-secondary stage to enable them to complete their education.
BJRCY	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana	The objective of the Scheme is to provide hostel facilities to SC Boys and Girls studying in middle schools, higher secondary schools, colleges and Universities.
RGNF-SCs	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowships for Higher Education for the Scheduled Castes	The scheme provides financial assistance to Scheduled Caste students for pursuing research studies leading to M. Phil., Ph.D. and equivalent research degree in universities, research institutions and scientific institutions.
NOS	National Overseas Scholarship	National Overseas Scholarship is meant to provide assistance to selected Scheduled Caste, Denotified and nomadic, tribes, landless agricultural labourers and traditional artisan students for pursuing higher studies of Master level courses and PhD programmes abroad in specified fields of study.
SCDCs	Assistance to State Scheduled Castes Development Corporations	The Centrally Sponsored Scheme for participating in the equity share of the Scheduled Castes Development Corporation (SCDCs) in the ratio of 49:51 (Central: State) was introduced in 1979.
SCA to SCSP	Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Castes Sub-Plan	Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP) is a central sector scheme, started in 1980, under which 100% grant is given to the States/UTs, as an additive to their Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP). The main objective is to give a thrust to family oriented schemes of economic development of SCs below the poverty line.

Abbreviation	Full Form	Description Acts
SRMS	Self-Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers	The Scheme was introduced in January 2007 with the objective of rehabilitating remaining manual scavengers and their dependents. The Scheme has been thoroughly revised in November, 2013, in consonance with the MS-Act, 2013.
PMAGY	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana	The Pilot PMAGY aims to ensure integrated development of the selected 1000 villages having more than 50% SC population, into “model villages”, across five states.
GIA to VOs for the SCs	Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the Welfare of Scheduled Castes	The scheme of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations provides financial assistance for undertaking projects for the development of the Scheduled Castes, so as to enable them to start income generating activities on their own or get gainful employment.
Commissions		
NCSC	National Commission for Scheduled Castes	The National Commission for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes which was set up under Article 338 of the Constitution in 1990 was bifurcated into two Commissions namely, National Commission for Scheduled Castes and National Commission for Scheduled Tribes after the 89 th Constitutional (Amendment) Act, 2003.
NCSK	National Commission for Safai Karamcharis	A National Commission for Safai Karamcharis Act, 1993 was enacted in September, 1993. The Act ceased to have effect on 29.2.2004. After that, the tenure of the Commission has been extended as a non-statutory body five times so far, through Resolutions, with approval of the Cabinet.
Corporations		
NSFDC	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation	The National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC) was set up by the Government of India in February, 1989 under Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956. The broad objective of NSFDC is to provide financial assistance in the form of concessional loans to Scheduled Caste families, and skill-cum-entrepreneurial training to the youths of the target group, living below Double the Poverty Line.
NSKFDC	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation	NSKFDC was incorporation on 24 th January, 1997 as company not for profit under Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956. The broad objective of NSKFDC is to provide financial assistance in the form of concessional loans to Safai Karamcharis and their families, and Skill-cum-entrepreneurial training to the youths of the target group.
Foundations		
DAF	Dr. Ambedkar Foundation	The main objectives of the Foundation inter alia include implementation of programmes and activities for furthering the ideology and message of Babasaheb Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar among the masses in India as well as abroad.

Abbreviation	Full Form	Description Acts
BJRNF	Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation	Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation was established on 14 th March, 2008 as an autonomous body under the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, in the memory of Babu Jagjivan Ramji, to propagate his ideology and philosophy of life and missions etc.
Others		
SCs	Scheduled Castes	Scheduled Castes are defined in Article 366(24) of the Constitution.
STs	Scheduled Tribes	Scheduled Tribes are defined in Article 366(25) of the Constitution.
BPL/DPL	Below the Poverty Line/ Double the Poverty Line	Criteria defined by the Planning Commission from time to time.
Backward Classes Development		
BC	Backward Classes	As per section 2 of NCBC Act 1993 Backward Classes are such classes of citizens other than Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as may be specified by central government in the list.
OBC	(i) Other Backward Classes (ii) Creamy Layer	This is a collective term used by the Government of India to classify castes which are educationally and socially disadvantaged. It is one of several official classifications of the population of India, along with Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (SCs and STs). It is upper income level below which the benefit of reservation is not provided to the members of the Other Backward Classes.
DNTs	Denotified Nomadic Tribes Central Lists of OBCs	Denotified Tribes are those who were notified as being born criminal by the British Government under a series of laws starting with the Criminal Tribes Act of 1871. After independence, this act was repealed in 1952, and the communities were "Denotified", hence the name. Nomadic Tribes are the communities who usually do not have land and move from one place to another for livelihood. The list of those communities who are in the central list. In pursuance of the Supreme Court's Judgement in Indra Sawhney Vs Union of India, the Department of Personnel & Training vide its O.M. dated 08.09.1993 inter alia, directed that 'The OBCs would comprise, in the first phase, the castes and communities which are common to both lists (i.e. in the report of Mandal Commission and the State Government's lists).

Abbreviation	Full Form	Description Acts
NCBC	National Commission for Backward Classes	Enacted by the National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993 (Act No. 27 of 1993), this Commission has been set up at national level as a permanent body for entertaining, examining and recommending upon requests for inclusion and complaints of over inclusion and under inclusion in the central list of OBCs.
NCDNT	National Commission for Denotified and Nomadic Tribes	It is a Commission established vide Government of India Gazette notification dt. 12.2.2014, to prepare state wise list of castes belonging to Denotified, and Nomadic Tribes.
NBCFDC	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation Admissible Demand	The National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation is a Public Sector Undertaking under the aegis of the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment. It was established on 13 th January, 1992 as a company 'not for profit' under Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956 with the main objective of promoting economic and developmental activities for the benefit of the members of Backward Classes and for assisting the poorer sections of Backward Classes by way of loans and financial assistance, subject to such income and economic criteria as may be prescribed by government of India from time to time. The amount calculated after deducting unspent balance and Committed Liability from the demand made by the State / UT for implementation of the Centrally Sponsored Scheme.
CSS	Centrally Sponsored Scheme	These are Government of India Schemes which are implemented by State Governments. These are funded fully or partly by the Central Government for example, in the ratio of 50:50, 70:30, 75:25 or 90:10.
CS	Central Sector Scheme	It is 100% funded by the Union Government and implemented by the Central Government machinery. Central Sector schemes are mainly formulated on subjects from the Union List. In addition, the Central Ministries also implement some schemes directly in States/UTs which are called Central Sector Schemes but resources under these Schemes are not generally transferred to States.
CL	Committed Liability	It is the amount spent by the State during the last year of a plan and for subsequent plan years, and is fixed as the sum of Central Share released + State's Share + Committed liability of the last Plan.
GIA	Grant-in-Aid	The amount which is released to the Voluntary Organizations by the Central Governments under different schemes such as Scheme of assistance to the Voluntary Organizations for the Welfare of OBC.

Abbreviation	Full Form	Description Acts
NA	Notional Allocation Pre-Matric Scholarship for OBC students	Due to budgetary constraint, the Central Government allocates the budget notionally to States/UTs on the basis of population of the State/UT. This is a scholarship scheme for those OBC children who are studying in recognized institute in Pre-Matric stage.
PMS-OBC	Post-Matric Scholarship for OBC students Unspent Balance	This is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for OBC students studying in Post-Matric classes, i.e. above class-Xth. This scheme is being run by the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment. The amount which is provided by the Central Government to the State Government/UT Admin and is not spent by the State Government/UT Admin in that financial year. This is reflected in the Utilisation Certificate submitted in reference of particular release/financial year. The unspent amount is adjusted in subsequent release.
UC	Utilisation Certificate 100% Central Share	The certificate provided by the State Government/UT Admin in lieu of the amount released to them for implementation of the Centrally Sponsored Scheme. Central Government bears 100% share of the scheme. It does not mean that Central Government will provide 100% demand of a State Government/UT Admin.
NCSrC	National Council of Senior Citizens	It is the highest body to advise the Government in the formulation and implementation of policy and programmes for the aged.
MWPSC	Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Sr Citizens Act, 2007	Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007 was enacted in December, 2007 with a view to provide more effective provisions for maintenance and welfare of parents and senior citizens guaranteed and recognized in the Constitution of India.
NPOP	National Policy on Older Persons	Government of India announced the National Policy on Older Persons in January 1999. The Policy envisages State support to ensure financial and food security, healthcare, shelter, protection of life and property and other needs of older persons with a view to improve the quality of their lives.
IPOP	Scheme Integrated Programme for Older Persons	The Scheme is being implemented since 1992 and the main objective of the Scheme is to improve the quality of life of the Older Persons by providing basic amenities like shelter, food, medical care and entertainment opportunities and by encouraging productive and active ageing.
RRTC	Regional Resource and Training Centre	There are certain activities, which need to be organized at regional level to build the capacity of the voluntary sector and the RRTC is taking care of it.

Important Acronyms and their full forms

Acronym	Full Form
PMS-SC	Post Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Castes
BJRCY	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana
RGNF-SCs	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowships for Higher Education for the Scheduled Castes
NOS	National Overseas Scholarship
SCDCs	Assistance to State Scheduled Castes Development Corporations
SCA to SCSP	Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Castes Sub-Plan
SRMS	Self-Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers
PMAGY	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana
GIA to VOs for the SCs	Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the Welfare of Scheduled Castes
NCSC	National Commission for Scheduled Castes
NCSK	National Commission for Safai Karamcharis
NSFDC	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation
NSKFDC	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation
DAF	Dr. Ambedkar Foundation
BJRNF	Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation
SCs	Scheduled Castes
STs	Scheduled Tribes
BPL/DPL	Below the Poverty Line/Double the Poverty Line
BC	Backward Classes
OBC	Other Backward Classes
DNTs	Denotified and Nomadic Tribes

Acronym	Full Form
NCBC	National Commission for Backward Classes
NCDNT	National Commission for De-notified and Nomadic Tribes
NBCFDC	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation
CSS	Centrally Sponsored Scheme
CL	Committed Liability
GIA	Grant-in-Aid
NA	Notional Allocation
PMS-OBC	Post-Matric Scholarship for OBC students
UC	Utilisation Certificate
NCSrC	National Council for Senior Citizens
MWPSC	Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007
IPOP	Integrated Programme for Older Persons
NPOP	National Policy on Older Person
IDOP	International Day of Older Persons
MWPSC Act 2007	Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act
OAH	Old Age Homes
DCC	Day Care Centre (Multi Service Centre)
MMU	Mobile Medicare Unit
MFCC	Multi Facility Care Centers
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NICE	National Initiative on Care for Elderly
IGNOAPS	Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme
NPHCE	National Programme for the Health Care for the Elderly
NSAP	National Social Assistance Programme

Acronym	Full Form
RRTC	Regional Resource and Training Centre
ACDC	Awareness-cum-De addiction Camps
BPL	Below Poverty Line
CBO	Community Based Rehabilitation
DAMS	Drug Abuse Monitoring System
EFC	Expenditure Finance Committee
IDU	Injecting Drug User
IEC material	Information, Education and Communication material
ILO	International Labour Organization
IRCA	Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts
NACO	Nations AIDS Control Organization
NCB	Narcotics Control Bureau
NDDTC, AIIMS	National Drug Dependence Treatment Centre, AIIMS
NDPS Act	Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act
NISD	National Institute of Social Defence
NCDAP, NISD	National Centre for Drug Abuse Prevention, NISD
NGO	Non-Government Organization
PRI	Panchayati Raj Institution
ULBs	Urban Local Bodies
UNODC	United Nations Office on Drug and Crime
VO	Voluntary Organization
WPP	Workplace Prevention Programme
WPR	Whole Person Recovery

Acronym	Full Form
MSJE	Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
MoS	Minister of State
SJ&E	Social Justice and Empowerment
JS	Joint Secretary
JS & FA	Joint Secretary & Financial Advisor
Jt. Dir.	Joint Director
SD	Social Defence
RR	Rescue & Rehabilitation of Narmada Project
Admn.	Administration
Parl.	Parliament
Cdn.	Coordination
OL	Official Language
CR	Central Registry
FC	Facilitation Centre
RTI	Right to Information
CVO	Chief Vigilance Officer
St. Div.	Statistics Division
Pl. Div.	Plan Division
Dir.	Director
DS	Deputy Secretary
DP	Drug Abuse Prevention
NISD	National Institute of Social Defence
SCB	Senior Citizen Branch

Acronym	Full Form
DD	Deputy Director
IFD	Integrated Finance Division
SCD	Scheduled Castes Development
BC	Backward Class
DAF	Dr. Ambedkar Foundation



Introduction



INTRODUCTION

The vision of the D/o Social Justice & Empowerment is to build an inclusive society wherein members of the target groups can lead productive, safe and dignified lives with adequate support for their growth and development. It aims to support and empower its target groups through programmes of educational, economic and social development, and rehabilitation wherever necessary.

1.1 Mandate, Vision & Mission of D/o Social Justice & Empowerment

1.1.1 The mandate of the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment (SJ&E) is empowerment of the socially, educationally and economically marginalized sections of the society including (i) Scheduled Castes, (ii) Other Backward Classes, (iii) Senior Citizens, (iv) Victims of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse, (v) Transgender Persons (vi) Beggars (vii) Denotified and Nomadic Tribes (DNTs) and (viii) Economically Backward Classes (EBCs). (Box 1.1)

1.2 Policies & Programmes

1.2.1 The Department through its programmes and schemes strives to build an inclusive society wherein members of the target groups are provided adequate support for their growth and development. The estimated population size of the some of the target groups may be seen in Box 1.2. The policies and programmes of the Department aim towards:

- i. Educational, economic and social empowerment of Scheduled Castes (SCs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs); Economically backward classes (EBCs) and Denotified and Nomadic Tribes (DNTs);

Box 1.1 : Definitions

- **“Scheduled Castes”**- “castes, races or tribes or parts of or groups within castes, races or tribes”, which the President, by public notification, specify to be “Scheduled Castes in relation to that State or Union Territory”. (Article 341, Constitution of India)
- **“Backward Classes”**- such classes or citizens, other than the SCs and STs, as the Central Government may specify in “lists” prepared from time to time for the purpose of reservation in appointments in favour of such classes of citizens which, in the opinion of that Government are not adequately represented in the services under the Government of India and any local or other authority. (Section 2, National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993)
- **“Senior Citizens”**-a citizen of India who has attained the age of 60 years or above. (Section 2, The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007)
- **“Victim of Substance Abuse”** -a person who is addicted to / dependent on alcohol, narcotic drugs, psychotropic substances or any other addictive substances (other than tobacco), e.g. pharmaceutical drugs, etc., and generally includes the immediate family members also.

- ii. Supporting Senior Citizens by way of their maintenance, welfare, security, health care, productive and independent living;
- iii. Prevention & Treatment of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse;

Box 1.2: Population of the Main Target Groups

The population of the main target groups (mostly as per Census 2011) is given below:

Scheduled Castes: 20.14 Crore (16.6%)

Other Backward Classes:

Caste Census has not been done since 1931. The Mandal Commission had estimated OBC population at 52% of the total population while NSSO (2009-10), 66th Round, had estimated it to be 41.7%.

Senior Citizens: 10.36 Crore (8.56%)

Victims of Substance Abuse: Authentic data not available. Around 1% of the population is believed to be victims of substance abuse.



Hon'ble Prime Minister at inauguration function of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar International Centre, New Delhi on December 7, 2017

1.2.2 Allocation of Business Rules in context of the Department may be seen at Annexure 1.1.

1.3 Functions of D/o Social Justice & Empowerment

1.3.1 D/o Social Justice & Empowerment is engaged in the development/updation of legislation, policies and guidelines at the national level for effective implementation of the Department's objectives. It oversees the implementation of the various existing laws including (i) Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (ii) The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes

(Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 (iii) Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007 (iv) National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993 (v) The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013. The National Policy for Older Persons 1999 is also administered by the Department.

1.4 Organizational set up of the Department of SJ&E

The Ministry of SJ&E is under the charge of the following Ministers:



Sh. Thaawarchand Gehlot
Cabinet Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment



Sh. Vijay Sampla
Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment



Sh. Krishan Pal Gurjar
Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment



Sh. Ramdas Athawale
Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment

The Organizational setup of the Department of SJ&E is at **Annexure-1.2**.

1.5 Important Constitutional Provisions relevant for the Department of SJ&E

Directive Principles of State Policy

1.5.1 Part IV of the Constitution lays down certain “Directive Principles of State Policy” which, though not enforceable by any Court, “are nevertheless fundamental in the governance of the country” and “it shall be the duty of the State to apply” them in making laws. (Box 1.3)

1.6 Other important Constitutional provisions

- i. Article 17 of the Constitution abolishes untouchability, forbids its practice in any form, and declares enforcement of any disability arising out of “untouchability” to be an offence punishable in accordance with law.
- ii. Article 338 provides for constitution of a National Commission for Scheduled

Box 1.3 : Directive Principles of State Policy

Articles 38, 41, 46 and 47 in Part IV (“Directive Principles of State Policy”) of the Constitution are specially relevant for the work of the Department of SJ&E and are quoted below:

Article 38: State to secure a social order for the promotion of welfare of the people

1. “The State shall strive to promote the welfare of the people by securing and protecting as effectively as it may a social order in which justice, social, economic and political, shall inform all the institutions of the national life.”
2. “The State shall, in particular, strive to minimize the inequalities in income, and endeavor to eliminate inequalities in status, facilities and opportunities, not only amongst individuals but also amongst groups of people residing in different areas or engaged in different vocations”.

Article 41: Right to work, to education and to public assistance in certain cases

“The State shall, within the limits of its economic capacity and development, make effective provision for securing the right to work, to education and to public assistance in cases of unemployment, old age, sickness and disablement, and in other cases of undeserved want.”

Article 46: Promotion of educational and economic interests of Scheduled Castes and other weaker sections

“The State shall promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and, in particular, of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of exploitation.”

Article 47: Duty of the State to raise the level of nutrition and the standard of living and to improve public health

“The State shall regard the raising of the level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of public health as among its primary duties and, in particular, the State shall endeavor to bring about prohibition of the consumption except for medicinal purposes of intoxicating drinks and of drugs which are injurious to health.”

Castes (NCSC), to, *inter-alia*, “investigate and monitor all matters relating to the safeguards provided for the Scheduled Castes” in the Constitution, any law, or order of the Government, and “to evaluate the working of such safeguards”. Further, as per clause (9) of this Article, “the Union and every State Government shall consult the Commission on all major policy matters affecting the Scheduled Castes.”

- iii. Article 340 of the Constitution deals with appointment of a Commission to investigate the conditions of backward classes. A Commission so appointed shall investigate the matters referred to them and present to the President a report setting out the facts as found by them and making such recommendations as they think proper.
- iv. Articles 15 and 16, also enable reservation for Backward Classes in admission to educational institutions, and in public employment.
- v. For purposes of Article 338 (“National Commission for Scheduled Castes”), “reference to the Scheduled Castes shall be construed as including references to “other backward classes” including the Anglo Indian Community.
- vi. Article 41 provides for “Right to work, Right to education and Right to public assistance in case of unemployment, old age, sickness and disablement and in other cases of undeserved want”.
- vii. Article 47 provides for “Duty of the State to raise the level of nutrition and the standard of living and to improve public health” and makes provisions for *inter-alia*, curbing consumption of intoxicating substances, which are injurious to health.

- viii. The following articles provide for reservation of seats for Scheduled Castes in elections to various bodies:

Articles	Subject
330	Reservation of seats for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in the Lok Sabha
332	Reservation of seats for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in the Legislative Assemblies of the States
243D	Reservation of seats in Panchayats
243T	Reservation of seats in Municipalities

1.7 Subjects allocated to the Department vis-à-vis entries in the Seventh, Eleventh & Twelfth Schedules of the Constitution

1.7.1 The Seventh Schedule of the Constitution contains the Union, State and Concurrent Lists. The Eleventh and the Twelfth Schedules contain lists of subjects (though not exhaustive) in respect of which powers and responsibilities may devolve upon Panchayats and Municipalities, respectively, through law made by the concerned State Legislature. The entries in the three Schedules pertain in to the Department of SJ&E of Social Justice & Empowerment either directly or indirectly may be seen in Box 1.4.

1.8 Agencies under the Department of SJ&E

There are two Statutory National Commissions, two non-statutory Commissions, two Foundations and three Finance and Development Corporations under the Department of SJ&E. These are:

1.8.1 Commissions

- (i). National Commission for Scheduled Castes (*Statutory*)

Box 1.4 : Entries pertain to D/o Social Justice & Empowerment in the 3 Schedule

List I – Union List	List II – State List	List III – Concurrent List	Poverty alleviation programme
Seventh Schedule (Ref.:Art.246)			
59. Cultivation, manufacture, and sale for export, of opium 97. Any other matter not enumerated in List II or List III including any tax not mentioned in either of those Lists.	6. Public Health and Sanitation; hospitals and dispensaries 8. Intoxicating liquors, that is to say, the production, manufacture, possession, transport, purchase and sale of Intoxicating liquors 9. Relief of the disabled and unemployable.	15. Vagrancy; nomadic and migratory tribes. 19. Drugs and poisons, subject to the provisions of entry 59 of List I with respect to opium. 20. Economic and social planning. 23. Social security and social insurance; employment and unemployment	<p>Eleventh Schedule (Ref.:Art.243G)</p> <p>17. Education, including primary and secondary schools 18. Technical training and vocational 19. Adult and non-formal education 23. Health and sanitation, including hospitals, primary health centres and dispensaries 24. Family welfare 25. Women and child development 26. Social welfare including welfare of the Handicapped and mentally retarded. 27. Welfare of the weaker sections, and in particular, of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.</p> <p>Twelfth Schedule (Ref.: Art.243W)</p> <p>3. Planning for economic and social development 6. Public health, sanitation, conservancy and solid waste management 9. Safeguarding the interests of weaker sections of society, 10. Slum improvement and upgradation 11. Urban poverty alleviation</p>



"Awardees of Vayoshree Samman and Officers of D/o Social Justice & Empowerment with Hon'ble President of India

- (ii). National Commission for Backward Classes (*Statutory*)
- (iii). National Commission for Safaikaramcharis (*Non Statutory*)
- (iv). National Commission for Denotified Nomadic and Semi nomadic tribes (*Non Statutory*)

1.8.2 Foundations

- (i). Dr. Ambedkar Foundation
- (ii). Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation

1.8.3 Corporations

- (i). National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation
- (ii). National Safaikaramcharis Finance and Development Corporation
- (iii). National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation

1.9 Parliamentary Committees

1.9.1 Department - related Parliamentary Standing Committee

1.9.1.1 The Standing Committee on Social Justice and Empowerment came into existence

w.e.f. 5.8.2004 after bifurcation of the erstwhile Standing Committee on Labour and Welfare. This Committee is one of the 24 Department Related Standing Committees (DRSCs) constituted during the 16th Lok Sabha w.e.f. 1st September, 2014 vide Lok Sabha Bulletin Part-II dated 1st September, 2014 (Para No. 629). The Committee consists of 31 Members, 21 nominated by the Speaker, Lok Sabha from amongst the Members of Lok Sabha and 10 from Rajya Sabha nominated by the Chairman, Rajya Sabha from amongst the Members of Rajya Sabha. Shri Ramesh Bais is the Chairman of the Committee. The names of the Members of Parliamentary Standing Committee attached to the Department of SJ&E are indicated at **Annexure 1.3**.

1.9.2 Committee on the Welfare of OBCs

1.9.2.1 The Committee on the Welfare of Other Backward Classes was first constituted in June, 2012 and served for the years 2012-13 and 2013-14 before dissolution of the Fifteenth Lok Sabha. During the Sixteenth Lok Sabha, the Committee has been reconstituted in August 2014 following a Motion adopted in Lok Sabha on 22 July, 2014.

1.9.2.2 The Committee consists of 30 members, 20 from Lok Sabha and 10 from Rajya Sabha. The Chairman of the Committee is appointed by the Speaker from amongst the Members of the Committee. The Members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of one year from the date of the first sitting of the Committee which shall be reconstituted thereafter for one year at a time. The composition of the Committee is at **Annexure 1.4**.

1.10 Functions

- i. To consider the reports submitted by the National Commission for Backward Classes set up under the National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993 and to report to both the Houses as to the measures that should be taken by the Union Government in respect of matters within the purview of the Union Government including the Administrations of the Union Territories;
- ii. To report to both the Houses on the action taken by the Union Government and the Administrations of the Union Territories on the measures proposed by the Committee;
- iii. To examine the measures taken by the Union Government to secure the representation of the Other Backward Classes, particularly the Most Backward Classes, in services and posts under its control (including appointments in the public sector undertakings, statutory and

semi Government Bodies and in the Union Territories) having regard to the provisions of the Constitution;

- iv. To report to both the Houses on the working of the welfare programmes for the Other Backward Classes in the Union Territories;
- v. To consider generally and to report to both the Houses on all matters concerning the welfare of the Other Backward Classes which fall within the purview of Union Government including the Administrations of Union Territories; and
- vi. To examine such matters as may deem fit to the Committee or are specifically referred to it by the House or the Speaker.

The Committee has got a mandate to examine all the Ministries/Departments under Government of India and Union Territories' administration. The Committee does not consider the matter of day-to-day administration of the concerned Ministries/Departments.

1.11 Consultative Committee

1.11.1 The Consultative Committee attached to the Department of Social Justice and Empowerment consists of 16 members out of which 8 members are of Lok Sabha, 5 members are of Rajya Sabha and 2 are Ex- Officio Members as per details in **Annexure – 1.5**

The Consultative Committee held its meetings as per following details:

S.No.	Date	Subject
1.	27.3.2017	(i) Implementation of SCSP (ii) Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana
2.	11.10.2017	Grants to NGOs working for the Welfare of SCs/OBCs/Older Persons/ Drug De-addiction under Department of Social Justice & Empowerment
3.	28.12.2017	Meeting of the issues relating to the 3 Financial & Development Corporations viz. NSFDC, NBCFDC & NSKFDC



Major Events 2017-18



प्रधानमंत्री श्री नरेन्द्र मोदी के द्वारा श्री थावरचंद गेहलोत, केन्द्रीय सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्री की उपस्थिति में 07 दिसम्बर, 2017 को डॉ. बी. आर. अम्बेडकर की प्रतिमा का अनावरण
Unveiling of the Statue of Dr. B. R. Ambedkar by Shri Narendra Modi, Prime Minister in the presence of Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Union Minister of Social Justice and Empowerment on 07th December, 2017

MAJOR EVENTS 2017-18

The Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi inaugurated the “Dr. Ambedkar International Centre” at 15, Janpath, New Delhi on December 7, 2017. The Prime Minister unveiled the statue of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar in the lawns and another statue of Dr. Ambedkar in the artrium of the Centre. The Centre would play a key role in the dissemination of Dr. Ambedkar’s teachings and vision. Dr. Ambedkar International Centre for Socio Economic Transformation, also part of this project, would be an important centre for research on social and economic issues. It would function as a think-tank for inclusive growth, and related socio-economic matters.

2.1 SCHEDULED CASTES

2.1.1 Celebration of Constitution Day :

On 29 August 1947, the Constituent Assembly set up a Drafting Committee under the Chairmanship of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar to prepare a draft Constitution for India. It was adopted by the Constituent Assembly on 26 November 1949, and came into effect on 26 January 1950. With its adoption, the Union of India became the modern and contemporary Republic of India replacing the Government of India Act 1935 as the country’s fundamental governing document. The Constitution declares India as a Sovereign, Socialist, Secular, Democratic Republic, assuring its citizens of justice, equality, and liberty, and endeavours to promote fraternity among them. Dr B.R.Ambedkar is regarded as the principal architect in the framing of the Constitution of India which is the longest written constitution of any sovereign country in the world.

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. It provides a legal framework for social transformation from a society of castes and communities to a modern society of citizens based on the equal consideration of individuals without regard for caste, creed or gender.

The National Committee that was formed

under the Chairmanship of the Hon’ble Prime Minister on Nationwide Celebration of 125th Birth Anniversary of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar decided in its first meeting held on 23.7.2015 that in order to increase awareness about the Constitution amongst citizens, particularly children, November 26th may be celebrated as Constitution Day every year, as it was on this day, that the Constitution of India was adopted.



Hon'ble Prime Minister Sh. Narender Modi paying floral tribute to Dr. B.R. Ambedkar



Merit Award 2017

Accordingly, the Government of India notified on 19.11.2015 that 26th November shall be observed every year as Constitution Day. The first Constitution Day was celebrated on 26.11.2015.

On November 26, 2017, Secretary, Social Justice and Empowerment, in an assembly of Officers and Staff of the Department read aloud the Preamble of the Constitution of India. Various activities were also held by the 21 Dr. Ambedkar Chairs established by the Ministry across the country through the Dr. Ambedkar Foundation to celebrate the occasion.

2.1.2 127th Birth Anniversary of Babasaheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar:

The 127th Birth Anniversary of Babasaheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar was celebrated on 14th April,

2017 in the Parliament House Lawns, New Delhi. The Hon'ble President of India and Hon'ble Prime Minister of India led the Nation in paying floral tribute to Dr. Ambedkar. The other dignitaries, viz. the Vice President of India, Speaker of the Lok Sabha, Ministers (Social Justice and Empowerment), and other Cabinet Ministers also paid the floral tribute to Babasaheb. A large number of general public was also present on the occasion.

2.1.3 Dr. Ambedkar National Merit Awards:

Dr. Ambedkar Foundation organized a function relating to presentation of Dr. Ambedkar National Merit Awards to meritorious students clearing Secondary & Senior Secondary Examination 2016 on April 18, 2017 at India Habitat Centre, New Delhi.

2.1.4 Dr. Ambedkar National Award for Social Understanding and Upliftment of Weaker Sections:

Dr. Ambedkar National Awards for Social Understanding and Upliftment of Weaker Sections, for the years 2011, 2012 and 2014 were given away by Shri Pranab Mukherjee, Hon'ble President of India on May 26, 2017 at Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi.

2.1.5 Appointments to National Commission for Scheduled Caste:

Chairman, Vice-Chairman and three members of the National Commission for Scheduled Caste took charge on 1st and 2nd June, 2017.

2.1.6 Constitution (Scheduled Castes) Order (Amendment) Bill, 2017:

The Constitution (Scheduled Castes) Order

(Amendment) Bill, 2017, was passed in the Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha on March 23, 2017 and April 10, 2017 respectively. The Bill received assent of the President on April 28, 2017 and has been published in the Gazette of India on May 1, 2017.

2.1.7 Meeting of Central Monitoring Committee:

The Fifth meeting of Central Monitoring Committee (CMC) under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment was held on 14.11.2017 at Vigyan Bhawan Annexe, New Delhi. The Following decisions were taken by the Committee:

- (i) To amend to the "Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Rules, 2013" (MS Rules, 2013) for simplification of



Fifth Meeting of Central Monitoring Committee under the "Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavenges and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013. 14 November, 2017 at Vigyan Bhawan.



Dr. Ambedkar International Centre, New Delhi

procedure for survey of manual scavengers and finalization of list of identified manual scavengers.

- (ii) To carry out third party survey of manual scavengers in 15 major States to be completed in six months in association with the State Governments and Social Workers.
- (iii) States to ensure mechanized cleaning of septic tanks and sewers by municipalities and contractors.
- (iv) To incorporate suitable clauses in the tender document of mandating issue and use of safety gear and equipment by the workmen engaged for cleaning of septic tanks.
- (v) Also incorporate a condition in the tender document that contractor would be responsible to pay a compensation of Rs. 10 lakh in addition to the compensation paid by the State Government in the event of death of workman in the septic tank while cleaning it without safety gear and devices.
- (vi) Ministry of Railways to carry out inspection of Zonal Railways and verify whether the workers engaged for cleaning toilets in passenger coaches and station areas are provided with safety gear and devices and submit a report.
- (vii) Department of Financial Services in consultation with NSKFDC to verify the report of the Public Sector Banks regarding pending loan applications and issue instructions to the banks for

clearance of pending applications on a time bound basis.

- (viii) All the States to identify the persons who were servicing the insanitary latrines which have been demolished and converted into sanitary latrines and include them in the list of identified manual scavengers.

2.1.8 Consultation meeting:

A Consultative meeting under the Chairmanship of Minister of Social Justice and Empowerment was held on August 30, 2017 to review the implementation of "Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013 (MS Act, 2013), death of persons due to hazardous cleaning of sewers/septic tanks and rehabilitation of identified manual scavengers. The meeting was attended by the National Commission and State Commissions of Safai Karamcharis, Social Workers engaged in the welfare of manual scavengers, officials of concerned Central Ministries, States having concentration of manual scavengers and Municipal

Corporation of Delhi. It was decided that the States would use wider definition of manual scavenging stipulated in the MS Act, 2013 to identify the manual scavengers. National and State Commissions of Safai Karamcharis and Social Workers were advised to interact with the local authorities to ensure effective implementation of the MS Act, 2013. Some of the important decisions taken in the meeting to ensure proper implementation of the provisions of the MS Act, 2013 to achieve the objectives of eradication of manual scavenging and prevention of deaths due to hazardous cleaning of sewers/septic tanks include:

- (i) To conduct a Survey of manual scavengers as per the wider definition of manual scavenging stipulated in the Act.
- (ii) The State Commissions of safai karamcharis to take more proactive role in the identification of manual scavengers by inter& acting with the State Government and associating the organizations engaged in the welfare of safai karamcharis.



Regional Conference of Ministers of Social Welfare of the State/UT at Chandigarh.



Inauguration of book release during Regional Conference of Ministers of Social Welfare of the State/UTs at Chandigarh.

- (iii) Constitution of Vigilance Committee in all District and Sub-Divisions and State Level Monitoring Committees in all States to monitor the implementation of the Act.
- (iv) Setting up of regulatory mechanism to ensure that only licensed contractors as per the provisions of Contract Labour (Abolition and Regulation) Act, 1970 are authorized to take up cleaning of septic tanks.
- (v) To identify children of manual scavengers and persons who have died while cleaning septic tanks and ensure their enrolment in schools and award of scholarship under the schemes implemented by the Central and State Governments.

2.1.9 Review of working of Ambedkar Chairs:

A meeting to review the working of 21 Dr. Ambedkar Chairs was held on September 04, 2017 at Vigyan Bhawan Annexe, New Delhi,

under the Chairmanship of Chairman, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation and Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment.

2.1.10 Project Monitoring Committee:

A meeting of the Project Monitoring Committee to review the progress of construction of Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial at 26 Alipur Road, New Delhi, was held on September 4, 2017. Thereafter, the Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment reviewed the progress of construction and other related works and visited the construction site of Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial at 26 Alipur Road, New Delhi on September 13, 2017.

2.1.11 Rationalisation of Scholarships:

In order to include more beneficiaries, income eligibility criteria for 'Pre-Matric Scholarships for Scheduled Castes Students studying in Class IX and X' was raised from Rs. 2.00 Lakh to Rs. 2.5 Lakh, at par with Post-matric scholarship for next three years i.e. 2017-18 to 2019-20. For Top Class Education the income

eligibility has been raised from from Rs. 4.5 Lakh to Rs. 6.0 Lakh- at par with National Overseas Scholarship Scheme and Free Coaching for SCs and OBCs This was approved by the Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment on September 19, 2017.

2.1.12 62nd Mahaparinirvan Diwas of Dr. B. R. Ambedkar:

The President Shri Ram Nath Kovind led the nation in paying homage to Bharat Ratna Baba Saheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar on his 62nd Mahaparinirvan Diwas on December 6, 2017. The President offered floral tributes at the statue of Baba Saheb at Sansad Bhavan Lawns in the Parliament House complex. The Vice President, Shri M. Venkiah Naidu, the Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi and the Speaker of the Lok Sabha, Smt. Sumitra Mahajan and other dignitaries also offered tributes to the Father of the Indian Constitution, Dr. Ambedkar. The function was organised by the

Ambedkar Foundation, an autonomous organization under the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment.

2.1.13 Inauguration of “Dr. Ambedkar International Centre”:

The Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi inaugurated the “Dr. Ambedkar International Centre” at 15, Janpath, New Delhi On December 7, 2017. He had laid the foundation stone of this Centre in April 2015. The Prime Minister unveiled the statue of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar in the lawns and another statue of Dr. Ambedkar in the atrium of the Centre. Union Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Ministers of State for Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Shri Ramdas Athawale, Shri Vijay Sampla, Minister of State for Parliamentary Affairs & Statistics and Programme Implementation Shri Vijay Goel, Secretary of Ministry of Social Justice and



Mahaparinirvan Diwas of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar on 06.12.2017.



Dr. B.R. Ambedkar National Merit Award to meritorious student of examination 2016 on April 18, 2017

Empowerment Smt. G. Latha Krishna Rao and other dignitaries were present on the occasion. The Centre would play a key role in the dissemination of Dr. Ambedkar's teachings and vision. Dr. Ambedkar International Centre for Socio Economic Transformation, also part of this project, would be an important centre for research on social and economic issues. It would function as a think-tank for inclusive growth, and related socio-economic matters.

2.2 BACKWARD CLASSES

2.2.1 Amendment Bills introduced:

Two Amendment Bills viz. (i) The Constitution (One Hundred Twenty Third Amendment) Bill, 2017 and (ii) The National Commission for Backward Classes (Repeal) Bill, 2017

introduced by the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment for setting up of a National Commission for socially and educationally backward classes, were passed by the Lok Sabha on April 10, 2017 and in the Rajya Sabha on April 11, 2017.

2.2.2 Commission for Sub-categorization within Other Backward Classes:

The Cabinet in its meeting held on August 23, 2017 approved the constitution of a Commission under Article 340 of the Constitution by President to examine the issue of Sub-categorization within Other Backward Classes for the Central List. A commission has been constituted under the Chairpersonship of Justice (Retd) G. Rohini to examine the issue.

2.2.3 Increase in monetary ceiling for Non-Creamy Layer of Other Backward Classes:

The Cabinet in its meeting held on August 30, 2017 approved the revision of monetary ceiling from Rs. 6.00 Lakh per annum to Rs. 8.00 Lakh per annum for Non-Creamy Layer of Other Backward Classes and the proposed formulation of reference standards for equivalence of public sector posts with posts in the Government.

2.2.4 Cluster Development Programmes:

The National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC) was assigned Cluster Development Programmes in various States and the initial work for preparation of DPR has been initiated by the agencies. The clusters have been identified in consultation with the State Governments in the States of Assam, Tripura, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala and Andhra Pradesh and collection of data is underway.

2.3 SOCIAL DEFENCE

2.3.1 Rashtirya Vayoshri Yojana (RVY):

A new Scheme viz. Rashtirya Vayoshri Yojana (RVY) was launched on April 1, 2017 at Nellore, A.P. by Shri M. Venkaiah Naidu, Hon'ble Minister of Urban Development and Information and Broadcasting in the gracious presence of Hon'ble Minister of Social Justice and Empowerment. The scheme is meant for providing Physical Aids and Assisted Living Devices to the Senior Citizens belonging to BPL Category. Another camp was organized at Ujjain on April 8, 2017. Total beneficiaries at these camps were 1843 and 2145, respectively.

2.3.2 National Policy on Drug Demand Reduction:

A meeting of Group of Ministers was held on

15th May, 2017 under the chairmanship of Hon'ble Union Home Minister to discuss the draft National Policy on Drug Demand Reduction.

2.3.3 National Consultation meeting on National Survey on Extent and Pattern of Substance Use:

The Ministry has assigned the work of conducting a National Survey on Extent and Pattern of Substance Use to the National Drug Dependence Treatment Centre (NDDTC), All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi. A National Consultation Meeting was held on 09.05.2017 to discuss various operational aspects of the National Survey. The meeting had representation from National Institute of Social Defence (NISD), representatives from various State/UT Governments, faculty members from participating Medical Institutes, Regional Resource and Training Centres (RRTCs) and the Technical team from AIIMS, New Delhi.

2.3.4 3rd meeting of the National Consultative Committee on De-addiction and Rehabilitation (NCCDR):

The 3rd meeting of the National Consultative Committee on De-addiction and Rehabilitation (NCCDR) under the chairmanship of Hon'ble Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment was held on May 24, 2017 at Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi in which representatives from Ministries/Departments of Central Government, State Government, NGO, AIIMS etc. participated.

2.3.5 International Day Against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking:

International Day Against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking was observed by the Department on 28th June, 2017. A function was organized at Mavlankar Hall, New Delhi in



Dr. Ambedkar National Award for Social Understanding and Upliftment of Weaker Sections.

observance of International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking which was attended by about 700 participants including officers from Central Armed Police Forces, students from schools/colleges etc.

2.3.6 International Day for Older Persons:

Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment being the nodal Ministry for the welfare of senior citizens observed the International Day of Older Persons (IDOP) on 2nd October, 2017 by organizing Walkathon at India Gate, New Delhi, under the guidance of Shri Thaawar Chand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment. Free Health Camps, Eye-Checking Camps, Individual Counseling Centres were also organized at the venue in collaboration with Ram Manohar Lohia Hospital, New Delhi. Bhajan Recital was also organised there.

2.3.7 National Award for Senior Citizens- Vayoshreshtha Samman:

National Award for Senior Citizens 'Vayoshreshtha Sammans' are conferred to eminent and outstanding institutions or organizations and individuals from different categories. The Vayoshreshtha Samman Awards were given on 9th October 2017 by Hon'ble President, Shri Ram Nath Kovind, at Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi. The Awardees in each category were given a Certificate, a Memento and also Cash Award in some of the categories.

2.4 OTHER EVENTS

2.4.1 The following 5 Regional Review meetings were held under the Chairmanship of Minister, Social Justice



National Launch of Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana Scheme for providing assistance Living Devices to Senior Citizens of BPL Category on 01.04.2017 at Nellore (A.P.)

and Empowerment. In the meeting progress of various schemes of the Department were reviewed, including pending issues and Utilization Certificates:

- i. **Ranchi, June 22, 2017:** The meeting was held with the States of Bihar, Jharkhand, Odisha and West Bengal, and was also attended by the Welfare Ministers from the States of Bihar and Jharkhand.
- ii. **Chandigarh, July 7, 2017:** The meeting was held with the States of Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Punjab & Uttarakhand and UT of Chandigarh.
- iii. **Ahmedabad, July 13, 2017:** The meeting

was held with the States of Gujarat, Goa, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan and UTs of Daman & Diu and Dadra & Nagar Haveli

- iv. **New Delhi, August 29, 2017:** The meeting was held with the States of Chhattisgarh, Jammu and Kashmir & Uttar Pradesh and NCT Delhi.
- v. **Chennai, September 11, 2017:** The meeting was held with the States of Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Puducherry, Tamil Nadu, Telangana and UTs of Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Lakshdweep.

2.4.2 Swachta Pakhwara: Swachta Pakhwara was observed by D/o Social Justice &

Empowerment from June 16-30, 2017. The PSUs (NSFDC/NBCFDC/NSKFDC) of the Department actively participated in not only cleaning up certain localities but also spread the awareness about the programme. Some of the initiatives included:

- 2.4.3 In furtherance of Government's policy for Open Defecation Free (ODF) Society, mobile toilet comprising of 10 Water Closet Units were installed for the cluster of Bagri Lohar Denotified Tribal (DNT) Community at Gohana village, District Sonapat, Haryana.
- 2.4.4 A free health and eye medical check up camp was organized for the benefit of Bagri Lohar DNT Community, in which, 191 persons availed the facility and 63

reading glasses were also distributed in the camp.

- 2.4.5 A 'nukkad natak' was also organized in the village near Shahpur Jat, South Delhi for creating awareness and sensitization for improving day-to-day habits in maintaining cleanliness and hygiene during the Pakhwara. The residents were encouraged through demonstration for adopting the practice of recycling household waste for composting.
- 2.4.6 *Textiles India 2017*: National Backward Classes Finance Development Corporation (NBCFDC) was made Nodal Corporation for coordinating Exhibition "*Textiles India 2017*" at Gandhinagar, Gujarat on behalf of



International Day Against Drug Abuse And Illicit Trafficking 28 June, Mavalankar Hall, New Delhi



Ministers of MSJE alongwith Secretary and Joint Secretary in Regional Conference, New Delhi

Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment. The exhibition was organized by the Ministry of Textiles, Government of India from June 30, 2017 to July 2, 2017. 11 (Eleven) Stalls were allotted to this Department's Corporations viz. National Backward Classes Finance Development Corporation, National Scheduled Castes Finance Development Corporation and National Safai Karmacharis Finance Development Corporation.

2.4.7 *Shilpotsav - 2017*: The Shilpotsav was organised at Dilli Haat, New Delhi from 1st-15th November, 2017, and was inaugurated by the Hon'ble Union Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment. All the Apex Corporations and Institutions under the

Ministry participated in the Shilpotsav. NSFDC set up 39 stalls from the states like Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal covering 43 beneficiaries. Crafts including Handloom Items, Soft Toys, Chanderi Saree/Suit, Leather Items, kantha Embroidery, Jute Products, Embroidery, Zardozi Work, Moti Work, & Handicraft, Gift Items, Bunker, Handloom Showl, Stole, Jacket, Fibre Articles & Artificial Jewellery were put for exhibition and sale. 39 Stalls of NBCFDC beneficiaries were also put up drawing sales worth of about Rs 35.72 lakhs. 39 stalls of NSFDC beneficiaries coverage 43 were also put up drawing sales worth of about Rs. 27.00 lakhs.

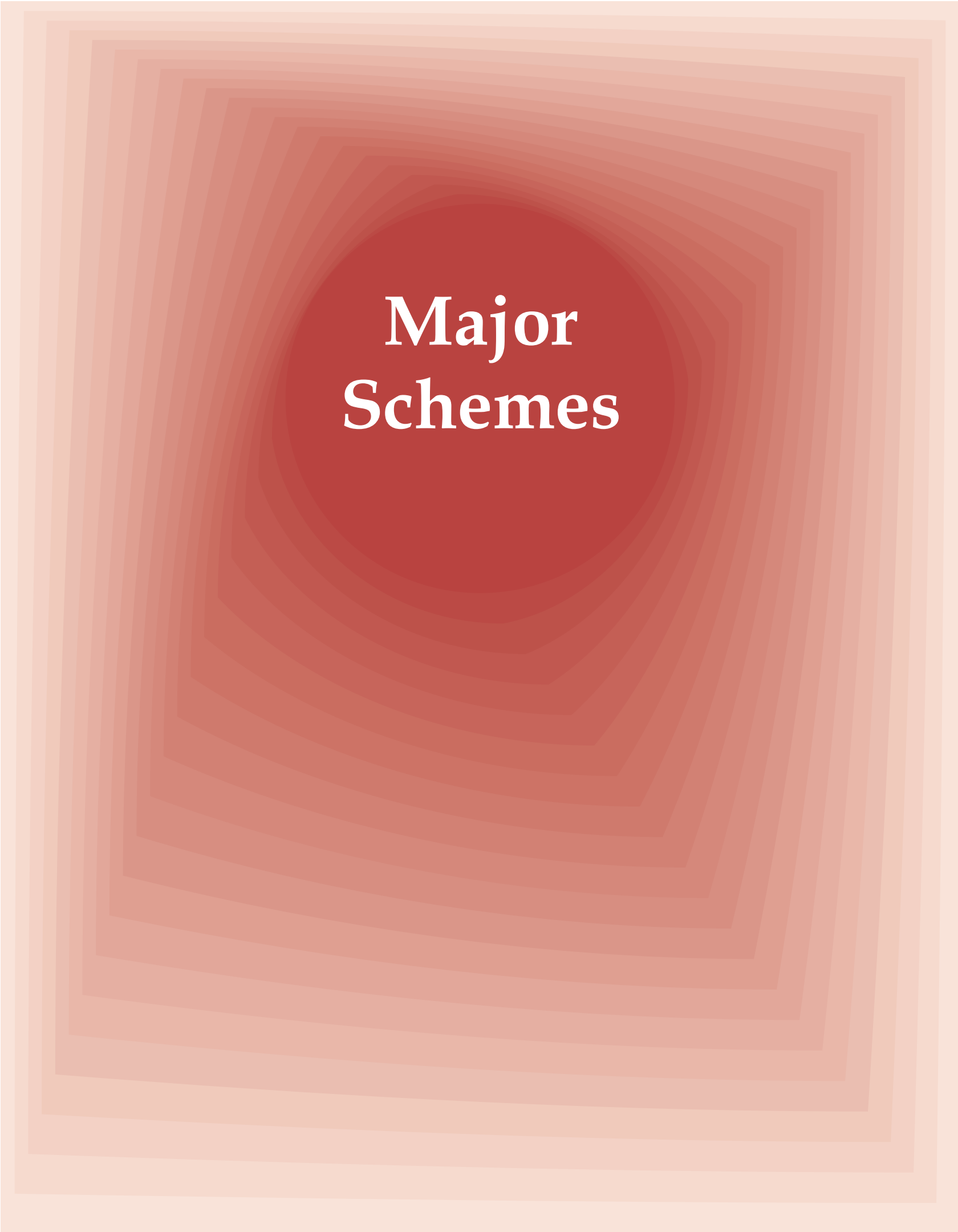
2.4.8 India International Trade Fair, Pragati Maidan: The Three Finance and Development Corporations (NSFDC, NSKFDC, and NBCFDC) of the Department provide skill training and soft loans to their beneficiaries. Exhibitions are organized regularly, for exposure of beneficiaries manufacturing handicrafts, leather and handloom products, where these products are put on sale to national and international buyers. The display and sales counters of their products were arranged in the India International Trade Fair, Pragati Maidan from November 14-26, 2017. NSFDC set up 13 stalls from the states like Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa Punjab, Pudduchery, Rajasthan, Tripura, Uttrakhand, covering 20 beneficiaries. Crafts included Handicraft (Wood & Rosewood figures), Wooden Craft Hand Painting, Wooden Toys, Soft Toys, Leather Product, Leather Chappal, kolhapuri Chappal, Fibre Articles with Jewellery, Punjabi Jutti, Cane Bamboo &

Dry Flower etc. 13 Stalls of NBCFDC beneficiaries were also put, drawing sales worth of Rs 54.92 lakhs. 11 stalls of NSKFDC beneficiaries coverage 11 were also put up drawing sales worth of about Rs. 35.22 lakhs.

2.4.9 *Surajkund Mela- 2017*: The Surajkund Mela was organised from February 1-15, 2017. NSFDC set up 33 stalls from the states like Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Puducherry, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, Uttrakhand, West Bengal covering 34 beneficiaries. NSFDC drew sales worth 35.49 lakh Crafts including wooden toys, soft toys, footwear, cloths, and artificial jewellery were put for exhibition and sale. 33 Stalls of NBCFDC were showcased in the mela covering 34 beneficiaries. NBCFDC drew sales worth 46.12 lakhs. 33 stalls of NSKFDC were showcased in mela coving 40 beneficiaries worth Rs. 34.57 lakhs.



Surajkund Mela 2017



Major Schemes



MAJOR SCHEMES

A number of structural reforms were introduced in the Union Budget 2017-18. Not only did it do away with the Plan Non-plan distinction, public schemes and projects have been brought under a monitorable Output-Outcome framework. The Outlays, Outputs and Outcomes of each Ministry would henceforth be presented to the Parliament in measurable terms, bringing-in greater accountability for the agencies involved in the execution of government schemes and projects.

With the Planning Commission being replaced by the National Institution for Transforming India (NITI) and the allocative functions relating to schemes being performed by the Ministry of Finance, the need for a revised framework of public expenditure budgeting was felt. The budget 2017-18 focused on a budgeting system that shifted from the duality of plan and non-plan expenditure to a more holistic focus on objectives and fiscal discipline. Since outcomes and outputs of programmes depend on total expenditure, Plan and Non-Plan put together and not merely on Plan expenditure, the removal of this artificial distinction is expected to improve the link between spending and outcomes. Further, in keeping with Article 112 (2) of the Constitution, revenue and capital expenditures has been shown separately in the Union Budget 2017-18, as total expenditure of the central

government comprises of revenue and capital expenditure. Revenue expenditure is expenditure incurred for purposes other than creation of assets of the central government, while expenditures of the Government which pertain to payments on acquisition of assets and loans and advances given by it, fall under the category of capital expenditure. Focus is now on a policy change that would reflect changing macroeconomic conditions as well as changes in strategic priorities of the government.

3.1 Output Outcome Framework

The Union Budget 2017-18 brought public schemes and projects under a monitorable Output-Outcome framework. While earlier only the financial outlays of schemes of the Ministries were indicated in the Budget document, and the expected outputs and





Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister, SJ&E, Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Hon'ble MOS, SJ&E, Shri Ramdas Athawale, Hon'ble MOS, SJ&E and Smt. G. Latha Krishna Rao, Secretary, SJ&E during Regional Conference of Ministers of Social Welfare of Bihar, Jharkhand, Odisha and West Bengal held at Ranchi on 22.06.2017.

outcomes of the schemes were prepared and presented separately by each Ministry, from 2017-18 onwards, the consolidated Outlays, Outputs and Outcomes would also be presented to the Parliament in measurable terms, bringing-in greater accountability for the agencies involved in the execution of government schemes and projects. Output and outcomes of the schemes of 68 Ministries and Departments were made available along with the financial outlays as a part of the Budget documents 2017-18, so that clearly defined objectives and goals for each scheme could be seen. The Output Outcome Framework 2017-18 presents (a) the financial outlay for the year 2017-18 along with (b) the output and deliverables and (c) the projected medium term outcomes for each Scheme/Project in a single,

consolidated document. This would enable Ministries to keep track of the scheme objectives and work towards the development goals set by them.

3.2 Major Schemes

The Department through its various programmes of educational, economic and social development, aims at the empowerment of the disadvantaged and marginalized sections of the society namely, Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes (OBCs), aged Persons and victims of alcoholism and drug abuse, to enable them to lead productive, safe and dignified lives, with all their basic needs being fulfilled, and where equal opportunities are ensured for their growth and development.

These objectives are fulfilled through programmes for (i) Educational, economic and social empowerment of Scheduled Castes (SCs) and Other Backward Classes (OBCs); (ii) Support to Senior Citizens by way of their Maintenance, Welfare, Security, Health Care and Productive and independent living and; (iii) Rehabilitation, through 'whole person recovery' approach, of victims of substance abuse

3.3 Categorization of Schemes

The schemes being implemented by the Department of Social Justice and Empowerment aim towards the economic, educational and social empowerment of its target groups. While schemes of *educational empowerment* of SCs, OBCs, EBCs and DNTs include (i) Scholarships Schemes (ii) Schemes

relating to Construction of Hostels (iii) Schemes relating to Coaching of the students, schemes of *economic empowerment* of these target groups include (i) Loans at concessional rates of interest (ii) Micro credit and (iii) Skill development. The schemes aiming towards *social empowerment* of the target groups include (i) Curbing practice of untouchability, discrimination & atrocities (ii) Support to NGOs working for target groups like SCs and OBCs (iii) Recognition through National awards etc. The schemes being implemented for the social defence are mainly for Senior Citizens, and victims of Substance (Drug) Abuse and Alcoholism. The policy and schemes for transgenders and Beggars are also under formulation. The scheme-wise distribution of funds among the schemes are given at the **Annexure 3.1**



Hon'ble Minister Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot along with MOS Shri Ramdas Athawale, presenting the certificate to the winner of Essay Competition organised by DAF on 11.10.2017, New Delhi

Table 3.1 Major Schemes

<i>Name of Schemes</i>	<i>BE 2017-18</i>	<i>% of BE</i>
1 <i>Post - Matric Scholarship for SC students</i>	3347.99	49.00
2 <i>Post-Matric Scholarship for OBCs</i>	885	12.95
3 <i>Special Central Assistance (SCA) to SCSP</i>	800	11.71
4 <i>Pre-Matric Scholarship for SC Students (IX & X)</i>	50	0.73
5 <i>National Scheduled Finance Development Corporations</i> <i>(NSFDC)</i>	128.21	1.88
6 <i>National Backward Class Finance Development Corporations</i> <i>(NBCFDC)</i>	100	1.46
7 <i>National Safaikaramcharis Finance Development Corporations</i> <i>(NSKFDC)</i>	50	0.73
8 <i>National Fellowship for SCs</i>	230	3.37
9 <i>Implementation of PCR, 1955 and Scheduled Castes and</i> <i>Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989</i>	300	4.39
10 <i>Pre-Matric scholarship scheme for OBCs</i>	142	2.08
11 <i>Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana</i>	40	0.59
Total	6073.2	88.88

3.4 Major Schemes implemented by the Department

The major schemes of the Department and revised estimates for 2017-18 are given in Table 3.1.

Of the total budgetary allocation of (RE) Rs. 6836.54 crore during the year 2017-18, Rs. 6073.20 crore were allocated amongst 11 major schemes being implemented by the Department, accounting for 88.88% of the total allocation.

Allocation under categories

The schemes of the Department are mainly clubbed for the welfare of the SCs, OBCs, and Social Defence sectors which cover the entire target group. Table 3.2 shows the percentage of funds allocated for welfare schemes of specific target groups.

As seen in above Table, 79.30 % funds were allocated for SC welfare during 2017-18, while 18.11 % funds accounted for welfare of BCs and 2.01 % has been allocated on schemes of social defence.

Table 3.2 Allocation under major groups

		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
S.N	Category	Amount (BE) (Rs in crore)	% to total outlay	Amount (BE) (Rs in crore)	% to total outlay	Amount (BE) (Rs in crore)	% to total outlay	Amount (BE) (Rs in crore)	% to total outlay	Amount (BE) (Rs in crore)	% to total outlay
1	Scheduled Castes	4663.00	76.91	4837.50	78.47	5128.50	79.30	5128.99	78.91	5418.91	79.30
2	Backward Classes	1225.00	20.20	1129.50	18.32	1225.48	18.95	1215.00	18.69	1237.30	18.11
3	Social Defence	132.00	2.18	148.00	2.40	84.52	1.31	125.01	1.92	180.33	2.64
TOTAL		6063	100	6165	100	6467	100	6500	100	6836.54	100
SCD=Scheduled Castes Development; SD- Social Defence; BCD- Other Backward Castes Development											



Scheduled Castes Development



प्रधानमंत्री श्री नरेन्द्र मोदी
की उपस्थिति में
Unveiling of the Statue of
Shri Thaawarchan

मेहलोल, केन्द्रीय सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्री
को डॉ. बी. आर. अम्बेडकर की प्रतिमा का अनावरण
by Shri Narendra Modi, Prime Minister in the presence of
of Social Justice and Empowerment on 07th December, 2017

SCHEDULED CASTES DEVELOPMENT

The Government allocates funds across Ministries/ Departments for different schemes where targeted financial and physical benefits can accrue to the Scheduled Castes. The allocation under the scheme of welfare of Scheduled Castes deals with this matter across Ministries through earmarking of a certain percentage of funds exclusively for welfare of Scheduled Castes. The allocation for the welfare of Scheduled Castes was stepped up from Rs. 38,833 crores in BE 2016-17 to Rs. 52,392.55 crores in 2017-18, representing an increase of about 35%. From 2017-18 onwards, D/o Social Justice & Empowerment has been entrusted with the task of monitoring the allocation for welfare of SCs in respect of 26 Central Ministries and Departments. A software to monitor the financial, physical and outcome based monitoring of the identified Central Sector and Centrally sponsored schemes has been put in place.

4.1 An Overview

4.1.1 Indian society historically had a rigid, occupation-based, hierarchical caste system in which the relative place of a caste in the social hierarchy was determined largely by its traditional occupation. In particular, those performing 'unclean' or supposedly 'polluting' tasks came to be regarded not merely as 'low' castes but as 'untouchables'. The practice of 'untouchability' resulted in great injustice to the members of the concerned castes because they were discriminated against in every respect, and denied ownership of productive assets like land, as well as basic rights like education and equality, which resulted in perpetuation of their extreme socio-economic deprivation.

4.1.2 The 1931 Census, for the first time, Government systematically categorized certain castes as 'depressed classes'. Thereafter, the Government of India Act, 1935, for the first time, provided for notification of socially disadvantaged castes as 'Scheduled Castes', and a list of such castes was accordingly notified in the Government of India (Scheduled Castes) Order, 1936.

4.1.3 The Constitution of India, which came into effect on 26.01.1950, inter-alia, abolished

"untouchability" and provided several special safeguards for the Scheduled Castes, so as to ensure that they are able to attain equality with the other social groups in the shortest possible time. These safeguards enabled reservation in elections to the Lok Sabha and State Legislative Assemblies and reservation in Government jobs.

4.1.4 The Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment is the nodal Ministry to oversee the development and empowerment of the Scheduled Castes. Though the primary responsibility rests with various Central Ministries and State Governments/Union Territory Administrations, the Ministry of SJ&E has been assigned nodal responsibility in this regard, which also complements their efforts by way of interventions like scholarships, hostels, concessional loans, etc.

4.1.5 In exercise of powers conferred by clause (1) of Article 341 of the Constitution of India, the President so far has made the following six Orders specifying "Scheduled Castes" in 27 States & 5 Union Territories:

- i. The Constitution (Scheduled Castes) Order, 1950,

- ii. The Constitution (Scheduled Castes) (Union Territories) Order, 1951,
- iii. The Constitution (Jammu and Kashmir), Scheduled Castes Order, 1956,
- iv. The Constitution (Dadra and Nagar Haveli) Scheduled Castes Order, 1962,
- v. The Constitution (Pondicherry), Scheduled Castes Order, 1964,
- vi. The Constitution (Sikkim) Scheduled Castes Order, 1978.

4.1.6 The above orders have been amended by Acts of Parliament from time to time, the last being in the year 2017. A total of **1263** castes have so far been specified as Scheduled Castes. No community has been specified as Scheduled Caste in respect of States of Arunachal Pradesh and Nagaland and the Union territories of Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Lakshadweep.

4.1.7 Criteria and Procedure for specifying a Caste as a Scheduled Caste: Criterion followed for inclusion of a community in the list of Scheduled Castes is extreme social, educational and economic backwardness arising out of the traditional practice of untouchability.

4.1.8 The Government of India had laid down modalities in June, 1999, which were subsequently amended in June, 2002 for considering modifications in the lists of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. (Box 4.1)

4.1.9 During the year 2017 the Parliament passed the Constitution (Scheduled Castes) Orders (Amendment) Act, 2017. Through the said Act new communities were added to the lists of Scheduled Castes in Odisha and the name of Union Territory of Pondicherry was modified to Puducherry in the Constitution (Pondicherry) Scheduled Castes Order, 1964.

Box 4.1

Modalities for modifications in lists of SCs & STs

The complete proposal with ethnographic support, to modify the existing list of SCs is made by the concerned State Government/Union Territory Administration.

The proposal is then referred to the Registrar General of India (RGI), for seeking comments.

The proposal once not agreed to by the RGI, is referred back to the concerned State Government/Union Territory Administration, for seeking further justification of their proposal, in the light of the comments of the RGI.

The proposal if received back from concerned State Government/Union Territory Administration, with further justifications, is again referred to the RGI for consideration.

If the proposal is not agreed to by the RGI second time, it is rejected with the approval of Minister for Social Justice & Empowerment.

The proposal agreed to by the RGI, is referred to the National Commission for Scheduled Castes (NCSC), for seeking comments.

The proposal not agreed to by the NCSC is rejected with the approval of Minister for Social Justice & Empowerment.

Such proposals, which have been agreed to by the RGI and the NCSC are processed further and introduced as a Bill for consideration and passing by the Parliament under Article 341(2) of the Constitution of India.

4.2 Statutory Framework

4.2.1 The Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955

- i. In pursuance of Article 17 of the Constitution of India, the Untouchability (Offences) Act, 1955 was enacted and notified on 08.05.1955. Subsequently, it was amended and renamed in the year 1976 as the "Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955". Rules under this Act, viz "The Protection of Civil Rights Rules, 1977" were notified in 1977. The Act extends to the whole of India and provides punishment for the practice of untouchability. It is implemented by the respective State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. (Box 4.2)

BOX 4.2

Relevant Constitutional Provisions:-

Article 17 of the Constitution of India abolished 'untouchability', forbade its practice in any form and made enforcement of any disability arising out of 'untouchability', an offence punishable in accordance with law.

Following two acts of Parliament flow from Article 17 of the Constitution and aim at curbing offences of untouchability and offences of atrocities against members of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

- (i) *The Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955, and*
- (ii) *The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989*

- ii. Provisions of the Protection of Civil Rights {PCR} Act, 1955

I Offences under the Act

Sections 3-7A of the Act define the following as offences if committed on the ground of "untouchability", and lay down punishment for them:

- a) Prevention from entering public worship places, [using sacred water resources] (Section 3).
- b) Denial of access to any shop, public restaurant, hotel, public entertainment, cremation ground etc. (Section 4).
- c) Refusal of admission to any hospital, dispensary, educational institutions etc. (Section 5).
- d) Refusal to sell goods and render services (Section 6).
- e) Molestation, causing injury, insult etc. (Section 7).
- f) Compelling a person on the ground of untouchability to do any scavenging or sweeping or to remove any carcass etc. (Section 7A).

II Punishments under the Act: Sections 8-11 are as follows:

- a) Cancellation or suspension of licenses on conviction (Section 8).
- b) Resumption or suspension of grants made by Government (Section 9).
- c) Punishment for willful neglect of investigation by a public servant (Section 10).
- d) Power of State Government to impose collective fine (Section 10A).
- e) Enhanced penalty on subsequent conviction (Section 11).

III Structure and Mechanism for implementation of the PCR Act in various States/UTs is as under:

The Act provides for (i) Legal Aid, (ii) Special Courts, (iii) Committees to assist State

Governments for implementation of the Act, and (iv) special police stations. Details are given in Box 4.3.

IV Registration of offences under the PCR Act

According to the latest figures available from National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB), in the year 2016, 31 cases were registered under the Act, as compared to 107 cases in the year 2015. State-wise details of cases registered during 2016 under the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 are given at **Annexure-4.2**. Progress of investigation of cases by the police under the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 during the year 2016 may be seen in Table 4.1.

V Progress of Disposal of cases by Courts:

The details in regard to disposal of cases by Courts under the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 during 2016, are given in Table 4.2.

4.2.2 The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) [PoA] Act 1989

- I. The PoA Act was enforced on 31.01.1990, with a view to prevent “atrocities against members of SCs and STs, to provide for Special Courts for the trial of such offences, and for relief and rehabilitation of the victims” of atrocities. The PoA Act extends to the whole of India except the State of Jammu and Kashmir, and responsibility for its implementation rests with State Governments and Union Territory Administrations.
- II. Despite the deterrent provisions made in the PoA Act, continuing atrocities against the members of SCs and STs had been a cause of concern. High incidence of occurrences of offences against them also indicated that the deterrent effect of the

Box 4.3

Legal Aid	<i>Section 15A (2)(i) of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955, provides for adequate facilities, including legal aid to the persons subjected to any disability arising out of ‘untouchability’ to enable them to avail themselves of such rights.</i>
Special Courts	<i>Section 15A (2)(iii) of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 provides for setting up of special courts for trial of offences under the Act.</i>
Committees to assist State Governments for Implementation of the Act	<i>Section 15A (2)(ii) of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955, provides for setting up of Committees at such appropriate levels as the State Governments may think fit to assist them in formulating or implementing measures as may be necessary for ensuring that the rights arising from the abolition of “untouchability” are made available to, and are availed of by, the persons subjected to any disability arising out of “untouchability”. The State and District Level Vigilance and Monitoring Committees, which review the implementation of the Monitoring Committees, which review the implementation of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989, wherever required, also review the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955.</i>
Special Police Stations	<i>Special Police Stations for registration of complaints of offences against SCs and STs have been set up. the Central assistance is provided to the States to the extent of 50% of the expenditure incurred by them on the police stations over and above their committed liability.</i>

Note : The State/UT wise details indicating the measures taken for implementation of the Act are at **Annexure 4.1**

Table 4.1
Investigation by Police during 2016

Sl Item	Cases			
	Number		Percentage to total	
	SC	ST	SC	ST
1. Total Number of cases, including brought forward cases	78	7	-	-
2. Number of cases in which charge sheet filed in the courts	43	5	55.1	71.4
3. Number of cases closed after investigation	7	1	9.0	14.3
4. Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but final report as true submitted during the year	2	1	2.5	14.3
5. Number of cases pending with the police at the end of the year.	26	0	33.4	0.00
Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs.				

Table 4.2
Cases by Courts under the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 during 2016

S.No. Item	Cases			
	Number		% to total	
	SC	ST	SC	ST
1. Total Number of cases, including brought forward cases	592	25	-	-
2. Number of cases disposed of by courts	61	0	10.9	-
(a) Number of cases ending in conviction	1	0	1.6	-
(b) Number of cases ending in acquittal	60	0	98.4	-
3. Number of cases compounded or withdrawn	0	0	0	0
4. Number of cases pending with Courts	531	25	89.7	100
Source: National Crime Records Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs.				

State-wise details of the above figures are given in **Annexure 4.3**.

PoA Act was not adequately felt by the accused. With an objective to deliver members of SCs and STs, a greater justice as well as be an enhanced deterrent to the offenders, the PoA Act was amended by the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Amendment Act, 2015 (No.1 of 2016), notified in the Gazette of India Extraordinary on 01.01.2016 and enforced with effect from 26.01.2016. The amendments relates to rephrasing and expansion of some of earlier offences and addition of several new offences, addition of certain IPC offences attracting less than ten years of imprisonment, committed against members of SCs and STs, as offences punishable under the PoA Act,

establishment of Exclusive Special Courts and specification of Exclusive Special Public Prosecutors to exclusively try the offences under the PoA Act to enable speedy and expeditious disposal of cases, power of Special Courts and Exclusive Special Courts, to take direct cognizance of offence and as far as possible, completion of trial of the case within two months, from the date of filing of the charge sheet, addition of chapter on the 'Rights of Victims and Witnesses' and wilful negligence of a public servant in discharging his duties for registration of complaints, recording statement of witnesses, conducting investigation and filing charges and any other duties specified in the Act and Rules.



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister, SJ&E, Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Hon'ble MOS, SJ&E, Shri Ramdas Athawale, Hon'ble MOS, SJ&E and Smt. G. Latha Krishna Rao, Secretary, SJ&E during Regional Conference of Ministers of Social Welfare of Chhattisgarh, Delhi, J&K and Uttar Pradesh held at Vigyan Bhawan on 29.08.2017, New Delhi



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister, SJ&E, Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Hon'ble MOS, SJ&E, Shri Ramdas Athawale, Hon'ble MOS, SJ&E and Smt. G. Latha Krishna Rao, Secretary, SJ&E during Regional Conference of Ministers of Social Welfare of Goa, Gujarat, Daman & Diu, Dadara Nagar Haveli held at Ahmedabad on 13.07.2017.

III. The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Rules, 1995 (PoA Rules), were notified on 31.03.1995, by the Central Government in exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 23 of the PoA Act. The Schedule to Rules at Annexure-I, thereof, provides the 'Norms for Relief Amount' to the victims of atrocity. The PoA Rules as last amended were notified on 14.04.2016, which broadly relate to rationalization of the phasing of payment of relief amount, enhancement of relief amount between Rs. 85,000/- to Rs. 8,25,000/-, depending upon the nature of an offence, payment of relief within seven days, completion of trial of the case within sixty days, from the date of filing of the charge sheet.

IV. Measures to be taken by State Governments for effective implementation of the Act include

- (i.) Economic and social rehabilitation of victims of the atrocities;
- (ii.) Setting up of Committees at appropriate levels;

- (iii.) Identification of atrocity prone areas;
- (iv.) Legal aid to the persons subjected to atrocities to enable them to avail themselves of justice;
- (v.) Appointment of officers for initiating or exercising supervision over prosecution for contravention of the provisions of the Act; and
- (vi.) Periodic survey of the working of the provisions of the Act (Section 21 (2)).

V. Structure and Mechanism for implementation of the PoA Act in various States/UTs is as under

- (i.) **Special Courts and Exclusive Special Courts:** In accordance with Section 14 of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989, as amended and enforced with effect from 26.01.2016, the State Government, for the purpose of providing for speedy trial, with the concurrence of the Chief Justice of the High Court, has to specify for each district, a Court of Session as Special Court and also establish exclusive Special Courts wherever required, with

powers to take direct cognizance of the offence, to try the offences under the Act. 32 State Governments and Union Territory Administrations have designated District Session Courts as Special Courts. For ensuring speedy trial of cases under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989, 195 exclusive Special Courts, have also been set up by fourteen States. The State wise details are as at **Annexure 4.4.**

(ii.) **Special Public Prosecutor and Exclusive Special Public Prosecutors:** Section 15 of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 as amended, provides for specification of Special Public Prosecutors and Exclusive Special Public Prosecutors for the purpose of conducting cases in special courts and exclusive special courts. The States/ Union Territories, which have set up special courts, have appointed Special Public Prosecutors.

(iii.) **Setting up of SC/ST Protection Cells at State Headquarters:** Rule 8 of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Rules, 1995, requires the State Government to set up an SC/ST Protection Cell, at the State headquarters, under the charge of a DGP/ ADGP/ IGP and assign to it the following responsibilities:

- a) conducting survey of, maintaining public order and tranquility in, and recommending deployment of special police force in identified areas;
- b) Investigating causes of offences under the Act, restoring feeling of security among SC/ST;
- c) Liaising with nodal and special officers

about law and order situation in identified areas;

- d) Monitoring investigation of offences and enquiring into willful negligence of public servants;
- e) Reviewing the position of cases registered under the Act;
- f) Informing the Nodal Officer and the concerned District Magistrate about implementation of the Right of Victims and Witnesses specified under the provisions of Chapter IV A of the PoA Act; and
- g) Submitting a monthly report to the State Government/ Nodal Officer about action taken/ proposed to be taken in respect of the above.

SC/ST Protection Cells have been set up in 31 States and UTs.

(iv.) **Special Police Stations:** 126 Special Police Stations for registration of complaints of offences against SCs and STs have also been set up in four States. The details are at **Annexure 4.5.**

(v.) **Nodal Officers:** Rule 9 of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Rules, 1995, provide for appointment of the nodal officers for coordinating functioning of the District Magistrates and Superintendents of Police or other authorized officers.

(vi.) **State and District Level Vigilance and Monitoring Committees:** Rule 16 and Rule 17 of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Rules, 1995, provide for setting up State Level Vigilance and

Monitoring Committees under the Chairpersonship of the Chief Minister and District level Vigilance and Monitoring Committees under the Chairpersonship of the District Magistrate to review the implementation of the provisions of the Act.

(vii.) **Identification of atrocity prone areas and taking consequential steps:**

- **Identification of atrocity prone area:**
As per Rule 3(1)(i) of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Rules, 1995, the State Governments have identified the atrocity prone/sensitive areas in their respective States.
- **Appointment of Special Officers:**
Rule 10 of the Scheduled Castes and

the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Rules, 1995, provides for appointment of a Special Officer not below the rank of an Additional District Magistrate in the identified area, to co-ordinate with the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or other officers responsible for implementing the provisions of the Act. The State/UT wise details of the above mentioned measures under the Act are given in **Annexure-4.6**.

VI. Action by the Police and the Courts in cases registered under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 is as follows:

1. Registration of cases by police:

State-wise details of cases registered

Table 4.3
Progress of investigation of cases by Police under PoA Act during 2016

Sl Item	Cases			
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
	SC		ST	
1. Total number of cases, including brought forward cases.	56,221	-	9,089	-
2. Number of cases in which charge sheet filed in courts	30,999	55.1	5,272	58.0
3. Number of cases withdrawn by the Government during investigation	16	0.1	4	0.1
4. Number of cases closed after investigation	6,430	11.4	1,092	12.0
5. Cases in which charge sheets were not laid final report as true submitted during the year	2,148	3.8	119	1.3
6. Number of cases pending with the police at the end of the year.	16,628	29.6	2,602	28.6

under the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 as per the latest information available with the National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB), Ministry of Home Affairs, which is for 2016, are given in **Annexure 4.7**. The State-wise disposal of cases by the Police against the members of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes is at **Annexure-4.8 (A) & (B)**.

The progress of investigation of cases by Police during 2016 are indicated in Table 4.3.

From the above, it is seen that in 55.1 % of the cases relating to Scheduled Castes charge sheets were filed in courts and 11.4% cases were closed after investigation. Similarly 58% of the cases relating to Scheduled Tribes were charge sheeted during the year and 12% cases were closed after investigation.

2. Progress of Disposal of Cases by Courts

The details in regard to disposal of cases by

Courts under the Act during 2016 are given in the Table 4.4 below.

From the above, it is seen that 10.1% of the total cases relating to Scheduled Castes were disposed of by courts during the year out of which 25.8% ended in conviction. Likewise 12.4% of the total cases relating to Scheduled Tribes were disposed off by courts during the year out of which 20.8% ended in conviction. The State/UT wise as well as Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes wise details are given at **Annex - 4.9(A) & (B)**.

VII Committee to review implementation of PCR and PoA Acts

On the basis of a recommendation of the Parliamentary Committee on the Welfare of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, a Committee for effective coordination to devise ways and means to curb offences of untouchability and atrocities against members of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and effective implementation of the PCR Act and the PoA Act was set up under the Chairpersonship of Union Minister for Social

Table 4.4
Disposal of cases by Courts under the PoA Act during 2016

Sl Item	Cases			
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
	SC	SC	ST	ST
1. Total number of cases, including brought forward cases.	1,44,316	-	23,344	-
2. Number of cases disposed of by Courts	14,554	10.1	2,895	12.4
(a) Number of cases ending in conviction	3,762	25.8	602	20.8
(b) Number of cases ending in acquittal	10,802	74.2	2,293	79.2
3. Number of cases compounded or withdrawn	462	0.3	88	0.4
4. Number of cases pending with Courts	1,29,300	89.6	20,361	87.2



Central Monitoring Committee of MOSJE, in New Delhi on November 14, 2017

Justice and Empowerment in March, 2006. Apart from official members, the Committee has three non-official representatives from amongst Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, as Members. The Committee has so far held twenty three meetings wherein implementation status of PCR Act and PoA Act in 24 States and 4 Union Territories were reviewed. The last meeting of the Committee was held on 19-12-2016.

4.2.3 Assistance to States/ UTs for Implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and the SCs and STs (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989

- i. Under the Centrally sponsored scheme for implementation of Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and the SCs and STs (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989, due

Central assistance is provided to the States/ UTs.

- ii. It has been decided to continue the aforesaid scheme from 2017-18 to 2019-20 (end of cycle of 14th Finance Commission) with an amendment in a component of the scheme i.e. Inter-caste Marriage where one of the spouse is a member of Scheduled Caste. The incentive amount which was earlier decided by the concerned States/UTs, has been uniformly made as Rs. 2.5 Lakhs for all States/UTs, which on production of certificate of marriage registration with the competent authority in the State/UT, be put up by the implanting Department of the State/UT, in the fixed deposit, jointly in the name of the couple (the first name being of the woman) in a

Table 4.5

Budget allocation and actual expenditure under the Inter-caste Marriage component of the scheme

Year	Plan Outlay and Actual Expenditure (Rs. in crores)			Physical Progress			
	BE	RE	Expenditure	Number of couples given incentive for inter-caste marriages		Number of atrocity victims provided relief	
2015-16	90.75	120.75	119.07	-	17065	-	31299
2016-17	150.00	228.49	222.56	-	17218	-	39514
2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	300.00	-	294.38	-	21079 (Anticipated)	-	43525 (Anticipated)

Government/Nationalised bank, for a lock-in period of three years without facility for its premature encashment. The expenditure there-on would be borne by the State/UT in relation to which a caste has been specified as Scheduled Caste. The expenditure on the incentive amount in addition of Rs. 2.50 lakh, if provided by State/UT, would not be shared under the scheme and be borne by the concerned State Government/UT Administration by themselves.

- iii. The budget allocation and actual expenditure under the scheme during last three financial years are given in Table 4.5:
- iv. Twenty two States and UTs have so far been provided Central Assistance under the scheme during 2017-18, as per details given in the **Annexure-4.10**.
- v. State wise number of exclusive special courts, supported under the aforesaid Scheme is given below in Table 4.6:

Table 4.6

Number of exclusive special courts

Sl	State	Number of Exclusive Special Courts
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14
2.	Gujarat	26
3.	Madhya Pradesh	43*
4.	Maharashtra	06
5.	Telangana	10
Total		99
*Out of 52 districts, 43 are funded under the scheme.		

- vi. States/UT wise details in regard to amount of incentive for inter-caste marriages, Central assistance released to them, and number of couples covered during 2015-16 to 2017-18, are given in the **Annexure 4.11** and **Annexure 4.12**. State/UT wise details of Central assistance released for relief to atrocity victims, during 2015-16 to 2017-18, are given in the **Annexure 4.13**.

BOX 4.4

Liberation & Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers

Article 46 of the Constitution, inter alia, provides that the State shall protect the weaker sections, and, particularly, the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes from social injustice and all forms of exploitation. The inhuman practice of manual scavenging, arising from the continuing existence of insanitary latrines and a highly iniquitous caste system, still persists in various parts of the country. To correct the historical injustice and indignity suffered by the manual scavengers, and to rehabilitate them to a life of dignity, Parliament enacted the "Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013" in September, 2013 which has come into force with effect from 06.12.2013 in all States and Union Territories except the State of Jammu and Kashmir.

4.3 Liberation & Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers

4.3.1 The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013

I. Eradication of dry latrines and manual scavenging, and rehabilitation of manual scavengers in alternative occupation have

been areas of high priority of the Government. To achieve the above objectives, legislative and programmatic interventions have been undertaken from time to time (Box 4.4).

II. In order to liberate the manual scavengers from their traditional occupation and to provide rehabilitation to them a National Scheme for Liberation and Rehabilitation



Fifth Central Monitoring Committee Meeting on SRMS

of Scavengers (NSLRS) was launched in 1992. The first legislative initiative to eradicate manual scavenging was taken with the enactment of "Employment of Manual Scavengers and Construction of Dry Latrines (Prohibition) Act, 1993" under which construction and maintenance of dry latrines and employment of persons to clean them was prohibited.

III. Despite the above initiatives, manual scavenging continued to exist. Therefore, Government decided to enact a more punitive law to cover all types of insanitary latrines and situations which give occasion for manual scavenging. 'The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013' (MS Act, 2013) was passed by the Parliament in September, 2013 which has come into force from 6th December, 2013. This Act intends to, inter alia, achieve the following objectives:

- Identify and eliminate the insanitary latrines.
- Prohibit:- i) Employment as Manual Scavengers and ii) Hazardous manual cleaning of sewer and septic tanks.
- Identify and rehabilitate all manual scavengers.

IV. Action Taken by Central Government for implementation of the MS Act, 2013:

(i) Government of India notified the 'Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Rules, 2013' on 12.12.2013. These Rules would also serve as 'Model Rules' for the guidance and use of State Governments.

(ii) Ministries of Drinking Water and Sanitation and Urban Development are implementing schemes under Swachh Bharat Abhiyan for conversion of insanitary latrines into sanitary latrines to eliminate the need for manual cleaning of latrines.

(iii) A Central Monitoring Committee (CMC) was constituted under the Chairmanship of the Union Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment on 13.01.2014, to monitor implementation of the Act. The Committee has held five meetings so far and the last meeting was held on 14.11.2017.

(iv) State Governments also monitor implementation of various provisions of the Act through Vigilance Committees in Districts and Sub-Divisions and State Level Monitoring Committees.

(v) Ministry of Railways have taken the following initiatives to eliminate manual cleaning of septage:

- a. Construction of cemented aprons on platforms of important stations where the passenger trains stop for longer durations.
- b. Providing safety gear and devices for regulating the cleaning of water flush sanitary latrines.
- railway passenger coaches,
- station area, and
- railway tracks in station area
- c. Replace the existing toilets in passenger coaches with bio-toilets in a phased manner.

(vi) A provision has been made under Indira Awas Yojana of the Ministry of Rural Development for special coverage of identified manual scavengers for providing them housing facilities in rural areas. Even the non BPL families of manual scavengers are eligible for the benefits of the scheme.

(vii) 13 States and Union Territories have reported identification of 13,368 manual scavengers up to August, 2017. However, keeping in view the large number of insanitary latrines reported in Census-2011 the States/UTs have been asked to revisit the survey, to ensure identification of all the manual scavengers. To facilitate proper survey village-wise Census-2011 data of insanitary latrines and household-wise Socio Economic and Caste Census (SECC)-2011 data of manual scavengers in rural areas has been provided to the States/UTs.

(viii) In order to accelerate the pace of identification of the manual scavengers, it is proposed to streamline the process of survey of manual scavengers

V Though 'The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013' prohibits hazardous cleaning of sewers and septic tanks, it is reported in the media from time to time that a large number of persons are still being engaged for manual cleaning of septic tanks and sewers, which sometimes results in tragic death of such workers. As and when such cases come to the notice of the Ministry, the matter is taken up with the concerned State Government to ensure payment of compensation to the family members of the victims as per Supreme Court's Judgment dated 27.03.2014 and also to

register cases against the agency which had engaged the persons for hazardous cleaning of septic tanks/sewers.

The Self Employment Scheme for the Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS).

VI. The Ministry is implementing a Self-Employment Scheme for the Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS) to provide the following benefits to the identified Manual Scavengers:

- a. Onetime cash assistance of Rs.40,000/- to identified manual scavengers.
- b. Loans for project cost up to Rs. 15.00 lacs on concessional rates of interest.
- c. Credit linked back-end capital subsidy up to Rs. 3,25,000/-.
- d. Skill Development Training up to two years with stipend of Rs.3000/- per month.

VII. The above scheme is implemented through National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation (NSKFDC). State-wise details of beneficiaries who have been provided the above rehabilitation benefits and the expenditure incurred thereon during the last three years and current financial year are given in **Annexure-4.14(A) and 4.14(B)**.

4.4 Schemes for Scheduled Castes Welfare

4.4.1 Post Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Caste Students (PMS-SC)

I. The Scheme is the single largest intervention by Government of India for educational empowerment of scheduled caste students and is in operation since 1944. The objective of the Scheme is to

provide financial assistance to scheduled caste students studying at post matriculation or post-secondary stage to enable them to complete their education. This is a centrally sponsored scheme. 100% central assistance is released to State Governments/UTs for expenditure incurred by them under the scheme over and above their respective committed liability. The committed liability of a State/UT is the total expenditure incurred by it under the scheme during the terminal year of the last plan period. North-Eastern states are however, exempted from committed liability.

- II. The financial assistance includes maintenance allowance, reimbursement of non-refundable compulsory fee charged by educational institutions, Book Bank facility and other allowances. The scholarships are available for studying in India only and are awarded by the Government of the States/Union Territories to which the applicant actually belongs.

Rates of admissible allowances

- III. The Scheme was revised on 31.12.2010

w.e.f. 01.07.2010 with the following main modifications:

- (i.) Income ceiling is Rs. 2.5 lakhs per annum w.e.f 01.04.2013.
- (ii.) Regrouping of courses; and
- (iii.) Revision of maintenance and other allowances.

Delivery Mechanism

- IV. All the State Governments/ UT Administrations have been asked to ensure that cash payment of scholarship is avoided and the scholarship is paid to the students through Post Offices/ Bank accounts by opening accounts in the name of beneficiary through Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) mode. Executive instructions have been issued to States/ UTs in July 2016 for proper implementation of Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme for Scheduled Castes students. Ministry of Social Justice vide Gazette notification number 428 dated 16.02.2017 has notified aadhar as identity document under Section 7 of Aadhar Act 2016 for all scholarship schemes.

Table 4.7
Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance under Post Matric Scholarship Scheme

Year	Budget allocation (Rs. in Crore)	Amount released (Rs. in Crore)	Beneficiaries (in Lakhs)
2014-15	1500.00	1963.37*	53.87
2015-16	1599.00	2213.88*	56.80
2016-17	2791.00	2798.76*	58.62
2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	3347.99	2346.53	—

* Expenditure over the Budget Estimate was arranged from saving of other schemes at RE stage.

Physical & Financial Achievements

Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance released during last three years and current financial year up to 20-11-2017 are given in Table 4.7:

The State-wise financial and physical progress made under the scheme of the Post Matric scholarship during 2014-15 to 2017-18 is at Annexure 4.15.

4.4.2. Pre-Matric Scholarship to the Children of those engaged in occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards

- i. This is also a centrally sponsored scheme, which is implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations, which receive 100% central assistance from the Government of India for the total expenditure under the scheme, over and above their respective Committed Liability. The level of Committed Liability of respective State Governments/Union Territory Administrations for a year is equivalent to the level of actual expenditure incurred by them under the scheme during the terminal year of the last Five Year Plan.
- ii. The scheme was started in 1977-78. Initially, the scheme covered only

hostellers. Subsequently, in the year 1991 day scholars were also brought within the purview of the scheme. Under the scheme financial assistance is provided for pre-matric education to children of the following target groups, viz. (i) scavengers of dry latrines, (ii) tanners, (iii) flayers and (iv) waste pickers. Rates & allowances under the scheme (Table 4.8).

Salient Features

- Assistance under the scheme consists of two components, viz.
- Monthly Scholarship (for 10 months)
- Annual Ad hoc Grant (to cover incidental expenses like stationery, uniform, etc.)
- There is no income ceiling or caste restriction for eligibility
- There are special provisions for students amongst target group with disabilities.
- The scheme is implemented through State Governments.
- Ministry of Social Justice vide Gazette notification number 428 dated 16.02.2017 has notified aadhar as identity document under Section 7 of Aadhar Act 2016 for all scholarship schemes.

Table 4.8
Rates of Allowances under the scheme

S.No	Component of Scheme	Amount admissible	(Amount in Rupees)	
1.	Monthly Scholarship	Class	Day Scholars	Hostellers
		I-II	110	-
		III-X	110	700
2.	Annual Ad-hoc Grant (Rs. Per annum)		700	1000

Table 4.9
Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance under the scheme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Budget Allocation (Rs. in Crore)</i>	<i>Central Assistance Released (Rs. in Crore)</i>	<i>No. of beneficiaries (in lakh)</i>
2014-15	10.00	0.90	0.14
2015-16	10.00	2.42	3.38
2016-17	2.00	1.88	0.94
2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	2.70	0.35	-

Modification

The 'Object' and 'Conditions of eligibility' of the Scheme have been modified in such a manner, with effect from 01.07.2011, to do away with the condition which restricts the Scholarship to the Children of only existing manual scavengers. The condition of giving annual certificate by the manual scavengers has been done away with. More students have benefitted under this Scheme after these changes.

Rates of admissible allowances

The current rates of allowances admissible under the Scheme are summarized below:-

Physical and Financial Achievements:

The details of Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance released during current and last three years under Pre-Matric Scholarship to the Children of those engaged in occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards in Table 4.9:

State-wise financial and physical progress made under the scheme during 2014-15 to 2017-18 is at **Annexure 4.16**.

4.4.3 Pre-Matric Scholarship for SC students studying in IX and X

- The Scheme has been introduced w.e.f. 01.07.2012. The Scheme is Centrally Sponsored Scheme and implemented by the State Governments and Union Territory Administrations, which will receive 100% central assistance from Government of India for expenditure under the Scheme, over and above their Committed Liability. The level of Committed Liability of respective State Government / Union Territory Administration in a New Finance Commission (FC) cycle annually will be equivalent to the total of the demand on the State as well as the Central Government in the terminal year of the previous Plan period/ Finance Commission (FC) cycle, provided that when a State has made no demand on the Centre in the terminal year of the Plan period/ Finance Cycle or the demand made by a State is lower than in any of the previous years of the plan period / Financial Cycle, in that case the highest demand made in any of the previous financial years of the Plan/ Finance Cycle will be considered as

Box 4.5**Latest Modifications in Pre Matric Scholarship Scheme**

The main modifications introduced in the Pre Matric Scholarship Scheme during 2017-18 include:-

- i. Revision of income ceiling (of parents/guardians from all sources) from existing Rs. 2.00 lakh p.a. to Rs. 2.50 lakh per annum;
- ii. Revision of maintenance allowance for Day Scholars from Rs. 150/-p.m. to Rs. 225/- p.m. and for Hostellers from Rs. 350/-p.m. to Rs. 525/-p.m.

demand of the State on Centre for the purpose of computation of Committed Liability for the next Financial Cycle. The committed Liability so computed will be co-terminus with the FC cycle and will be required to be borne by them by making provision in their own budget.

ii. The objectives of the scheme are:

- To support parents of SC children for education of their wards studying in classes IX and X so that the incidence of drop-out, especially in the transition from the elementary to the secondary stage is minimized, and
- To improve participation of SC children in classes IX and X of the pre-matric stage, so that they perform better and have a better chance of progressing to the post-matric stage of education.

iii. Revision of Scheme:

The Scheme has been recently revised w.e.f. 19.09.2017. (Box 4.5)

iv. Salient features:

- Assistance under the scheme consists of two components, viz.
 - ❑ Monthly Scholarship (for 10 months)
 - ❑ Annual Ad hoc Grant (to cover incidental expenses like stationery, uniform, etc.)
 - ❑ There are special provisions for students amongst target group with disabilities.
 - ❑ The scheme is implemented through State Governments.
 - ❑ Ministry of Social Justice vide Gazette notification number 428 dated 16.02.2017 has notified aadhar as identity document under Section 7 of Aadhar Act 2016 for all scholarship schemes.

Table 4.10
Rates of Allowances

Sl	Component of Scheme	Amount admissible	(Amount in Rupees)	
1.	Monthly Scholarship	Class	Day Scholars	Hostellers
		IX-X	225	525
2.	Annual Ad-hoc Grant (Rs. Per annum)		Rs 750	Rs 1000

Table 4.11
Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance under Pre Matric Scholarship Scheme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Budget Allocation (Rs. in Crore)</i>	<i>Central Assistance Released (Rs. in Crore)</i>	<i>No. of beneficiaries (in lakh)</i>
2014-15	900.00	514.03	25.13
2015-16	842.55	524.70	24.44
2016-17	550.00	506.15	20.20
2017-18	50.00	33.99*	—

* as on 31.12.2017

v. Rates of admissible allowances:

The current rates of allowances admissible under the Scheme are summarized below in Table 4.10:-

vi. Physical and Financial Achievements:

The details of Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance released during the last three years and current years are given in Table 4.11:

State-wise financial and physical progress made under the Scheme during the year 2014-15 to 2017-18 is at **Annexure 4.17**.

4.4.4 National Fellowships for SC Students:

Salient Features

- i. University Grants Commission (UGC) is

the nodal agency for implementing the scheme. 2000 Research Fellowships (Junior Research Fellows) per year are awarded to Scheduled Caste Students. No. of fellowships were increased from 1333 to 2000 w.e.f. 2010-11. In case of non-availability of adequate number of Scheduled Caste candidates, the number of fellowships not availed during a year will be carried forward to the next academic session. In case, the number of candidates exceeds the number of available awards, the UGC selects the candidates based on the percentage of marks obtained by the candidates in their Post Graduation examination. There is no income-ceiling prescribed under the Scheme. Ministry of Social Justice vide Gazette notification number 428 dated 16.02.2017 has notified aadhar as identity

Table 4.12
Rates of Fellowship

<i>S. No.</i>	<i>Stream</i>	<i>Monthly rate of fellowship J.R.F.</i>	<i>(Amount in Rupees) S.R.F.</i>
1	Science, Humanities and Social Sciences	25,000	28,000
2	Engineering and Technology	25,000	28,000

Table 4.13
Rates of other allowances admissible under the fellowship

<i>Type of Scholarship</i>	<i>Item of Assistance (Per Annum)</i>	<i>Humanities and Social Science</i>	<i>Science, Engineering & Technology</i>	<i>Departmental Assistance</i>	<i>Escorts/ Reader Assistance</i>
<i>Junior Research Fellowship</i>	<i>Contingency for first two years</i>	Rs. 10,000	Rs. 12,000	3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure	2,000/-p.m. in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates
<i>Senior Research Fellowship</i>	<i>Contingency for remaining three years</i>	Rs. 20,500	Rs. 25,000		

document under Section 7 of Aadhar Act 2016 for all scholarship schemes.

UGC in case of their fellowship programme.

Rates of fellowship

- ii. The rates of fellowship for Junior Research Fellowship (JRF) and Senior Research Fellowship (SRF) will be at par with the UGC fellowships. The current rates of fellowship under the Scheme, revised with effect from 01-12-2014, are as follows in Table 4.12:

iii. Rates of other allowances

The present rates of other allowances admissible under the fellowship are given in Table 4.13

- iv. The House Rent Allowance (HRA) will be on the UGC pattern and will be payable to those students who are not provided with hostel accommodation. In case hostel accommodation offered by the university/institution is refused, the student will forfeit his claim of HRA. The other facilities such as medical facilities, leave including maternity leave will be governed as per the guidelines of the

Physical and Financial Progress

- v. The details of Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance released during last three years and current financial year up to 31.12.2017 at Table 4.14.

4.4.5 National Overseas Scholarship for SCs

Salient Features

- i. National Overseas Scholarship is meant to provide assistance to selected Scheduled Caste, Denotified, nomadic, semi-nomadic tribes, landless agricultural labourers and traditional artisan's students for pursuing higher studies of Master level courses and Ph.D programmes abroad in specified fields of study. The Scheme provides for tuition fees charged by institutions as per actual, monthly maintenance allowance, passage visa fee and insurance premium, annual contingency allowance, incidental journey allowance. Only two children of the same parents/guardians are eligible

Table 4.14
Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance under National Fellowship Scheme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Budget Allocation</i>	<i>Fund Released (Rs. in Cr.)</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Fellowships awarded Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
2014-15	200.00	148.84	1064	966	2000
2015-16	209.55	200.55	1090	910	2000
2016-17	200.00	196.00	1340	660	2000
2017-18 up to 31-12-2017	230.00	200.00	1065	935	2000

to get benefit under the Scheme. The second child of the same parents/guardian will be considered only if the slots are still available for that year. The prospective awardees should not be more than 35 years of age. The total number of awards to be given each year is 100 and 30% of the awards have been earmarked for women candidates. 83 unfilled slots

from the previous two years have also been carried forward to the selection year 2017-18. Financial assistance under the Scheme is provided for a maximum period of 4 years for Ph.D and 3 years for Master's programme. The total family income of the candidate from all sources of the employed candidate and his/her parents/guardians should not be more

Table 4.15
Current Rates for National Overseas Scholarship
(With Effect from selection year 2013-14)

<i>Item</i>	<i>Amount admissible in UK (in GBP)</i>	<i>Amount admissible in US and other countries (in US \$)</i>
A. Allowance/Tax/Fee etc.		
Annual Maintenance Allowance	9900	15400
Annual Contingency Allowance	1100	1500
Incidental Journey Allowance and Equipment Allowance	Equivalent to US \$ 20	
Poll Tax	Actual amount	
VISA Fee	Actual VISA fee in Indian Rupee	
Tuition Fee and Medical Insurance Premium	Actual as charged	
Local Travel	Second or coach class fare	

Table 4.16
Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance under NOS

<i>Year</i>	<i>Budget Allocation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>No. of Awards</i>	<i>No. of finally selected candidates</i>
2014-15	6.00	8.78	100	59
2015-16	6.12	7.91	100	50
2016-17	15.00	14.02	100+91*	108
2017-18 #	15.00	0.12	100+83*	73@

as on 31.12.2017
 @selection under process to fill remaining slots.
 *unfilled slots carried forward from previous year(s)

than Rs. 6.00 lakh per annum. The candidate is required to obtain appropriate student visa for the country where one intends to study. In case of USA, the candidate is required to obtain J-1 visa. The Government does not render any help to the candidate in obtaining visa.

Field of Study

- Engineering and Management
- Pure Sciences and Applied Sciences
- Agricultural Sciences and Medicine
- International Commerce, Accounting Finance
- Humanities, Social Science & Fine Arts.

Rates of admissible allowances

- ii. The current rates of allowances admissible under the Scheme are summarized in Table 4.15.

Physical and Financial Progress

- iii. The details of Budgetary Allocation and

Central Assistance released during last three years and current financial year up to 31.12.2017 are given in Table 4.16.

4.4.6 Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana (PMAGY)

- I The PMAGY aims to ensure, integrated development of selected villages with more than 50% SC population into “model villages” so that, inter alia,
 - i) They have all requisite physical and social infrastructure for their socio-economic development.
 - ii) Disparity between SC and non-SC population in terms of common socio-economic indicators (e.g. literacy rate, completion rate of elementary education, IMR/MMR, ownership of productive assets, etc.) is eliminated, the indicators are raised to at least the level of the national average, and:
 - a) All BPL families, especially those belonging to SCs, have food and livelihood security, and are enabled to cross the poverty line and earn an adequate livelihood,

- b) All children complete at least eight years of education, and
- c) Incidence of malnutrition, especially among children and women, is eliminated.
- iii) Untouchability, discrimination, segregation, and atrocities against SCs are eliminated, as are other social evils like
- discrimination against girls/women, alcoholism and substance (drugs) abuse, etc., and all sections of society are able to live with dignity and equality, and in harmony with others.
- II. The Scheme aims for integrated development of SC Majority Villages primarily by the way of:

Table 4.17
Villages allocated under PMAGY

<i>Sl</i>	<i>State</i>	<i>No of Villages</i>	
		<i>Pilot Phase</i>	<i>Total</i>
		<i>Phase-I</i>	
1	Assam	100	175
2	Bihar	225	225
3	Himachal Pradesh	225	225
4	Rajasthan	225	225
5	Tamil Nadu	225	225
6	Uttar Pradesh	260	260
7	Madhya Pradesh	327	327
8	Karnataka	201	201
9	Punjab	162	162
10	Odisha	175	175
11	Jharkhand	100	100
12	Chhattisgarh	175	175
13	Haryana	12	12
14	Andhra Pradesh	7	7
15	Telangana	6	6
Total		1000	2500

Box 4.6
Activities under PMAGY

- a. Constitution of State Advisory Committee and State Level Steering cum Monitoring Committee.
 - b. Identification of institutions for providing technical resource support for helping in preparation of Village Development Plan (VDP).
 - c. Training of State Government and District level officials, capacity building of Gram Panchayats.
 - d. Survey/Inspection of selected villages by District Administration and Gram Panchayat.
 - e. Holding of Gram Sabha to ensure peoples participations and need based assessment of works/project which can be executed in the selected village.
 - f. The works/projects are selected based on the gap analysis of availability of public infrastructure in selected SC Majority Village.
 - g. Prioritising of projects/works for delivery of basic services to local citizens and address vulnerabilities of poor and marginalised ones.
 - h. Assessment of budget for execution of selected works/projects.
 - i. Identification of schemes to fulfil needs and identification of projects for implementation through gap filling component.
 - j. Provision of adequate fund and resources under identified schemes to the PMAGY villages through the district administration for time-bound implementation.
 - k. Preparation of Village Development Plan (VDP) and its approval.
 - l. Capacity building of Panchayat level, working groups and Technical Support Groups.
 - m. Effective coordination of convergent implementation process by Programme Director at State level.
-
- i) convergent implementation of the relevant Central and State Schemes;
 - ii) providing Central Assistance in form of gap-filling funds to the extent of Rs.20.00 lakh per SC Majority village. Additional Central Assistance of Rs. 5 lakh per village if State makes a matching contribution of Rs. 20 lakh per village;
 - iii) providing gap-filling component to take up activities which do not get covered under the existing Central and State Government Schemes.
-
- III. For implementation of the Scheme in the selected villages, the following activities have to be carried out:
 - IV. While preparing the VDP, involvement of the members of the village community is ensured. Based on the needs identified in the VDPs, various types of schemes are implemented in the villages so that the physical and social infrastructural gaps in scheduled castes concentrated villages are reduced to improve the living standards of the village community.

V. State wise details of villages allocated is given in Table 4.17.

VI. State wise details of fund allocated is given below:

A total of 596 villages have been declared as 'ADARSH GRAM' in the five pilot states. Assam, Tamil Nadu and Rajasthan have declared all the identified 100, 225 and 225 villages respectively as 'Adarsh Gram' while Himachal Pradesh and Bihar has declared 44 and 2 village as Adarsh Gram respectively. Activities under PMAGY may be seen in Box 4.6.

Meeting of the Central Advisory Committee (CAC)

VII. The meetings of the CAC were held on 13-07-2016 and 19-12-2016 under the chairmanship of Shri Thawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister (SJE), wherein progress of implementation of the Scheme was reviewed. The progress was also monitored during the regional meetings held at Ranchi, Chandigarh, Ahmedabad, Delhi and Chennai.

4.4.7 Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana

i. Salient Features

The State Governments/Union Territory Administrations and the Central & State Universities/Institutions are eligible for central assistance, both for fresh construction of hostel buildings and for expansion of the existing hostel facilities. NGOs and Deemed Universities in the private sector can avail the benefit only for expansion of their existing hostel facilities. The objective of the Scheme is to provide hostel facilities to SC Boys and Girls studying in middle schools, higher secondary schools, colleges and Universities.

ii. Central Assistance

The following pattern of funding is available for construction/expansion of SC Boys & Girls hostels (Table 4.18).

iii. In case the State Government/UT Administration concerned do not contribute their expected share to NGOs/Universities, the share of former will also have to be borne by the NGOs/Universities concerned.

iv. In addition to the admissible central assistance under the Scheme, one-time grant of Rs. 2500/- per student would also be provided for making provisions of a cot, a table and a chair for each student. Physical & Financial achievements during last three years and current financial year are given in Table 4.19.

State-wise financial and physical progress made under the Scheme for Girls hostel and Boys hostel during 2014-15 to 2016-17 and 2017-18 (up to 31-12-2017) are at **Annexures - 4.18 and 4.19** respectively.

4.4.8 Free Coaching for SC and OBC Students

I. The Scheme which was revised in 2016 is **being** implemented through reputed coaching institutions/centres run by the Central Government/State Governments/UT Administrations, Universities and the Registered Private Institutions/Registered Non Governmental Organizations. The objective of the Scheme is to provide coaching of good quality for economically disadvantaged SC and OBC candidates to enable them to appear in competitive examinations and succeed in obtaining an appropriate job in Public/Private sector.

Table 4.18

Sl. No.	Institute/ Organisation	Boys Hostels (in percentage)	Girls Hostels (in percentage)	Assistance available
1	State Government	50(SG): 50(CG)	100 (CG).	New construction and expansion of existing hostel
2	U.T. Administration	100 (CG)		
3	Central University/ Institution	90 (CG):10 (University)		
4	State University/ Institution	45(SG):45(CG):10 (State University/ Institute)		
5	NGO/Deemed University	45(SG):45(CG):10 (NGO/Deemed University)	90(CG):10 (NGO /Deemed University)	Only expansion of existing hostel facilities*

Note: SG = State Government share; CG= Central Government share; NGO = Non-Government Organisation

*Fresh proposals of NGOs/Deemed Universities are not considered from the current financial year.

Table 4.19

(Rs. in crore)

Scheme	Year	Budget Allocation	Expenditure	No of Hostels	Beneficiaries
SC Girls Hostel	2014-15	50.00	18.72	14	1272
	2015-16	50.00	45.69	23	1755
	2016-17	40.00	30.10	18	1250
	2017-18**	150.00	36.36	4	450
SC Boys Hostel	2014-15	25.00	4.41	4	329
	2015-16	25.00	3.28	4	472
	2016-17	5.00	4.90	12	700
	2017-18**	5.00	3.54	0*	0

*Arrear

** upto 31.12.2017

II. Courses for Coaching:

Coaching is provided for: Group A and B examinations conducted by the Union Public Service Commission (UPSC), the Staff Selection Commission (SSC), the Railway Recruitment Boards (RRBs) & State Public Service Commissions; Officers' Grade examinations conducted by Banks, Insurance Companies and Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs); Premier Entrance Examinations for admission in Engineering, Medical, Professional courses like Management & Law; and Eligibility tests/examinations like SAT, GRE, GMAT and TOEFL.

III. Implementing Agencies:

The Scheme will be implemented through reputed coaching institutions/centres run by the Central Government/ State Governments/ UT Administrations/ PSUs/ Autonomous Bodies under Central/ State Governments Universities (both Central and State) including the Deemed Universities and Private Universities recognized by concerned authority; and Registered private institutions/ NGOs.

IV. Selection of Institutions:

- (i) The proposals for empanelment of coaching institutions will be considered and recommended by a Selection Committee for selection based on their past record of performance and other criteria. Final selection of the institutions will be made by the Ministry based on the recommendations of the Selection Committee.
- ii The selected institutions will enter into an Agreement with the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment with regard to the courses to be offered, terms and

conditions, fee structures, number of slots, duration of courses, furnishing of Utilization Certificates, etc.

- iii Selected coaching institutions will be empanelled for a period of three years subject to their Agreements entered with the Ministry.

V. Funding Pattern:

- (i) The Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Government of India will fund the entire expenditure of coaching provided to SC/OBC candidates.
- (ii) Grant-in-aid along with eligible amount of stipend for the students will be released directly to the coaching institutions/ centres concerned.
- (iii) Grant-in-aid will be released to the institutions concerned in two equal installments every year.
- (iv) Grant-in-aid for 2nd and 3rd year would be released to empanelled institutions only after receipt of due Utilization Certificate, list of students coached with the previous year's grant details of stipend paid to the students, audited accounts in respect of previous year's funds.

VI. Quantum of Fee:

The quantum of fees will be as agreed to in the Agreement between the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Government of India and the coaching institution.

VII. Ratio of Candidates:

The ratio of SC and OBC students to be coached under the Scheme will be 70:30. In case of non-availability or inadequate availability of candidates in a particular category, the Ministry can relax this ratio.

Table 4.20
Physical and Financial achievements under
Free Coaching Scheme

(Rs. in crore)

Year	Budget Allocation	Expenditure	Bene- ficiaries
2014-15	12.00	8.14	6126
2015-16	12.00	6.83	4300
2016-17	25.00	1.50	250
2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	25.00	16.32	1000

VIII. Eligibility criteria and selection of beneficiary students:

- The students should be selected by the coaching institution based on academic criteria prescribed by the institution itself. The institution may relax these criteria for SC/ OBC candidates.
- Only students belonging to SCs and OBCs having total family income from all sources of Rs.6.00 lakh or less per annum will be eligible for benefits under the Scheme.
- Benefits under the Scheme can be availed by a particular student not more than twice irrespective of the number of chances.
- Where examination is conducted in two stages viz. Preliminary and Main, the candidates will be entitled for free coaching for both the examinations. They will be entitled for free coaching upto two times each for Preliminary and Main examinations as per their convenience. However, there will be no restriction in number of chances for coaching for

interview, if the candidate is selected for interview.

IX. Stipend :

Monthly stipend of Rs.2500/- per student will be paid for local students for attending the coaching class. Similarly, Rs.5000/- per student will be paid per month for outstation students.

X. 4.4.8.10 Special Allowance:

Students with disabilities (equal to or more than 40% disability) would also be eligible for Special Allowance of Rs.2000/- per student per month towards reader allowance, escort allowance, helper allowance, etc.

XI. Physical and Financial Progress:

Physical and Financial achievements during the years 2014-15 to 2016-17 and 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017) are in Table 4.20.

State-wise Physical and Financial progress made under the Scheme during the years 2014-15 to 2016-17 and 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017) is at **Annexure 4.20**.

4.4.9 Upgradation of Merit of SC Students

I. Salient Features

The objective of the Scheme is to upgrade the merit of SC students by providing them remedial and special coaching in classes IX to XII. While the remedial coaching aims at removing deficiencies in School subjects, the special coaching is provided with a view to prepare the students for competitive examinations for seeking entry into professional courses like engineering and medical disciplines. The Scheme provides for 100% central assistance to the States/UTs. A package grant of Rs.25,000/- per student per year is provided and the States/UTs are not required to bear any financial burden. The

students with disabilities amongst SCs, receive specified special allowances like readers allowance, transport allowance, escorts allowance etc. Ministry of Social Justice vide Gazette notification number 428 dated 16.02.2017 has notified aadhar as identity document under Section 7 of Aadhar Act 2016 for all scholarship schemes.

II. The details of financial assistance provided under the scheme are as given below:

Package grant of Rs.25,000 with the following break-up:

- (i) Rs.15,000 per student per year as under:
 - a. Boarding & lodging charges @ Rs.900 per month for 10 months=Rs.9,000 (This component would be payable to the students studying in residential schools only)
 - b. Pocket money @ Rs.300 for 10 months=Rs.3,000
 - c. Books and Stationery Rs.3,000
- (ii) Rs.10,000 per year per student for honorarium to Principal, Experts and other incidental charges.

III. Coverage: Maximum 2050 fresh students will be covered under the Scheme annually. The coaching should start at class IX level and continue till a student completes class XII. The Scheme is presently being implemented in 19 States/UTs.

IV Physical and Financial Achievements during last three years and current financial year are in Table 4.21.

V. State wise Financial and Physical progress

made under the Scheme during last three years and current financial year up to 31-12-2017 is at **Annexure-4.21.**

4.4.10 Scholarship Scheme of Top Class Education for SC Students

I. Salient Features

The objective of the Scheme is to promote qualitative education amongst SC students, by providing full financial support for pursuing studies beyond 12th class.. 175 Institutions have been empaneled as Top Class Institutions in the Country. Notified institutions include all IIMs, IITs, NITs (earlier known as RECs) and reputed Medical/Law and other institutes of excellence. Some of the other features of Scheme are listed below:

- (i) There are 175 institutions of excellence spread all over the country in the list of notified institutions. Notified institutions include all IIMs, IITs, NITs (earlier known as RECs), Commercial Pilot License training institutes and reputed Medical/Law and other institutes of excellence. Maximum 1250 fresh scholarships can be given each year.
- (ii) All the Government notified institutes (of IITs, NITs and IIMs) are allotted 12 awards/scholarships each, whereas the Commercial Pilot Licence training institutes are allotted 2 awards each.
- (iii) Courses of study covered are Engineering, Medicine/Dentistry, Law, Management, Hotel Management, Fashion Technology and other streams.
- (iv) SC students whose total family income is upto Rs. 4.50 lakh per annum are eligible for the scholarship w.e.f. academic year 2012-13. The Scheme is under revision.

Table 4.21
Physical and Financial achievements under
upgradation of merit of SC Students

(Rs. in crore)

Year	Budget Allocation	Expenditure	Beneficiaries (number)
2014-15	5.00	2.86	1554
2015-16	4.00	2.75	1283
2016-17	3.00	1.00	812
2017-18	2.00	1.00**	0*
* Arrear			
**upto 31.12.2017			

II. Scholarship is awarded for:

- (i.) Full tuition fee and other non-refundable charges (there will be a ceiling of Rs.2 lakh per annum per student towards fee in the private sector institutions and Rs.3.72 lakh per annum per student in private sector flying clubs for Commercial Pilot License Training).

Table 4.22
Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance

(Rs. in crore)

Year	Budget Allocation	Expenditure	Beneficiaries
2014-15	21.00	19.38	1569
2015-16	21.42	29.77	1907
2016-17	21.00	28.50	2033
2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	35.00	20.62	1118

- (ii.) Living expenses @ Rs. 2,220/- per month per student subject to actuals.
- (iii.) Books & stationery @ Rs. 3,000/- per annum per student and subject to actuals.
- (iv.) A computer with full accessories limited to Rs. 45,000/- per student as one time assistance.

III. The details of Budgetary Allocation and Central Assistance released during last three years and current financial year are given in Table 4.22.

Financial and Physical progress made under the Scheme during the current financial year (up to 31.12.2017) is at **Annexure 4.22.**

4.4.11 Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub-Plan (SCSP)

The main objective of Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP) is to give thrust to family oriented schemes of economic

Criteria for release of funds to States/UTs under SCA to SCSP

- | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| i. | SC Population of the States/UTs | 40% |
| ii. | Relative backwardness of the States/UTs Percentage of SC families in the States/UTs covered by Composite economic development programmes in the state | 10% |
| iii. | Plan to enable them to cross the poverty line. | 25% |
| iv. | Percentage of SCSP to the Annual Plan as compared to SC population percentage of the States/UTs | |

- develop-ment of SCs below the poverty line.
- I. Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP) is a central sector scheme, started in 1980, under which 100% grant is given to the States/UTs, as an additive to their Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCSP). Central assistance under the scheme is released to States/UTs on the basis of the following criteria:
 - II. Physical and Financial Achievements during the last two years and current year under the scheme of SCA to SCSP is given in Table 4.23.
 - III. Salient features of the scheme of SCA to SCSP
- Funds under the scheme are provided as an additive to States/ UTs implementing SCSP. Main thrust is on economic development of SC population in order to bring them above poverty line through self employment or training.
- (i) Amount of subsidy admissible under the scheme is 50% of the project cost, subject to a maximum of Rs. 10,000/ per beneficiary.
 - (ii) Upto 10% of the total release to State/UT can be utilized for infrastructure development in villages having 50% or more SC population.
 - (iii) At least 15% of the SCA to be utilized by States/UTs for SC women
 - (iv) 5% of the total SCA released to the States/UTs will be utilised by them exclusively for the economic development of disabled persons among SCs.
 - (v) 3% of the total SCA released to the States/UTs shall be utilised by States for supervision, monitoring and evaluation of economic development schemes implemented with the support of SCA funds.
 - (vi) 2% of the total budget allocation for the scheme will be earmarked for North Eastern States which implement SCSP for SCs.
 - (vii) At least 10% of SCA released in a year has to be utilized for skill development programmes. Further, placement of at least 70% of the trained candidates in either wage employment or in self employment after completion of the training programmes and participation of at least

Table 4.23
Physical and Financial Achievements under the Scheme of SCA to SCSP

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in Crore)	Expenditure (Rs. in Crore)	No. of Beneficiaries covered under Composite Income Generating Scheme(in lakhs)
2014-15	1060.00	700.00	10.08 (based on information received from 13 States)
2015-16	1107.44	800.00	68.33 (based on information received from 13 States)
2016-17	800.00	797.97	
2017-18	800.00	485.24 (upto 31.12.2017)	100.5

30% women candidate has to be ensured in these training programmes.

4.4.12 Assistance to State Scheduled Castes Development Corporations (SCDCs)

The main functions of SCDCs is identification of eligible SC families and motivating them to undertake economic development schemes, sponsoring these schemes to financial institutions for credit support, providing financial assistance in the form of margin money at low rate of interest and subsidy in order to reduce the repayment liability of the beneficiaries and providing necessary tie up with other poverty alleviation programmes.

I. The scheme for assistance to Scheduled Castes Development Corporations was introduced in the year 1978-79 as a Centrally Sponsored Scheme in the States/UTs having sizeable Scheduled Castes population. At present, SCDCs are functioning in 23 States and 4 UTs. They are playing an extremely useful role in mobilisation of finance of economic development of the Scheduled Castes living below the poverty line. They have been acting as promoters and catalysts for generating credit from financial institutions, providing missing inputs by way of margin money loans and subsidy to the target groups.

II. Pattern of Scheme

The existing pattern of the Scheme is as follows:

- (i) Government of India and State Government participate in the share capital of the State Scheduled Castes Development Corporations in the ratio of 49:51.
- (ii) The cost norms of the projects/schemes have been left to the State Government and SCDCs.

(iii) The Central share of equity capital is sent directly to the State SCDCs. Wherever necessary, the Ministry might route the funds through the National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporations (NSFDC).

(iv) The quantum and ceiling of subsidy is the same as for the schemes in IRDP; and

(v) There are two nominees on the Board of Management of the State SCDCs-one from the NSFDC and the other from Government of India. The nominees, as far as possible, are to be professionals and not necessarily Government officers or officers of NSFDC.

III. Objectives

The objectives are:

- (i) Identification of eligible SC families and motivating them to undertake economic development schemes.
- (ii) Sponsoring those schemes to financial institutions for credit support.
- (iii) Providing financial assistance in form of margin money on low rate of interest and subsidy in order to reduce their repayment liability; and
- (iv) Providing necessary link/tie up with other poverty alleviation programme.

IV. Types of Schemes

SCDCs cover all employment oriented schemes.

Eligibility criteria

The eligibility criteria is as per the State Channelizing Agencies

Pattern of release of funds to SCDCs

The existing pattern of release of funds to SCDCs has been reviewed by the Central Government and it has now been decided that instead of automatic release in the ratio 49:51, for disbursement, the viability of the SCA as evaluated by NSFDC would also be taken into consideration. Central Share equity released shall be subject to:-

- Evaluation report of NSFDC regarding viability of SCAs for grant disbursement.
- Utilisation of 75% Share Equity Capital released by Central Government to SCDCs.
- Prior release of State Share to SCDC.
- Ability of the SCDC to raise additional resources from financial institutions including banks.

Incentives to the SCDCs to Improve Recoveries

A fund for providing incentive to SCDCs would be created in the apex corporation for improvement in grass root recoveries by SCDC. The concerned Apex Corporations will issue guidelines regarding operation of the Incentive Fund.

During the last 5 years from 2013-14 to 2017-18 (upto 31st December, 2017) funds released to SCDCs as Central Share in Capital Assistance, are given in Table 4.24.

4.4.13 Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes

The Finance Minister, in his Interim Budget Speech 2014-15 made on 17 February 2014, stated that "In order to promote entrepreneurship among the Scheduled Castes

Table 4.24 Central Share in Capital Assistance to SCDCs			
(Amount in Rs. crore)			
Year	Budget Allocated	Expenditure	Beneficiaries Covered by SCDCs
2013-14	20.00	20.00	164369
2014-15	20.00	20.00	182039
2015-16	20.00	20.00	138803
2016-17	20.00	20.00	NR*
2017-18 (Upto 31.12.2017)	20.00	18.81	NR*
*NR : Not reported			

and to provide concessional finance to them, IFCI will set up a Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes. I propose to provide an initial Capital of Rs. 200 crore, which can be supplemented every year". Accordingly, the **Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes** was launched on January 16, 2015. The Scheme is being implemented by IFCI Venture Capital Fund Ltd., one of the subsidiaries of IFCI Limited. The scheme aims to promote entrepreneurship among the Scheduled Castes population in India. The spirit of the fund is to support those entrepreneurs who will create wealth and value for society and at the same time promote profitable business.

Eligibility Criteria:

The eligibility criteria for the scheme are as follows:

- The projects being set up in manufacturing and services sector ensuring asset creation out of the funds deployed;

- ii Startups would also be eligible for finance as per the scheme guidelines;
- iii Women and disabled Scheduled Castes entrepreneurs will be preferred;
- iv Minimum existence and shareholding criteria:
- v **If assistance is below Rs.50 lakh -** Companies having at least 51% stake holdings by Scheduled Castes entrepreneurs for the past 6 months with management control OR a new Company provided that the new Company is a successor entity of a Proprietary Firm or Partnership Firm or One Person Company (OPC) or Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) or any other establishment incorporated under any law in force, with sound business model which has been in operation for over 6 months, and the predecessor entity had at least 51% shareholding of the Scheduled Castes promoters with management control.
- vi **If assistance is above Rs.50 lakh -** Companies having at least 51% stake holdings by Scheduled Castes entrepreneurs for the past 12 months with management control OR a new Company provided that the new Company is a successor entity of a Proprietary Firm or Partnership Firm or One Person Company (OPC) or Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) or any other establishment incorporated under any law in force, with sound business model which has been in operation for over 12 months, and the predecessor entity had at least 51% shareholding of the Scheduled Castes promoters with management control.
- vii Documentary proofs of being SC will have to be submitted.
- viii The SC promoters of Investee Company will not dilute their stake below 51% in the company till their exit under the scheme.
- ix However, in the event of any conversion of quasi-equity instrument under the scheme, strategic investments, buyouts etc., which result into dilution of stake of SC Entrepreneur, a prior written approval from Asset Management Company (AMC) would be required.

Nature of Financial Assistance

- i Equity/ Optionally convertible preference shares /Compulsorily convertible preference shares;
- ii Compulsorily convertible debentures, Optionally convertible debentures, Non-Convertible debentures, etc;

Size of financial assistance

Financial assistance from Rs. 20 lakhs to Rs. 15 Crore is provided. (Maximum aggregate assistance not more than two times the current net worth of the Company).

Returns/ Coupons/ Interest for financial assistance

Equity instruments carry an interest rate of 15% p.a. while Debt/Convertible Instruments- have a rate of interest of 8% p.a. (For women/ disabled entrepreneurs the rate of interest is 7.75% p.a.)

Tenure of financial assistance

Financial assistance is provided for a maximum period of 6 years including moratorium period.

Funding Pattern

Investment under the fund will be categorized as follows:

Financial assistance upto Rs 5 Crore

- Investment under this category shall be funded maximum upto 75% of the project cost and the balance 25% of the project cost will be funded by the promoters.

Financial assistance above Rs. 5 Crore -

- (i) Investment under this category shall be funded maximum upto 50% of the project cost. At least 25% of the project cost shall be funded by promoters and balance 25% of the project cost can be funded either by promoters or by the bank or any other Financial Institutions as the case may be.
- (ii) For financial assistance above Rs. 5 crore, IFCI Venture will conduct technical and feasibility study from an independent source.

Achievements

Achievements under the scheme (As on 31.12.2017) are given in Table 4.25.

Table 4.25 Achievements under the scheme (As on 31st December 2017)	
Total sanctions under the Fund	Rs. 265.61 crore
No. of companies where in the sanction have been granted	71
Total disbursements under the Fund	Rs. 151.87 crore
No. of disbursed companies	45

4.4.14 Credit Enhancement Guarantee Scheme For Scheduled Castes

Introduction

The Finance Minister during the Union Budget speech (2014-15) on July, 2014, had announced that a sum of Rs.200 crore shall be allocated towards credit enhancement facility for young and start-up entrepreneurs, belonging to Scheduled Castes, who aspire be part of neo middle class category with an objective to encourage entrepreneurship in the lower strata of the society resulting in job creation besides creating confidence in Scheduled Castes. Department of Social Justice & Empowerment under the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Government of India sponsored the "Credit Enhancement Guarantee Scheme for Scheduled Castes" under its social sector initiatives. The scheme was launched by Hon'ble Minister, Shri Thaawar Chand Gehlot, Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment on 6th May, 2015.

Objective of the Scheme: The objective of the Scheme is to promote entrepreneurship amongst the Scheduled Castes, by providing Credit Enhancement Guarantee to Banks and FIs who shall be providing financial assistance to these entrepreneurs. IFCI Ltd is the Nodal Agency for implementation of the Scheme for issuing the guarantee to the Banks & FIs (Member Lending Institutions), who shall be encouraged to finance Scheduled Caste entrepreneurs, so that these enterprises become profitable ventures. The Government of India initially allocated a corpus of Rs.200 crore for the Scheme, out of which the guarantee shall be extended by IFCI to Banks & FIs. Under the Scheme, Individuals, Sole Proprietorship, Registered companies, Partnerships & Societies belonging to Scheduled Castes eligible for loans from Rs.15 lakhs and above, can avail a maximum guarantee cover of Rs.5 crore. The

Scheme became operational in 2015-16 with registration of 31 Members (as Lending Institutions (MLIs) (now reduced to 25 banks due to merger of Associates of SBI with itself) under the Scheme. IFCI issues Guarantees to MLIs for Term Loan/Composite Term Loan/Working Capital facility (Table 4.26).

Eligible Borrowers and Risk Cover:

Progress

Upto 31.12.2017, loans aggregating to Rs.21.27 crore have been sanctioned by some of the Member Lending Institutions against which the total guarantee cover of Rs.14.40 crore has been provided by IFCI. Efforts are on to promote the Scheme through wide publicity by conducting seminars, conferences and awareness programmes in co-ordination with various Chapters of Dalit Chambers of Commerce (DICCI) and attending State Level Bankers Committee (SLBC) meetings. PSU Banks, across the country are being sensitized

to aggressively take the advantage of this scheme to further support the Scheduled Castes entrepreneurs.

4.4.15 NATIONAL SCHEDULED CASTES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (NSFDC)

- National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation (NSFDC) was set up by the Government of India in February, 1989 under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (formerly, Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956). The broad objective of NSFDC is to provide financial assistance in the form of concessional loans to Scheduled Castes families, and skill training to the youth of the target group, living below Double the Poverty Line [presently, up to Rs.98,000/- per annum for rural areas and up to Rs.1,20,000/- per annum for urban areas] for their economic empowerment. As on December 31,

Parameters	Table 4.26 Loan amount (Rs. Crore)			
	Rs 0.15 to Rs 1.00	Rs. 1.00 to Rs. 2.00	Rs. 2.00 to Rs. 5.00	More than Rs. 5.00
Amount of guarantee cover	100 % of the sanctioned facility	80% of the sanctioned facility	70% of the sanctioned facility	60% of the sanctioned facility
Guarantee Obligation	100% of the amount in default subject to maximum of amount of guarantee cover	80% of the amount in default subject to maximum of amount of guarantee cover	70% of the amount in default subject to maximum of amount of guarantee cover	60% of the amount in default subject to maximum of amount of guarantee cover
Minimum Cover Available	0.15	1.00	1.60	3.50
Maximum Cover Available	1.00	1.60	3.50	5.00

Table 4.27
Details of Memorandum of Agreements executed by NSFDC during 2017-18
(April to December, 2017)

Sl. No.	Name & Address of the Channelizing Agency/Training Partner	Type of Agency	Date of Signing
1.	Furniture & Fittings Skill Council 407-08, 4 TH Floor, DLF City Court, Sikanderpur, Gurgaon, Haryana – 122 002	Sector Skill Council	08.05.2017
2.	Domestic Workers Sector Skill Council 59, Tughlakabad Institutional Area, New Delhi – 110 062.	Sector Skill Council	15.06.2017
3.	Indian Plumbing Skills Council (IPSC) B 168, 169, DDA Sheds, Okhla Phase –I, Delhi – 110 020.	Sector Skill Council	27.06.2017
4.	Textile Sector Skill Council, 6 th Floor, Narain Manzil, 23 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001.	Sector Skill Council	11.07.2017
5.	Rubber Skill Development Council, PHD House (4 th Floor), Opp Asian Games Village, Siri Fort Institutional Area, New Delhi – 110 016.	Sector Skill Council	26.07.2017
6.	Electronics Sector Skill Council of India (ESSCI) 602, 6 TH Floor, Ansal Chambers II, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi – 110 066.	Sector Skill Council	09.08.2017
7.	Union Bank of India Union Bank Bhavan, 239, Vidhan Bhavan Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400 021.	Public Sector Bank	03.08.2017
8.	Ashok Leyland Driving Training & Research Institute, Linga, Mohkhed, Chhindwara – 480 001 Madhya Pradesh.	Training Institution	29.08.2017
9.	Apollo Med Skills Limited, Office at 8-2-293/82/A/51P, 2 nd Floor, Above Adidas & Reebok Showroom, Road No.36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad – 500 033.	Training Institution	23.10.2017
10.	Skill Council for Green Jobs, 3rd Floor, CBIP Building, Malcha Marg, Chanakya Puri, New Delhi-110021	Sector Skill Council	17.11.2017

2017, the authorized share capital of NSFDC was Rs.1,500 crore and paid-up capital Rs.1348.01 crore. The NSFDC has disbursed Rs. 4074.31 crore covering about 11.14 lakh beneficiaries during 2017-18 (upto December 31, 2017). NSFDC functions through Channel Finance System in which concessional loans are routed to the beneficiaries

through the State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs) appointed by the respective State Governments/Union Territories.

- ii. In order to expand outreach, NSFDC has been signed MoUs/ Agreements with 08 Public Sector Bank, 37 Regional Rural Banks, 03 Non-Banking Financial Company – Micro Institutions (NBFC-

Table 4.28
Credit Based Schemes of NSFDC implemented through SCAs/CAs

Sl. No.	Scheme	Unit Cost (Rs. in lakh) SCA/CA	Interest rates per annum chargeable to Beneficiaries	
1.	Term Loan (TL)	Upto Rs.5.00	3%	6%
		Above Rs.5.00 & upto Rs.10.00	5%	8%
		Above Rs.10.00 & upto Rs.20.00	6%	9%
		Above Rs.20.00 & upto Rs.30.00	7%	10%
2.	NariArthikSashaktikaranYojana(NASY)	Any NSFDC Scheme	1%	4%
3.	LaghuVyavasayYojana (LVY)	Upto Rs. 5.00	3%	6%
4.	MahilaKisanYojana (MKY)	UptoRs. 0.50	2%	5%
5.	ShilpiSamriddhiYojana (SSY)	Upto Rs.0.50	2%	5%
6.	Micro Credit Finance (MCF)	Upto Rs.0.50	2%	5%
7.	MahilaSamriddhiYojana (MSY)	Upto Rs.0.50	1%	4%
8.	Educational Loan Scheme (ELS)	Upto Rs.10.00 in India & Rs.20.00 Abroad	1.5% (Men) and 1% (Women)	4% (Men) and 3.5% (Women)
9.	Vocational Education & Training Loan Scheme (VETLS)	Upto Rs.1.50 for courses having duration upto 2 years	1.5% (Men) and 1% (Women)	4% (Men) and 3.5% (Women)
10.	Green Business Scheme (GBS)	Upto Rs.7.50	2%	4%
		Above Rs.7.50 and upto Rs.15.00	3%	6%
		Above Rs.15.00 and upto Rs.30.00	4%	7%
11.	Stand-up India Scheme (SIS)	Upto Rs.10.00	6%	9%
		Above Rs.10.00 and upto Rs.30.00	7%	10%

MFIs) and 05 other Institutions, since 2013-14. As an alternative channel, Public Sector Banks, Regional Rural Banks, NBFC-MFIs and Other Institutions are also implementing NSFDC's schemes in different States/

UTs as Channelizing Agencies (CA) of NSFDC. The details of Memorandum of Agreement executed by NSFDC during 2017-18 (April to December, 2017) is at Table 4.27. Details of Credit based schemes of NSFDC at Table 4.28.

iii Schemes of NSFDC

A. Credit Based Schemes implemented through SCAs/CAs

The details of the Credit Based Schemes of NSFDC being implemented through SCAs/CAs are given in Table 4.24.

For the above schemes, NSFDC provides loans upto 90% of the unit cost, while the remaining amount is provided by SCAs and/or promoters, except in the case of Vocational Education and Training Loan Scheme (VETLS) where 100% cost of project is provided as loan. In all the schemes except ELS and VETLS, subsidy @ Rs.10,000/- or 50% of the unit cost, whichever is less, is provided to the Below Poverty Line (BPL) beneficiaries by SCAs from Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan (SCA to SCSP) funds.

Beneficiaries enrolled in recognized Technical/ Professional courses (after class XII) are also eligible for interest subsidy during the moratorium period, which is provided by the Ministry of Human Resources Development (MHRD) under the Central Scheme of interest subsidy for students belonging to economically weaker sections.

B. Scheme implemented through NBFC-MFIs

The details of the Credit Based Schemes of NSFDC being implemented through Non

Banking Finance Corporation - Micro Finance Institution (NBFC-MFIs) are given in Table 4.29.

The beneficiaries shall be eligible to get interest subvention @ 2% per annum from NSFDC on timely full repayment of dues on yearly basis. The amount shall be credited by NSFDC directly to the account of the beneficiaries by Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) after receiving information from NBFC-MFIs about prompt repayment made by the beneficiaries subject to full repayment made by NBFC-MFIs.

C. Non-Credit Based Schemes

I. Skill Development Training Programme

- i NSFDC sponsors short term Skill Development Training Programme in high impact labour intensive sectors such as Computer Technology, Services, Apparel Technology, Plastic Technology, Khadi & Village, Leather and Construction etc. for unemployed persons belonging to Scheduled Castes, whose annual family income is below Double the Poverty Line Income limit (presently, up to Rs.98,000/- in rural areas and up to Rs.1,20,000/- in urban areas).
- ii These programmes are conducted mostly through Government/Semi Government/Autonomous Government Institutions/Universities/Deemed

Table 4.29
Credit Based Schemes of NSFDC implemented through NBFC-MFIs

<i>Scheme</i>	<i>Unit Cost</i>	<i>Maximum Loan limit upto 90% of Unit Cost</i>	<i>Interest Per Annum NBFC-MFI</i>	<i>Per Annum Beneficiary</i>	<i>Repayment Period</i>
Aajeevika Microfinance Yojana (AMY)	upto Rs.60,000	Rs.54,000	5% (Men) 4% (Women)	13% (Men) 12% (Women)	Within 3 Years

Universities/Sector Skill Councils/Sector Skill Council affiliated training providers etc. The trainees are provided free training and stipend @Rs.1,500/- per month during the training period, subject to 90% attendance of trainees in each month.

- iii NSFDC's Skill Development Training Programmes are National Skill Qualification Framework (NSQF) compliant and in line with the Common Norms for Skill Training issued by Ministry of Skill Development & Entrepreneurship.
- iv The trainees are also provided placement assistance and/or entrepreneurial guidance to start their own ventures. They are also encouraged to avail financial assistance from NSFDC through State Channelizing Agencies and other Channelizing Agencies.

D. Exhibitions/Fairs & Marketing Training

NSFDC participates in National Level Exhibitions and Fairs and provides free stalls to beneficiaries for exhibiting and selling their products. At these exhibitions, the beneficiaries

not only get an opportunity to sell their products but also to interact with customers and know their needs/requirements for development of new products. At these exhibitions, marketing training is also provided to the beneficiaries for developing/modifying their products to suit customers need and tap new market opportunities. The OTC (over the counter) inputs for better salesmanship are also imparted to them.

Financial & Physical Achievements

During the current financial year (2017-18), under Credit Based Schemes, NSFDC has disbursed Rs.19651.69 lakh for 13818 beneficiaries as on 31.12.2017. The scheme-wise financial and physical achievements are given in Table 4.26 :

E. Skill Development Training Programmes implemented by NSFDC during the year:

- i. During the current financial year (2017-18), as on 31.12.2017, as against the target of 17,000, NSFDC has sanctioned skill development training programmes to train 18,343 persons belonging to target group. The major training courses

Table 4.30 NSFDC							(Rs. in crore)
Financial Year Progress (Nos.)	Plan Outlay and Actual Expenditure					Physical	
	BE	RE	Expenditure	Targets	Achievement		
					Male	Female	Total
2015-16	100.00	100.00	378.94	63,000	18,728	53,187	71,915
2016-17	139.00	138.00	478.98	*	20,104	62,001	82,105
2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	128.21	128.21	196.52	*	6,117	7,701	13,818
*As per the signed MoU (2016-17& 2017-18), there is no target for beneficiaries.							

sponsored by NSFDC during 2017-18 (April to December, 2017) is at **Annexure 7.2.**

Financial & Physical Progress during last two Financial Years and Current Financial Year (as on 31.12.2017)

The Financial & Physical progress during the last five financial years and current financial year (as on 31.12.2017) at given in Table 4.30.

State/UT-wise financial and physical progress of NSFDC during last two financial years and the current financial year is at **Annexure-4.24.**

4.4.16 NATIONAL SAFAI KARAMCHARIS FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (NSKFDC)

BACKGROUND

National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation (NSKFDC), a wholly owned Govt. of India Undertaking under the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment (M/o SJ&E) was set up on 24th January 1997 as a Company “Not for

Profit” under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (erstwhile Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956). NSKFDC is in operation since October, 1997, as an Apex Corporation for the all round socio-economic upliftment of the Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers), Scavengers and their dependants throughout India. The schemes/programmes of NSKFDC are implemented through State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs) nominated by the State Governments/ Union Territory Administrations, Regional Rural Banks (RRBs) and Nationalised Banks. The financial assistance is provided at concessional rates of interest to the SCAs/RRBs/ Nationalized Banks for onward disbursement to the target group of NSKFDC. The Vision and Mission of NSKFDC may be in Box 4.7

SCHEMES OF NSKFDC

A. Loan based Schemes (Table 4.31)

i. General Term Loan

Objective: Term Loans are extended through Channelizing Agencies i.e. State Channelizing Agencies (SCAs), Regional Rural Banks (RRBs)

Box 4.7

Vision and Mission of NSKFDC

VISION

- To rehabilitate the target group i.e. Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers and their dependants (having the population of about 50 Lakhs) by providing the financial assistance at concessional rates of interest for any viable income generating activities, Education loan and imparting skill development training programme in a time bound manner.
- To cover the maximum number of persons of the target group by providing benefits under the schemes & programmes of NSKFDC, who are the poorest among the poor across the country.

MISSION

To empower the Target group and its dependants to break away from traditional occupation, depressed social conditions & poverty and leverage them to work their own way up the social and economic ladder with dignity and pride.

Table 4.31
NSKFDC; Scheme-wise Progress during 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Scheme</i>	<i>Financial(Rs. in lakh)</i>	<i>Physical(Nos.)</i>
(i)	Term Loan (TL)	7617.33	2825
(ii)	Stand up India Scheme (SIS)	368.72	29
(iii)	Laghu Vyavsay Yojana (LVY)	8523.43	4846
(iv)	Micro Credit Finance (MCF)	1232.90	2799
(v)	Mahila Samriddhi Yojana (MSY)	1086.40	2491
(vi)	Educational Loan Scheme (ELS)	381.71	226
(vii)	Aajeevika Microfinance Yojana (AMY)	191.00	394
(viii)	Green Business Scheme (GBS)	175.00	20
(ix)	Mahila Kisan Yojana (MKY)	47.20	118
(x)	Shilpi Samriddhi Yojana (SSY)	28.00	70
Total		19651.69	13818

and Nationalized Banks to the target group for any viable income generating schemes including sanitation related activities.

Quantum of loan: Loans are provided upto 90% of the unit cost with a maximum limit of Rs. 25 lakhs. The balance 10% share is to be provided by the Channelizing Agencies(CAs) in the form of loan, subsidy and promoter's contribution, if any, or from any other available sources of funds.

Promoter's contribution: Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon for projects costing up to Rs.2.00 lakhs. However, for projects costing more than Rs.2.00 lakhs, the promoter's contribution from the beneficiaries is sought but not exceeding 5% of the loan amount.

Rate of Interest: The maximum rate of interest charged from NSKFDC to CAs is 3% p.a while from CAs to beneficiaries it is 6% p.a.

Repayment period: The repayment period is upto 10 years after implementation period of 3 months and a moratorium of 6 months from the date of disbursement of loan depending on the viability/profitability and repaying capacity of the unit.

ii. MAHILA ADHIKARITA YOJANA (MAY)

Eligibility: Women Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers)/ Scavengers and their dependant daughters are eligible to apply under the scheme.

Purpose: Loan is provided for small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities.

Quantum of loan: Loan is provided upto 90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs.1.00 lakh. Balance 10% is to be provided by the State Channelizing Agencies (CAs) in the form of

loan, subsidy and from all other available sources of funds.

Promoters' contribution: Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon from the beneficiaries

Rate of interest: The rate of interest charged from NSKFDC to CAs is 2% p.a. while from CAs to beneficiaries it is 5% p.a.

Repayment period: The repayment period is upto 5 years after implementation period of 3 months and a moratorium of 6 months.

iii. MAHILA SAMRIDHI YOJANA (MSY)

Eligibility: Women Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers)/ Manual Scavengers and their dependant daughters are eligible to apply.

Purpose: Loans under the scheme are provided for small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities.

Quantum of loan: Loans are provided upto a maximum of 90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs.50000/-. Balance 10% is to be provided by the Channelizing Agencies (CAs) in the form of loan, subsidy and from any other available sources of funds.

Promoters' contribution: Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon from the beneficiaries

Rate of interest: The rate of interest charged from NSKFDC to CAs is 1% p.a. while from CAs to beneficiaries it is 4% p.a.

Repayment period: The repayment period is upto 3 years after implementation period of 3 months and a moratorium of 6 months.

iv. MICRO CREDIT FINANCE (MCF)

Eligibility: Safai Karamcharis (including waste pickers), Manual Scavengers and their dependants are eligible to apply under the scheme.

Purpose: Loan is provided for small and petty trade/business and sundry income generating activities.

Quantum of loan: Loans are provided upto a maximum of upto 90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs.50000/- per beneficiary. For a group of 10 persons, Rs. 5 lakhs is provided (restricted to Rs. 50000/- per beneficiary). Balance 10% is to be provided by the Channelizing Agencies (CAs) in the form of loan, subsidy and from all other available sources of funds.

Promoters' contribution: Promoter's contribution is not insisted upon from the beneficiaries

Rate of interest: The rate of interest charged from NSKFDC to CAs is 2% p.a. while from CAs to beneficiaries it is 5% p.a.

Repayment period: The repayment period is upto 3 years after implementation period of 3 months and a moratorium of 6 months.

v. Education loan

Eligibility: Students from the community of Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers), Scavengers & their dependants are eligible to apply.

Purpose: Loans are given for pursuing professional or Technical Education of Graduation or higher levels in Medical, Engineering, Management, Law, IT/

Computers Graduation/Post Graduation courses in all disciplines (i.e. B.A., B.Sc; & B.Com.M.A.,M.COM., M.Sc. etc), Sanitary Inspector & other similar job oriented courses having minimum period of one year, Diploma in Physiotherapy, Pathology, Nursing, Hotel Management & Tourism, Journalism & Mass Communication, Geriatric Care, Academic/ Professional courses at Graduate & Post Graduate level like Bachelor of Education, Ph.D, Language courses,BCA, MCA, MBA etc; (from authorized/recognized Institutes/ Universities).

Quantum of loan: Loans upto Rs. 10 lacs are sanctioned for study in India and upto Rs. 20 lacs for study abroad

Promoters' contribution: Upto 10% of the amount is to be arranged by the student/CA.

Rate of interest: The rate of interest charged from NSKFDC to SCAs is 1% p.a. while from SCAs to beneficiaries it is 4% p.a*.

**0.5% rebate in rate of interest for female beneficiaries in case of study in India. The interest is reimbursed on education loan to those beneficiaries whose family income is up to Rs 4.50 Lac p.a. under the scheme of Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India.*

Repayment period: The repayment period is for 5 years after co-termination of course and with a moratorium period of one year. However, the interest is payable on quarterly basis from the disbursement of the loan.

vi. Swachhta Udyami Yojana - "Swachhta Se Sampantta Ki Aur"

vii. Sanitary Marts Scheme

A Sanitary Mart is a one-stop-shop for all things for sanitation and hygiene. It is a shopping place where the sanitary needs of the common

man could be met. It serves both as a shop and as a service centre.

Eligibility: Under the scheme, financial assistance is extended to individual beneficiaries/self help groups of Liberated Manual Scavengers/Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers) and their dependants for setting up of Sanitary Marts.

Quantum of loan: Loans upto 90% of total cost for starting a Sanitary Mart with a maximum of Rs. 15 lakhs (Rupees fifteen lakhs only) are provided. However, the quantum of loan will be reduced by the subsidy amount, if applicable.

Promoters' contribution: 10% of the total cost of a Sanitary Mart will be brought in by the beneficiaries.

Rate of interest: The rate of interest is Nil as shown for scheme.

Repayment Period: Term loans drawn from NSKFDC will be required to be repaid within 10 years in Quarterly installments.

Moratorium period: A moratorium period of 6 months in addition to implementation period of 3 months will be allowed (Table 4.32).

viii. GREEN BUSINESS SCHEME

Objective: The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance in the form of loan for the activities which could tackle climate change along with income generation. The income generating activities, which could mitigate the Green House effect or could be classified under adaptation initiatives, would be covered under the scheme.

Eligibility: Safai Karamcharis (including waste pickers), Manual Scavengers and their dependants are eligible under the scheme.

Table 4.32 Swachhta Udyami Yojana of NSKFDC

Item	Scheme for Pay and use Toilets	Scheme for Sanitation related vehicles
Eligibility	Individual beneficiaries from the target group of Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers)/Scavengers and their dependants/self-help groups in collaboration with reputed organizations.	Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers)/ Scavengers and their dependants
Purpose	For Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Pay and use Community Toilets in Public Private Partnership (PPP) Mode	For Procurement and Operation of Sanitation related Vehicles viz. Garbage Trucks, Suction and Jetting Machine, Vacuum Loader etc.
Quantum of Loan	Maximum Rs.25 lacs.	Maximum Rs.25 lacs
Rate of Interest	-	4% p.a.(Rebate of 1% p.a. for women beneficiaries and rebate of 0.5% for timely repayment)
Repayment Period	Upto ten years	Upto ten years
Moratorium period	Six Months in addition to implementation period of six months.	Six Months in addition to implementation period of three months.
Subsidy	Maximum subsidy of Rs.3.25 lakhs is payable under the Self Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS) when the unit is set up by the Manual Scavengers identified in accordance with the "Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013	
Training	NSKFDC will provide skill development training to the beneficiaries wherever required, alongwith stipend during the training period.	

Indicative schemes: Some of the indicative schemes include (i) Battery electric vehicle (E-rickshaw) (ii) Compressed air vehicle (iii) Solar energy gadgets (iv) Poly houses, etc.

Quantum of loan: Loans upto 90% of the unit cost with a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs are provided. Quantum of loan shall, however, be reduced to the extent of the amount of subsidy available, if any.

Promoters' contribution: Promoters contribution is 10% of the unit cost

Interest: The rate of interest charged from NSKFDC to CAs is 2% p.a. while from CAs to beneficiaries it is 4% p.a.

Repayment: The loan under the scheme shall be repaid in quarterly installments, within a maximum period of 6 years including moratorium period of 6 months.

B. NON- LOAN BASED SCHEMES

i. Skill Development Training

Eligibility: Safai Karmacharis/Scavengers and their dependants are eligible for the scheme. However, the admission requirements of the training institute need to be fulfilled. The age limit is between 18-40 years or as prescribed by the concerned Institute.

Purpose: The purpose of the training is to provide training to safai karamcharis / scavengers and their dependants to make them self reliant through appropriate technical

training in the field of traditional & technical occupations and entrepreneurship for taking up income generating activities in industry, service and business sector.

Quantum of Assistance: Assistance is provided 100% in the form of grant towards actual fee and stipend of Rs. 3000/- p.m. to Manual Scavengers/ dependants & Rs 1500/- p.m to Safai Karamcharis/ dependants. In case of residential training programme stipend to Manual Scavengers will remain same, however for Safai Karamcharis/ dependants the stipend is Rs.500/- p.m. (Table 4.33).

Table 4.33
NSKFDC; Type of trainings

<i>Programme</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Assistance</i>	<i>Duration</i>
<i>Institutional Linkage Programme (ILP)</i>	<i>To establish training linkages with the reputed training institutions and arranges training in specialized trades</i>	<i>100% as grant towards actual fee, boarding & lodging charges, tools and raw material cost and stipend of Rs 1500/- p.m.</i>	<i>Upto 6 months. In special cases, the duration may be upto a maximum of one year depending upon the requirement of the training/course</i>
<i>Skill up-gradation Training Programme (STP)</i>	<i>To equip the craftsmen/ artisans to the changing market demands of their products and up-grading the skills of those traditional Craftsmen/Artisans, who have inherited the trade/occupations from their generations</i>	<i>100% as grant towards actual fee, and if residential training, boarding & lodging charges, and tools. Raw material cost and stipend of Rs 1500/- p.m.</i>	<i>Up to two months</i>
<i>Entrepreneurship Development Programme (EDP)</i>	<i>To provide training in entrepreneurship development to prospective beneficiaries to setup their own business, training.</i>	<i>100% as grant towards actual fee, tools and raw material cost and stipend of Rs 1500/- p.m.</i>	<i>Up to 1 month.</i>

ii Self employment scheme for rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS)

In addition to above, Ministry of SJ&E, Govt. of India has designated NSKFDC, as Nodal Agency for implementating SRMS. As per SRMS, following benefits are available to the identified Manual Scavengers and their dependents for their comprehensive rehabilitation:-

- One time Cash Assistance of Rs 40,000 to one identified Manual Scavenger per family;
- Skill development training upto a maximum period of two years with a stipend @ Rs 3,000/- per month;
- Loans for sustainable livelihood projects at concessional rates of interest with a capital subsidy upto a maximum of Rs 3.25 Lakhs.

Achievements under SRMS

- Released onetime cash assistance (OTCA) of Rs.40,000/- each to 12,640 Manual Scavengers.
- Sanctioned the proposals for Comprehensive Rehabilitation of 1233 Manual Scavengers.
- Released an amount of Rs.561.62 lakh towards capital subsidy for 803 Manual Scavengers identified in the States of Karnataka, Punjab, Odisha, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand and West Bengal.
- Sanctioned the Skill Development Training for 13,587 Safai Karamcharis, Manual Scavengers and their dependants.
- An amount of Rs.7.34 crore (under NSKFDC schemes) has also been released

for covering 411 Manual Scavengers identified under Revised SRMS in the States Odisha, Karnataka & West Bengal States by NSKFDC.

ii. JOB FAIRS

Purpose: To provide job opportunities to the trained candidates.

Assistance: Reimbursement of expenditure for holding job fair by the state channelizing agencies / Training institutes up to Rs 50000/- per job fair.

iii. AWARENESS CAMPS

Purpose: Awareness camps are organised by NSKFDC/SCAs in the basties of Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers) and Scavengers to motivate them to break away from their traditional occupation of scavenging and sweeping and take up an alternative and dignified occupation or self-employment activities.

Assistance: Reimbursement of the expenditure for holding Awareness camps by the State Channelizing Agencies up to Rs 30,000/- per awareness camp is done.

iv. WORKSHOPS

Purpose: Workshops are organised to provide up-to-date information of the schemes and programmes of NSKFDC to their District Officials including those who are handling NSKFDC matters in the head quarter of the State Channelizing Agencies.

Assistance: Reimbursement of the expenditure for holding workshop by the state channelizing Agencies upto Rs 25,000/- per workshop.

Achievements under NSKFDC schemes

The achievements under NSKFDC schemes are given in Table 4.34

Table 4.34
Achievements under NSKFDC schemes

S.No.	Scheme	MoU Target of disbursement for the year 2016-17 (under Excellent Category)		Cumulative disbursement during the year 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	
		Amt.	Beneficiaries	Amt.	Beneficiaries
1	Term Loan (including Green Business Scheme)	176.78	No target for the F.Y. 2016-17	107.34	11025
2	Swachhta Udyami Yojana (SUY)			9.04	235
3	Sanitary Mart			1.85	41
4	Mahila Adhikarita			16.63	2470
5	Micro Credit Finance (MCF)			28.24	6361
6	Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY)			14.97	3413
7	Education Loan			1.03	20
	Total	176.78		179.10	23565
8	Training -B* (Grant in aid)	Only Physical Targets set	11,040	5.82	13587
	Grand Total A+B	176.78		184.92	37,152

*Target revised by the Ministry of SJ&E

State/UT-wise financial and physical achievements of the Corporation for the last 3 years and the current year are at Annexure 4.25

4.4.17 Grants-in-aid for Voluntary Organizations (VOs)

i. Salient Features

The Centrally Sponsored scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary and Other Organisation Working for Scheduled castes was started in the year 1953-54. The Centrally Sponsored scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary and Other Organisation Working for Scheduled castes is an ongoing scheme. The prime objective of the scheme is to enhance the reach of development Intervention of the government and fill the gap in service deficient SC dominant areas, in the sectors such as education, health, vocational training through the efforts of VOs and other

organizations and to provide them environment for socio economic upliftment and overall development of the SCs. Any other innovative activity having direct, impact on the socio-economic development or livelihood generation of SC may also be considered through voluntary efforts.

ii. Eligibility for VOs

- (a) Registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (XXI of 1860) or any relevant Act of the State/Union Territory; or
- (b) A public trust registered under the law for the time being in force; or
- (c) A charitable company licensed under Section 25 of the Companies Act, 1958; or

- Indian Red Cross Society or its branches; and/or
- (d) Any other public body or institution having a legal status of its own;
- (e) The voluntary organization should have been registered for, at least three years, at the time of applying for grant under the scheme. This can, however, be waived by the Secretary, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment for reasons to be recorded in writing, in exceptional cases.
- (f) Number of Scheduled Caste beneficiaries is not less than 60% in cases of voluntary organizations.
- (g) Any other organization or training institution of repute, which may be approved by the Secretary, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment.
- (h) It is not run for profit to any individual or a body of individuals.
- iii. Financial assistance released to Non-Governmental Organisation working for Scheduled Castes during the last three years and current year from 2014-15 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) is given in Table 4.35.

Table 4.35

Year	Plan Outlay and Actual Expenditure	
	BE	Expenditure (Rs in Crore)
2014-15	50.00	19.02
2015-16	51.00	51.00
2016-17	70.00	31.46
2017-18	70.00	23.74 (As on 31.12.17)

4.5 National Commissions

4.5.1 National Commission for Scheduled Castes

The National Commission for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes which was set up under Article 338 of the Constitution in 1990 was bifurcated into two Commissions namely, National Commission for Scheduled Castes and National Commission for Scheduled Tribes after the 89th Constitutional (Amendment) Act, 2003 (Table 4.36). The National Commission for Scheduled Castes is responsible for monitoring the safeguards provided for Scheduled Castes and also to review issues concerning their welfare. Functions of the NCSC as enumerated in the Article 338(5) of the Constitution are:-

- a. To investigate and monitor all matters relating to the safeguards provided for the Scheduled Castes under this Constitution or under any other law for the time being in force or under any order of the Government and to evaluate the working of such safeguards;
- b. To inquire into specific complaints with respect to the deprivation of rights and safeguards of the Scheduled Castes;
- c. To participate and advise on the planning process of socio-economic development of the Scheduled Castes and to evaluate the progress of their development under the Union and any State;
- d. To present to the President, annually and at such other times as the Commission may deem fit, reports upon the working of those safeguards;
- e. To make in such reports recommendations as to the measures that

should be taken by the Union or any State for the effective implementation of those safeguards and other measures for the protection, welfare and socio-economic development of the Scheduled Castes; and

- f. To discharge such other functions in relation to the protection, welfare and development and advancement of the Scheduled Castes as the President may, subject to the provisions of any law made by Parliament, by rule specify.

4.5.2 National Commission for Safai Karamcharis

- I. As per sub-section (4) of Section 1 of the Act, it was to cease to have effect after 31.3.1997. However, validity of the Act was extended up to March, 2002, and then upto February, 2004 vide (Amendment) Acts passed in 1997 and 2001 respectively. The Act ceased to have effect on 29.02.2004 (Box 4.8).

The tenure of the Commission has been extended as a nonstatutory body seven times so far, through Resolutions, with approval of the Cabinet it has been extended from time to time, as per details given below:

- II. The Government of India vide Resolution dated 02.03.2009 modified the Terms of References of the Commission as follows:-

BOX 4.8

The National Commission for Safai Karamcharis Act, 1993 was originally enacted in September, 1993. The Act defined the term "Safai Karamchari" as follows: "Safai Karamchari" means a person engaged in, or employed for, manually carrying human excreta or any sanitation work. Section 3 of the Act envisaged establishment of a National Commission for Safai Karamcharis.

Table 4.36

Date of Resolution	Tenure of NCSK Extended upto
24.02.2004	31.08.2004
09.09.2004	31.12.2007
28.12.2007	31.03.2009
02.03.2009	31.03.2010
30.03.2010	31.03.2013
06.03.2013	31.03.2016
23.03.2016	31.03.2019

- (a) Recommend to the Central Government specific programmes of action towards elimination of inequalities in status, facilities and opportunities for Safai Karamcharis;
- (b) Study and evaluate the implementation of the programmes and schemes relating to the social and economic rehabilitation of Safai Karamcharis and scavengers in particular;
- (c) Investigate specific grievances and to take suo motu notice of matters relating to non- implementation of:
 - i. programmes or schemes in respect of any group of Safai karamcharis; decisions, guidelines or instructions aimed at mitigating the hardship of Safai Karamcharis;
 - ii. the measures for the social and economic upliftment of Safai karamcharis;
 - iii. the provisions of any law in its application to Safai Karamcharis; and take up such matters with concerned authorities or with the Central or State Governments;

- (d) To study and monitor the working conditions, including those relating to health, safety and wages, of Safai karamcharis working under various kinds of employers including Government, Municipalities and Panchayats, and to make recommendations in this regard;
- (e) Make reports to the Central and State Governments on any matter concerning Safai Karamcharis, taking into account any difficulties or disabilities being encountered by Safai karamcharis; and
- (f) Any other matter which may be referred to it by the Central Government.
- III. The Commission has been entrusted with the task of monitoring the implementation of "The Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013". As per Section 31(1) of the Act, the Commission shall perform the following functions namely:-
- To monitor the implementation of the Act;
 - To enquire into complaints regarding contravention of the provisions of the Act, and to convey its findings to the concerned authorities with recommendations requiring further action;
 - To advise the Central and State Governments for effective implementation of the provisions of the Act; and
 - To take suo moto notice of matter relating to non-implementation of the Act.

In the discharge of its aforesaid functions, the Commission have been given the powers to call

the information with respect to any matter specified above from any Government or local or other authority.

IV. Details of Members in the Commission upto 31.03.2019 is given in table 4.37

4.6 Foundations

4.6.1 DR. AMBEDKAR FOUNDATION (DAF)

Dr. Ambedkar Foundation (DAF) was set up on 24th March, 1992 in pursuance of the recommendations of the Centenary Celebrations Committee of Dr. B. R. Ambedkar constituted under the Chairmanship of the then Hon'ble Prime Minister of India. The main objective of Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, inter alia includes implementation of programmes and activities for furthering the ideology and message of Dr. Ambedkar among the masses in India as well as abroad. The Foundation has been entrusted with the responsibility of managing, administering and carrying on the important and long-term schemes and programmes identified during the Centenary Celebrations of Dr. B. R. Ambedkar.

The General Body is the supreme body of Dr. Ambedkar Foundation. It is headed by the Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment.

Table 4.37

S.No.	Name of the incumbent	Designation
1	Sh. Manhar Valji Bhai Zala	Chairman
2	Smt. Manju Diler	Member
3	Sh. Dilip K. Hathibed	Member
4	Sh. Swami Sadanand Maharaj	Member
5	Sh. Jagadish Hiremani	Member

There are 11 Ex- officio Members representing various disciplines of education, social work, administration and 32 members nominated by Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment from amongst the eminent social workers, educationists, journalists etc. The Governing Body of the Foundation is vested with powers of direction, control and administration of the Foundation. It is also headed by Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment with Secretary, Department of SJ&E, Financial Advisor, SJ&E and Joint Secretary (SCD) as ex-officio members. There are also four nominated members in the Governing Body among the members of General Body.

I PROGRAMMES AND SCHEMES OF DAF

i. Celebration/ Observance of Birth Anniversary/ Mahaparinirvan Diwas of Dr. Ambedkar

Every year the Foundation celebrates the Birth Anniversary of Dr. B.R.Ambedkar on 14th April and observes Mahaparinirvan Divas on 6th December in a befitting manner in the Parliament House Lawn. During the year, on this day, President of India leads the nation in paying floral tributes. The functions were attended by the Hon'ble President, the Vice-President, Prime Minister, Speaker, Lok Sabha and other eminent dignitaries. General public, in large number, also pay floral tributes to Dr. Ambedkar. Programs are also organized at Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial at 26, Alipur Road, Delhi to celebrate/ observe the Birth Anniversary/ Mahaparinirvan Diwas of Dr. Ambedkar, where prominent dignitaries, eminent personalities and general public, in large number, attend Dhamma Puja and other cultural events.

II 125th Birth Anniversary of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar

The Government of India decided to celebrate the 125th Birth Anniversary of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar in a befitting manner. A National Committee under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Prime Minister was set up to provide guidance, advice and direction to the celebrations. Some of the major activities taken up by the Government during the 125th Birth Anniversary year celebrations of Babasaheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar are as follows:

(i) Dr. Ambedkar International 'Centre':

The Government approved setting up of the Dr. Ambedkar International Centre at an approximate cost of Rs.195 crore at 15, Janpath, New Delhi. The Centre was inaugurated by Hon'ble Prime Minister on December 7, 2017. Dr. Ambedkar International Centre is build in an area of 3.25 acres with a total built up area of 11730.59 Sq. Ft. In order to develop DAIC into a centre for Excellence, It has been equipped with an extensive library, three state-of-art auditoriums, three conference halls with varying seating capabilities and exhibition areas.

Dr. Ambedkar International Centre (DAIC) is dedicating to spreading the message & philosophy of Dr. Ambedkar within the Country and Abroad as originally mandated to foundation during the centenary celebration of Babasaheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar and recommendations of Centenary Celebration Committee's chaired by then Hon'ble Prime Minister.

(ii) **To observe 14th April every year as “Rashtriya Samrasata Divas”:** A Notification issued on 24th June, 2015 by the Ministry to observe 14th April every year as “Rashtriya Samrasata Diwas”.

(iii) **Release of Commemorative Postal Stamp of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar:** A Commemorative Postal Stamp of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar was released on 30.09.2015.

(iv) **Celebration of ‘Constitution Day’:** As a part of the year long celebrations and one of the identified activities of the 125th Birth Anniversary year of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar, the Government of India decided vide notification dated 19th November, 2015 to celebrate the 26th day of the November of every year as the “CONSTITUTION DAY” to promote constitutional values among citizens. Subsequently first ‘Constitution Day’ was celebrated throughout the country in a befitting manner. The first two days of the winter session of the Parliament were especially dedicated to Dr. Ambedkar. The Hon’ble Members of Parliament paid tribute to Dr. Ambedkar by remembering his contribution towards the upliftment of the downtrodden and other weaker sections of the society in India.

(v) **To purchase the house at 10, Kings Henry Road, London:** The Government of Maharashtra purchased the building at 10, Kings Henry Road, London, where Dr. Ambedkar completed his higher studies. The house was inaugurated on 14th November, 2015 as ‘Memorial’ by the Hon’ble Prime Minister of India during his visit to London.

(vi) **Release of Commemorative Coin on Dr. B.R. Ambedkar:** As a part of celebration of 125th Birth Anniversary year of Babasaheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar,

Commemorative Coins of Rs.10 and Rs.125 on Dr. B.R. Ambedkar were released on 06.12.2015 by the Hon’ble Prime Minister in the presence of Shri Arun Jaitley Hon’ble Finance Minister and Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon’ble Minister for Social Justice & Empowerment in a function held at 7, RCR, New Delhi.

(vii) **Establishment of new Dr. Ambedkar Chairs:** As a part of the year long celebrations and the identified activities of the 125th Birth Anniversary year of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar, the Hon’ble Minister of Social Justice and Empowerment approved on 17.03.2016, 11 new Dr. Ambedkar Chairs in the various Universities/Institutions in India.

(viii) **A virtual Museum on Dr. Ambedkar:** The C-DAC, Pune, DeITY has been entrusted with the task of creating a virtual museum on the life and works on Dr. Ambedkar at the cost of Rs.90 lakhs. The work on the museum is at an advanced stage of completion.

III Dr. Ambedkar Chairs

To undertake studies and research with an intention to understand, assess and disseminate ideas and thoughts of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar, also to undertake research and higher studies concerning the socio-economic and cultural life of the marginalized groups and other weaker sections of the society, ten old and eleven new Dr. Ambedkar Chairs have so far been instituted in thrust areas such as Legal Studies, Education, Social Change & Development, Social Policy & Social Action, Social Work, Sociology, Economics, Anthropology, Dalit Movement & History, Ambedkarism & Social Change and Social Justice in various Universities / Institutions. The Scheme of Dr. Ambedkar Chairs has been revised during

2011. As per the revised scheme, the annual grant given to each Chair has been enhanced from Rs. 10 lakhs to Rs. 35.00 lakhs.

IV Dr. Ambedkar Medical Aid Scheme

This Scheme provides financial aid to poor SC and ST patients, whose annual family income is less than Rs. 2.5 lakh, and who are required to undergo surgery of Kidney, Heart, Liver, Cancer and Brain or any other life threatening diseases which require surgery including organ transplant and Spinal surgery. 100% of the estimated cost of the treatment is released directly to the concerned Hospital, with a maximum ceiling limit as indicated in the following in each case, in the form of a crossed cheque/DD. Heart Surgery (Rs.1.25 lakh), Kidney Surgery/Dialysis (Rs. 3.50 lakh), Cancer Surgery/Chemotherapy/Radiotherapy (Rs. 1.75 lakh), Brain Surgery (Rs. 1.50 lakh), Kidney / Organ Transplant (Rs. 3.50 lakh), Spinal Surgery (Rs. 1.00 lakh) and other life threatening diseases (Rs.1.00 lakh). The application shall be forwarded by a local sitting MP (Lok Sabha or Rajya Sabha) or by the DM / Collectors/ Secretaries in charge of Health & Social Welfare Departments of States/UTs and General Body Members of Dr. Ambedkar Foundation. The amount sanctioned during and released the year 2017-18 upto 31.12.2017 was as follows:

S. No.	Grant - in- aid to SC/ST patients (No.)	Amount of grant released (Rs. in lakh)
1.	149 patients	325.11

V Dr. Ambedkar National Merit Award Schemes

Dr. Ambedkar Foundation is implementing following merit award schemes for students belonging to SCs and STs to recognize promote and assist meritorious students belonging to

these weaker sections. This year meritorious SC & ST students were awarded by Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Minister Social Justice & Empowerment, on 18th April, 2017. Union Minister for Social Justice & Empowerment and Chairman, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot presented Dr. Ambedkar National Merit Awards to the meritorious students of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes students of Secondary and Senior Secondary School Examinations of year 2016.

a. Dr. Ambedkar National Merit Award Scheme for Secondary (Class 10th) Examination

This scheme provides onetime cash award to meritorious students belonging to SCs and STs. There are 4 awards for each of the 29 Boards. The scheme also envisages 250 special merit awards of Rs. 10,000 each to the SC and ST students securing the next highest marks after first, second and third position. The amount released during the year 2017-18 (Table 4.38).

b. Dr. Ambedkar National Merit Award Scheme for meritorious students of Senior Secondary (Class-12th) Examination belonging to Scheduled Castes

Dr. Ambedkar Foundation had formulated a scheme during 2007-08 for award of merit awards to the students belonging to SCs to recognize, promote and assist meritorious students belonging to Scheduled Castes. Award is given to three students scoring highest marks in the regular Class XIIth level examination conducted by the Education Board / Council in four streams of Arts, Science (with Maths) and Science (with Biology) and Commerce @ Rs. 60,000/-, Rs. 50,000/- & Rs. 40,000/- respectively. After first three positions of merit, the next three girl students securing the highest marks in each stream would be

given a special award @ Rs. 20,000/- each. There shall be 12 awards for each of 29 Boards. The amount released during the year 2017-18 was as under:

S. No.	No. of SC/ST Students / Awardee	Amount of award (Rs. in Lakh)
1.	466	145.90

vii Dr. Ambedkar National Relief for SC/ST Victims of Atrocity

This scheme is in the nature of contingency arrangement to provide instant monetary relief to the SC/ST victims of heinous offences of atrocities under the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989. The State/UT Government or the District Administration may in the cases falling under the categories of atrocities identified under the Scheme, prepare proposal for financial assistances to the SC/ST Victims(s) of

Table 4.38		
S. No.	No. of SC/ST Students / Awardee	Amount of award (Rs. in Lakh)
1.	386	115.70

The awards are given as under

i)	Students securing highest marks	Rs. 60,000/-
ii)	Students securing 2nd highest marks	Rs. 50,000/-
iii)	Students securing 3rd highest marks	Rs. 40,000/-
iv)	Girl students securing highest marks-in case they are not in the above three categories	Rs. 40,000/-

Atrocities, in the Prescribed Format and forwarded to the Foundation for its consideration. The Foundation may also take suo-motto cognizance of any case of atrocity and depute an officer(s) for visiting the place of atrocity for taking necessary action under the scheme.

The eligibility criteria are as under:

- The victim should belong to scheduled caste/ scheduled Tribes.
- The victim should be a Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribes victim who has suffered atrocities committed by other communities on the grounds of his / her caste, community or identity in the society.
- The Atrocity should be of heinous type under the POA Act, 1989 like murder, rape, arson, etc.
- The rates of compensation will be as indicated in the POA Rules as amended from time to time.

During the year 2017-18 (till 31.12.2017) the Foundation had extended relief to 39 victims of atrocity. The total amount released is Rs.113.25 lakhs.

viii Dr. Ambedkar Foundation National Essay Competition

Dr. Ambedkar Foundation National Essay Competition for the students of recognized Schools / Colleges / Universities / Institutions-2016 was organized by Babasaheb Dr. Bhimrao Amedkar University for an on behalf of the Foundation. The following is the list of winners for the year-2016

Chairman, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation & MSJE presented the prizes to the winners of Essay competition in a ceremony held at Vigyan

Bhawan Annexe on 11.10.2017. Dr. Ambedkar Online Quiz Competition-2016 was also organized by Babasaheb Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar University for and on behalf of the foundation. There were a total of 79 winners including national winners (Table 4.39).

ix Dr. Ambedkar Scheme for celebration of Birth/Death Anniversaries of Great Saints

This scheme has been formulated to provide grant- in-aid to the recognized Colleges/ Universities/ Institutions and Registered NGOs, which are in existence for at least 2 years, duly recommended by the District Magistrate State Govt. Administration, for celebrating birth anniversary of Great Saints who tirelessly worked for promoting social justice, removal of inequality & discrimination and for amelioration of the conditions of weaker sections of the society. The Scheme covers the birth anniversary of Great Saints like Sant Kabir, Guru Ravidas, Guru Ghasidas, Chokhamela, Nandnar, Narayan Guru, Namdev, Jyotiba Phule, Savitri Bai Phule and Dr. Ambedkar and other saints, as approved by the Foundation from time to time. The upper limit of the amount of grant-in-aid provided in each case, under the scheme is (i) Recognized universities/ institution - Rs. 5.00 lakh and (ii) Registered NGOs upper limit Rs. 2.0 lakh. Other features of the scheme are as below:

- (a) Power to sanction grant upto Rs. 50,000/- is with HMSJE & Chairman, DAF and between Rs. 50,000/- to Rs.1,00,000/- may be sanctioned with the recommendations of a committee consisting of Member Secretary, Director(DAF), DS (IFD) & Director (SCD) and inspection reports of the nominated officers thereon.
- (b) For celebrating the anniversaries of any Saints mentioned in the scheme, every institution / organization will be entitled

to get grant in aid for maximum six occasions in one year i.e. 3 celebrations upto Rs. 1.00 lakh expenditure limit, and 3 celebrations upto Rs. 50,000/- expenditure limit.

The proposals from NGOs should be duly recommended by the District Magistrates or State Govt./ UT Administration. During 2016-17, under this scheme, an amount of Rs.6.70 lakh was released to 21 NGOs for birth/death anniversaries of great saints.

x Dr. Ambedkar Scheme for Social Integration through Inter-Caste Marriages

The DAF is implementing a scheme namely 'Dr. Ambedkar scheme for Social integration through Inter- Caste Marriages' The objective of the scheme is to appreciate the, socially bold step of an Inter-caste marriage, taken by the newly married couple and to extend financial incentive to the couple to enable them to settle down in the initial phase of their married life. It shall be the discretion of the Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment & Chairman of Dr. Ambedkar Foundation to sanction the incentive to the couple.

The eligibility criteria are as under:

- a An Inter-caste marriage, for the purpose of this Scheme means a marriage in which one of the spouses belongs to Scheduled Caste and the other belongs to a Non-Scheduled Caste.
- b The marriage should be valid as per the law and duly registered under the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955. An affidavit of their being legally married and in matrimonial alliance would be submitted by the couple.
- c No incentive is available on second or subsequent marriage.

Table 4.39

Winners of DAF National Essay Competition (2016)

School level (English)		
Prize	Name	Address
I	Ms. Damini Gairola (Rs.50,000/-)	62-B, Pkt.-R, Dilshad Garden, Delhi-110095
II	Mr. Syed Gulam Rayyan (Rs.30,000/-)	XII Jignasa Junior College, Kareemabad, Waranga, Telangana-506005
III	Mr. Vikas Agrawal (Rs.20,000/-)	F-20,21,22 – Rameshwar Dham, Murlipura Scheme, Jaipur, Rajasthan -302039
School level (Hindi)		
Prize	Name	Address
I	Ms. Aishwariya Sunil, Sutar (Rs.50,000/-)	710/711, B Ward House No.66, Mhada Colony, Near Hockey Stadium Maharashtra-416012
II	Ms. Shalu Jangid(Rs.30,000/-)	E-32, Vijay Nagar, Murlipura, Jaipur, Rajasthan - 302032
III	Ms. Shivani (Rs.20,000/-)	Kotdwara, Vill: Bhatthewdang, P.O: Pundergarh, Pauri Garhwal, Uttarakhand-246149
Colleges/Universities/Institutions (English)		
Prize	Name	Address
I	Ms. A. Archana(Rs.1,00,000/-)	B.Com Achariya Arts and Science College, Achariyapuram, Uruvaiyar, Puducherry -605110
II	Mr. Anirudh Arya(Rs.50,000/-)	25-C, HUIG Flats, Swarnim Vihar, Sec-82 Noida U.P-201304
III	Shanu Majumdar(Rs.25,000/-)	412, Garha, Jabalpur, M.P-482003
Colleges/Universities/Institutions (Hindi)		
Prize	Name	Address
I	Ms. Tapas Shabda Vijay Pushpa lata (Rs.1,00,000/-)	A.402, Laxmi Kripa Society, Shahaji Raje Marg, Vile (E) Mumbai-400057
II	Ms. Poonam Ghore(Rs.50,000/-)	Miranda House Hostel, University of Delhi-110007
III	Ms. Priyanka Parsoya(Rs.25,000/-)	Research Scholar Department of Geo. Udaipur University, Rajasthan-313001



The Union Minister of SJ&E Dr. Thaawarchand Gehlot, Chairman Dr. Ambedkar Foundation in the Meeting of Dr. Ambedkar Chair organised by DAF, New Delhi on 04.09.2017

- d Proposal would be treated as valid if submitted within one year of marriage.
- e. If the couple has already received any incentive from the State Govt./UT Admn. for this purpose the amount approved/ released to the couple will be adjusted from the total incentive that could be released to them under this scheme.
- f The application alongwith a recommendation of a sitting MP/MLA or DM/DC is to be forwarded to the Foundation by the DM/DC/ state Govt. alongwith the requisite documents like copies of the marriage certificate under Hindu Marriage Act 1955, caste certificate of the husband/ wife who belong to SC category, joint bank account etc.

During the year 2017-18, (up to 31.12.2017) the foundation had released incentive to 101 eligible couple. The total fund released is Rs.252.50 lakhs

xi Collected works of Babasaheb Ambedkar (CWBA) project.

The translation and publication of Collected Works of Babasaheb Ambedkar Project is one of the projects being implemented by the Dr. Ambedkar Foundation. These works are translated into Hindi and eight regional language viz. Malayalam, Tamil, telugu, Bengali, Oriya, Punjabi, Urdu and Gujarati. Translation, Editing and Vetting of CWBA works in Malayalam, Tamil, Telugu, Bengali, Oriya, Punjabi and Hindi has made considerable progress. Out of 360 volumes to be published in Hindi and other regional/ vernacular languages (40 volumes of each language) where the Foundation is practically involved. 201 volumes have been published and the balance work including volumes under print and translation are 159. The detail has been mentioned in Table 4.40.

Table 4.40

Status of Translation & Publication of CWBA as on 31.03.2017

S.No.	Language/No. of Volumes to be Translated /Published	No. of Volumes Published up to 31st March 2017	No. of Volumes under Printing	No. of Volumes ready for printing	No. of Volumes under Translation/ Editing etc. Process
1.	Bengali 40	26	0	0	14
2.	Gujarati 40	25	0	11	4
3.	Hindi 40	21	19	0	0
4.	Malyalam 40	40	0	0	0
5.	Oriya 40	30	0	7	3
6.	Punjabi 40	4	0	19	17
7.	Tamil 40	37	0	3	0
8.	Telugu 40	13	0	2	25
9.	Urdu 40	5	0	17	18
Total	360	201	19	59	81

xii DAF's Monthly Magazine Samajik Nyay Sandesh

DAF's Monthly Magazine 'Samajik Nyay Sandesh' was started in the year 2002 to spread the message and philosophy of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar aimed at making India an egalitarian society.

It contains excerpts from writings of Dr. Ambedkar, articles on contributions made by Dr. Ambedkar in nation building written by eminent writers, research scholars on the subject, articles on great personalities who worked for promotion of Social Justice, Social Democracy, Economic Democracy and Cultural Democracy, articles/essays of writers/Intellectuals on Social Justice and related contemporary issues, stories, poems on social justice and related subjects.

Book fairs / exhibitions: Dr. Ambedkar Foundation participated in New Delhi World Book Fair 2016 and is also participating in New Delhi, World Book Fair-2017.

xiii Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial at 26, Alipur Road, Delhi

The Dr. Ambedkar Mahaparinirvan Sthal at 26, Alipur Road, Delhi, was dedicated to the Nation by the Hon'ble Prime Minister of India on 02.12.2003 and he had also inaugurated the development work at the Memorial at 26, Alipur Road. With the approval of PMO, the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment set up a High Level Committee (HLC) in 2011 for planning the development of Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial at 26, Alipur Road, Delhi. The HLC submitted its reports of 'Memorial' on 14.6.2012. After detailed deliberations, the

HLC had felt that the existing building at Alipur Road was not suitable to be developed into a proper 'Memorial' of Dr. Ambedkar. Therefore, the existing building, housing the 'Memorial', should be replaced with a new appropriate structure. The HLC also recommended that the Memorial may be rechristened as 'Bodhisattva Dr. Ambedkar Parinirvan Bhoomi'. On the suggestion of Ministry of Urban Development the responsibility of the construction of Dr. Ambedkar National Memorial at 26, Alipur Road, Delhi was assigned to Central Public Works Department (CPWD). A MOA has been signed between DAF & CPWD on 25.07.2013. The existing building of the Memorial has been

demolished for construction of a befitting Memorial and work is under progress.

xiv Sale of Commemorative Coins on Dr. B. R. Ambedkar:

During the worldwide celebration of 125th Birth Anniversary year of Babasaheb Dr. B. R. Ambedkar, commemorative coins of Rs. 125/- and Rs. 10/- on Dr. B. R. Ambedkar were released by Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi at a function held on 7, Lok Kalyan Marg, New Delhi.

The coins with commemorative denomination of Rs. 125/- has a diameter of 44 mm, weight 35 grams and made up of an alloy of 50% Silver,



Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment, Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment, Shri Vijay Sampla and Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment, Shri Ramdas Athwale during the Merit Award presentation ceremony held on 18.04.2017 at India Habitat Center, New Delhi.



The Union Minister of SJ&E, Dr. Thaawarchand Gehlot with the winners of Essay Competition organised by Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, New Delhi on 11.10.2017. The Minister of State for Social Justice & Empowerment, Shri Ramdas Athawale was also present.

40% Copper and 05% each Nickel and Zinc. The coin of Rs. 10/- has a diameter of 27 mm, its weight 7.71 grams and made up of an alloy of Outer Ring (Aluminum Bronze) 92% Copper, Aluminum 06%, Nickel 02% and Centre piece (Cupro Nickel) Copper 75% and Nickel 25%. The Price of each set of Commemorative Coins is Rs. 3,480/- and out of 1000 sets, 805 sets has already been sold out.

4.6.2 Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation

Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation (BJRNF) was established on 14th March, 2008 as an autonomous body under the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, in the memory of Babu Jagjivan Ramji to propagate his ideology and philosophy of life and his mission

to create a casteless and classless society, and eradicate untouchability. The BJRNF is a Registered Society under the Societies Registration Act 1860 with one time corpus grant of Rs. 50 crores. It is located at 6, Krishna Menon Marg, New Delhi-110011. Some of main aims and objectives of the Foundation are as under:-

- i To propagate the ideology and philosophy of life and mission of Babu Jagjivan Ram.
- ii To collect, acquire, maintain and preserve the personal papers and other historical material pertaining to Babu Jagjivan Ram.
- iii To encourage and promote study and research on his life and work.

- iv To publish, sell and distribute books, papers, pamphlets and information in pursuance of the objectives of the Foundation.
 - v To acquire, preserve and protect places connected with him and raise memorials.
 - vi To propagate his ideals and memory through print and electronic media by promoting artists belonging to dalit community who are not getting ample opportunity to come up.
 - vii To encourage and promote dalit artists through specially designed development schemes for their social, cultural, educational and economic development.
 - viii To implement special schemes for removal of untouchability and caste based prejudices in the society.
 - ix To undertake and implement various, schemes and programmes assigned from time to time by the Central and State Govts.
 - x To organize birth and death anniversaries and other commemorative events of the life of Babu Jagjivan Ram.
 - xi To undertake all such activities which are not mentioned in the aims and objects of the Foundation but which promote these objectives.
- Major activities undertaken by the Foundation during 2017-18**
- a On 5th April 2017, the birth anniversary of Babuji, a homage function was



Regional Conference of Ministers of Social Welfare of the State/UTs at Chennai



Hon'ble Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment; Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot distributing prize to winners of Babu Jagjivan Ram All India Essay Competition on 21.06.2017.

- organized at Samta Sthal, opposite Rajghat, in the morning. The homage ceremony at the Samta Sthal was attended by H.E. the Vice President of India, Shri Mohd. Hamid Ansari; Former Speaker Lok Sabha, Smt. Meira Kumar; Hon'ble Minister of Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Vijay Sampla; Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Ramdas Athawale; MPs from Nepal, MPs and various other high dignitaries, social activists and a large number of followers of Babuji.
- b A Seminar "Divyang Samaroh" was sponsored by the Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation and it was organized by Unnat Bhart Social Welfare Society, Delhi on 21st May, 2017 at New Delhi
- c On the occasion of 31st Death Anniversary of Babuji on 6th July, 2017, a homage function was organized at Samta Sthal in the morning. Hon'ble Former Speaker Lok Sabha, Smt. Meira Kumar, Hon'ble Minister of Social Justice & Empowerment, Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot; Hon'ble; Hon'ble Leader of the Opposition, Shri Ghulam Nabi Azad, Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Vijay Sampla, Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment Shri Ramdas Athawale paid floral tributes to Babuji at his Samadhi in New Delhi. Besides them, MPs and other dignitaries, social activists and a large number of followers of Babuji also paid floral tributes to Babuji.
- d A Seminar was sponsored by the Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation and it was organized by Dalit Tirath Uthan Nayas, Delhi on 5th July, 2017 at Constitution Club, New Delhi.

- e The Babu Jagjivan Ram Kala Sanskriti & Sahitya Akademi, Narela, Delhi organized the Babu Jagjivan Ram International Samta Sammelan on 11th July, 2017 at New Delhi which was attended by several Members of Parliament from India, Nepal and Bangladesh. The Samta Sammelan was sponsored by the Foundation.
- f The 15th Governing Body Meeting of Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation was held under the chairmanship of the Hon'ble Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment;
- g The following Schemes of the Foundation have been implemented/ under active consideration:-
 - i Babu Jagjivan Ram Gold Medal Scheme is under consideration.
 - ii Babu Jagjivan Ram All India Essay Competition- 2016 was conducted in the month of November, 2016 and the prize distribution function was organized on 21st June, 2017.



Regional Conference at Ranchi

The background of the slide features a series of concentric squares. The innermost square is a dark red color, and as the squares expand outwards, they become progressively lighter, creating a gradient effect from dark red to a very light pink at the edges.

Backward Classes Development



BACKWARD CLASSES DEVELOPMENT

“Backward Classes” constitute such classes or citizens, other than the SCs and STs, as the Central Government may specify in “lists” prepared from time to time for the purpose of reservation in appointments in favour of such classes of citizens which, in the opinion of that Government are not adequately represented in the services under the Government of India and any local or other authority. The Cabinet in its meeting held on August 23, 2017 approved the constitution of a Commission under Article 340 of the Constitution by the President to examine the issue of Sub-categorization within Other Backward Classes for the Central List. A Commission has been constituted under the Chairpersonship of Justice (Retd) G. Rohini to examine the issue.

5.1 An Overview

5.1.1 The Second Backward Classes Commission (commonly known as Mandal Commission), constituted under Article 340, submitted its Report in 1980. In the light of this Report, the Government of India had, vide order dated 13.08.1990 of the Department of Personnel & Training, issued an order providing 27% reservation in Central Government posts for persons belonging to the Socially and Economically Backward Classes, [also referred to as “Other Backward Classes” or OBCs]. Several writ petitions were filed in the Supreme Court challenging this Order. These were disposed of by the Supreme Court in 1992, by a majority judgment, which is commonly known as the judgment in the Indra Sawhney case. In this judgment, the Court upheld 27% reservation for OBCs in civil posts and services under the Union of India, subject to exclusion of the “Creamy Layer”. The Government of India vide the Ministry of Personnel, Public Grievances and Pension (Department of Personnel and Training) OM No. 36012/22/93-Estt. (SCT), dated 8th September, 1993 has reserved 27% of vacancies in Civil Posts and Services under the Central Government, to be filled through direct recruitment in favour of the Other Backward Classes (OBCs).

5.1.2 With the amendment of Article 15 of the Constitution in January, 2006 and the enactment of the Central Educational Institutions (Reservation in Admissions) Act in January, 2007, listing of backward classes has become relevant for admission in Central Educational Institutions also. Under this Act, OBC students are entitled to 27% reservation in Central Educational Institutions in a phased manner, over a period of three years commencing from the academic session 2008-09.

5.1.3 The National Commission for Backward Classes (NCBC) was set up in August, 1993 as per the provision of the National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993.

5.2 Central List of Other Backward Classes and amendments thereto

5.2.1 In pursuance of the Supreme Court’s Judgment in Indra Sawhney Vs Union of India and Others, the Department of Personnel & Training vide its O.M. dated 08.09.1993 inter alia, directed that “The OBCs would comprise, in the first phase, the castes and communities which are common to both lists (i.e. in the report of Mandal Commission and the State Government’s lists). A list of such castes and communities is being issued separately by the Ministry of Welfare”. Accordingly, the Central

List of OBCs was issued vide Resolution dated 10.09.1993 of the then Ministry of Welfare in respect of 14 States. Lists for another 7 States and 4 UTs were issued by the then Ministry of Welfare vide Notifications dated 19.10.1994 and 24.05.1995 and 11.12.1997.

5.2.2 Since the first notification of the Common list on 10.09.1993 and constitution of the NCBC in August, 1993, till date 2494 such entries (by way of castes, their synonyms, sub castes etc.) have been notified in the Central List of OBCs through 44 resolutions for 25 States and 6 Union Territories. On the advice of the NCBC, the Central Government makes changes in the Central List of OBCs from time to time. The State wise number of castes/ communities covered under Central List of OBCs as on 31.12.2017 is at **Annexure-5.1**.

5.2.3 The caste-wise census was discontinued after the 1931 census. Hence, census data is not available on the population of OBCs in the country. However, the Mandal Commission had estimated OBC population at 52% of the total population while the National Sample Survey Organization, based on its 61st round survey (2004-05), has estimated it to be 41% as stated in its Report "Employment & Unemployment situation among Social Groups in India."

5.2.4 The Registrar General of India (RGI) is responsible for publishing the Socio Economic Caste Census (2011) data to ascertain the caste-wise population. The final results of this Census are still awaited from RGI.

5.2.5 During 2016-17, the Central List of the Other Backward Classes was notified on 11.08.2016 for the newly formed state of Telangana, which was the earlier part of the erstwhile state of Andhra Pradesh. The Cabinet in its meeting held on 30.11.2016, approved the proposal regarding inclusion/ amendments of 28 Castes/ Communities in the Central List of

OBCs in respect of eight States namely Assam, Bihar, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttarakhand. The notification in this regard has been issued on 07.12.2016.

5.3 Sub-categorization within Other Backward Classes

The Supreme Court in its order dated 16.11.1992 in WP(C) No. 930/1990 (Indra Sawhney and others vs. Union of India) had observed that there was no Constitutional or legal bar to a State categorizing backward classes as backward or more backward and had further observed that if a State chooses to do it (sub-categorization), it is not impermissible in law. Nine States viz., Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Puducherry, Karnataka, Haryana, Jharkhand, West Bengal, Bihar, Maharashtra and Tamil Nadu have already carried out sub-categorization of Other Backward Classes.

The Cabinet in its meeting held on August 23, 2017 approved the constitution of a Commission under Article 340 of the Constitution by the President to examine the issue of Sub-categorization within Other Backward Classes for the Central List. The proposed terms of references of the Commission are as follows:

- (i) To examine the extent of inequitable distribution of benefits of reservation among the castes/ communities included in the broad category of OBCs, with reference to the OBCs included in the Central list.
- (ii) To work out the mechanism, criteria, norms and parameters, in a scientific approach, for sub-categorization within such OBCs, and,
- (iii) To take up the exercise of identifying the respective castes/communities/ sub-

castes/ synonyms in the Central List of OBCs and classifying them into their respective sub-categories.

A four-member Commission headed by Justice G. Rohini, former Chief Justice of High Court at Delhi, has commenced functioning on 11.10.2017, from its office at Vigyan Bhawan Annexe, New Delhi and has begun meetings with the stake holders. The composition of the Commission is as follows:

1. Chairperson -Justice (Retd.) G. Rohini,
2. Member -Dr. J.K. Bajaj
3. Member (Ex-officio)- Director, Anthropological Survey of India,
4. Member (Ex-officio)-Registrar General and Census Commissioner, India
5. Secretary of the Commission-Joint Secretary, Department of SJ&E, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment

The Commission is required to present their Report to the President within a period of twelve weeks of assumption of charge by the Chairperson of the Commission. On receipt of the Report of the Commission, the Central Government will consider ways and means for equitable distribution of the benefits of the reservation in Central Government jobs and admission in Central Government Institutions amongst all strata of the Other Backward Classes.

5.4 Statutory Framework

5.4.1 Relevant Constitutional Provisions for backward classes may be seen in Box 5.1.

5.4.2 National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993

5.4.2.1 In pursuance of the directions of the

Supreme Court in Indra Sawhney Vs. UOI and Others case mentioned in Para 5.2.1 above, the Government of India enacted the National Commission for Backward Classes (NCBC) Act, 1993 (Act No. 27 of 1993) dated 1.2.1993, for setting up a National Commission for Backward Classes. Under Section 1 of the Act, the jurisdiction of the Act extends to the whole of India except the State of Jammu & Kashmir.

5.4.2.2 Section 3 of the Act provides that the Commission shall consist of five members, namely, a Chairperson who is or has been a Judge of the Supreme Court or of a High Court; a social scientist, two persons, who have special knowledge in matters relating to backward classes; and a Member Secretary who is or has been an officer of the Central Govt. in the rank of a Secretary to the Govt. of India. Under Section 4 of the Act, every Member shall hold office for a term of three years from the date he/she assumes office.

5.4.2.3 The functions of the Commission are laid down mainly in Section 9 and Section 11 of this Act. Under Section 9 (1) of the Act, the Commission shall “examine requests for inclusion of any class of citizen as a backward class in such lists and hear complaints of over-inclusion or under-inclusion of any backward class in such lists and tender such advice to the Central Government as it deems appropriate”. Section 9(2) of the Act states that the advice of the Commission shall ordinarily be binding upon the Central Government.

5.4.3 Criteria for “Creamy Layer”

- i. As per Supreme Court’s judgment mentioned in Para 5.1.1 above, “Creamy Layer” is excluded from the reservation benefits available to OBCs. Detailed criteria defining the “Creamy Layer” are laid down in the Schedule of DOPT O.M. No. 36012/22/93- Estt. (SC) dated 08.09.1993, which lays down the

Box 5.1**Relevant Constitutional Provisions for Backward Classes**

Clause (4) of Article 15 of Constitution of India ["Prohibition of discrimination on grounds of religion, race, caste, sex or place of birth"] permits the State to make special provision for the advancement of "any socially and educationally backward classes of citizens" including in admission to educational institutions.

Article 16 (4) ["Equality of opportunity in matters of public employment"] permits the State to make provision for reservation in appointments for "any backward class of citizens...."

Article 340 of the Constitution provides "that the President may by order appoint a Commission to investigate the conditions of socially and educationally backward classes". As it was not envisaged to set up an independent Commission to investigate complaints made by OBCs, the National Commission for Scheduled Castes has been entrusted to look into such complaints under Article 338 (10) of the Constitution.

Clause (1) of Article 38 of the Constitution makes it obligatory for the State to "strive to promote the welfare of the people by securing and protecting as effectively as it may a social order, in which justice, social, economic and political, shall inform all the institutions of the national life". Art. 46 enjoins upon the States to "promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections".

Clause (10) of Article 338 (National Commission for Scheduled Castes) mentions that for the purpose of that article, references to Scheduled Castes "shall be construed as including references to such other backward classes as the President may, on receipt of the report of a Commission appointed under clause (1) of article 340 by order specify and also to the Anglo-Indian community." Thus, the National Commission for Scheduled Castes is responsible for looking into the grievances of the Other Backward Classes (OBCs) also.

following six categories to whom the rule of exclusion will apply subject to conditionalities laid down:

- i. Constitutional Posts
- ii. Service Category
- iii. Armed Forces including Para-Military Forces
- iv. Professional Class and those engaged in Trade and Industry v. Property owner, and
- vi. Income/Wealth Tax payee
- ii. In the last category, income ceiling specified in the said O.M. dated 08.09.1993 was Rs.1 lakh per annum. This was revised to Rs. 2.5 lakh per annum in 2004 which has further been revised to Rs. 4.5

lakh per annum in October, 2008 and Rs. 6.0 lakh per annum in May, 2013. The income limit has been further raised from Rs. 6 lakh to Rs.8 lakh per annum for determining the creamy layer amongst the Other Backward Classes vide order dated September 13, 2017.

5.5 De-notified, Nomadic and Semi Nomadic Tribes (DNTs) – An Overview

5.5.1 The British Government had declared some of the tribes, which according to them, were involved in criminal activities and notified them as Criminal Tribes. The Criminal Tribes Act (CTA), 1871 provided that if a Local Government had reason to believe that any tribe, gang or class of people is addicted to the systematic commission of non-bailable offences, it may, with the authorization of the Governor General, declare such tribe etc. as a

“Criminal Tribe”. The CTA was revised in 1911 and in 1924. The CTA, 1924, was repealed by the Criminal Tribes Laws (Repeal) Act, 1952 on the recommendations of the Shri Ananthasayanam Ayyangar Committee. As a result, the Tribes notified earlier notified as Criminal Tribes were denotified and since then they are identified and known as ‘Denotified Tribes’. Nomads are the people who are constantly on the move for earning their livelihood and thus they were left with no place or shelter to settle down. Whereas the Semi-nomadic groups tend to have a fixed abode for a particular season and remain itinerant for rest of the period. Most DNTs are categorized as SC/ST/OBC though a few of the DNTs are not covered in any of these categories.

5.5.2 National Commission for Denotified, Nomadic & Semi-Nomadic Tribes (NCDNT)

I. The Government of India, keeping in view the educational and economic needs of the Denotified, Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes, who are spread amongst Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes and others as also to provide for full equality of opportunity, particularly in education and employment of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes and marginalised sections, has constituted a National Commission for Denotified, Nomadic and Semi Nomadic Tribes (NCDNT). The NCDNT has been constituted for a period of three years and it came into existence w.e.f. 9th January, 2015. The Commission has been set up for suggesting appropriate measures towards improving the Socio-Economic conditions of the denotified tribes. Accordingly, the Central Government has initially appointed the following persons for the posts of Chairman, Member and Member Secretary:

1. Shri Bhiku Ramji Idate, Chairman
 2. Shri Shravan Singh Rathore, Member
 3. Shri H.K. Dash, IAS (Retd.), Member Secretary
- II. Thereafter with the resignation of Shri H.K. Dash in June 2016, Shri B.K. Prasad, IAS (Retd.) has been appointed as Member Secretary w.e.f. 1st August 2016. The Commission has been given the following mandate:
- i. To prepare a State-wise list of castes belonging to Denotified and Nomadic Tribes.
 - ii. To identify the castes belonging to Denotified and Nomadic Tribes in the Lists of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Central List/ State List of Other Backward Classes.
 - iii. To identify the castes belonging to Denotified and Nomadic Tribes which have not been included in the Lists of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Central List of Other Backward Classes and to pursue their case for inclusion in these lists depending on the modalities laid down for the purpose.
 - iv. To identify the places where DNTs are densely populated.
 - v. To evaluate the progress of the development of Denotified and Nomadic Tribes under the Union and the States.
 - vi. To suggest appropriate measures in respect of Denotified and Nomadic Tribes to be undertaken by the Central Government or the State Government.
- III. The Commission is in the process of collection of data of DNTs from the

appropriate agencies/government organisations, Research Institutions, Communities and NGOs etc. The Commission has also published some literature about DNTs in the form of Booklet titled “Denotified, Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes - A Search for New Hope” which were sent all MPs, Ministers, State Govts. etc. The Commission has also prepared a State-wise Draft List of DNT/NT communities and written to all the Chief Secretaries of the State Governments/UT Administrations asking them to verify and update the list of denotified tribes in their respective states/UTs. The Commission has also invited Expression of Interest for selection of an appropriate agency for conducting a detailed survey in accordance with the mandate given to the Commission. Key recommendations of DNT Commission are given in Box 5.2

5.6 Schemes for welfare of Backward Classes: An Overview

With a view to improve the social and economic status of backward communities, the following schemes are being implemented by the Department:

- i. Pre-Matric Scholarship to the OBCs
- ii. Post-Matric Scholarship to the OBCs
- iii. Construction of Hostel for OBC Boys & Girls
- iv. Assistance for Skill Development of OBCs/DNTs/EBCs (NGO Scheme)
- v. National Fellowship for OBCs.
- vi. Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loans for Overseas Studies for Other Backward Classes (OBCs) & Economically Backward Classes (EBCs)
- vii. Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for EBC Students
- viii. Dr. Ambedkar Pre and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNT Students
- ix. Nanaji Deshmukh Scheme of Construction of Hostels for DNT Boys and Girls

Further, the National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation (NBCFDC) implements various soft loan schemes and skill development programmes for the OBCs in the country.

5.7 Schemes of Educational Empowerment

5.7.1 Pre-Matric Scholarship to the OBCs

- i. The aim of this Scheme is to motivate children of OBCs studying at Pre-Matric stage. Scholarships are awarded to students belonging to OBCs whose parents'/ guardian's income from all sources does not exceed Rs. 2,50,000/- per annum.
- ii. The Scheme is a “Funds-Limited” Scheme. The scholarship is available in such institutions and for such pre-matriculation courses, which have been duly recognized by the concerned State Government and Union Territory Administration. Under the scheme, 50% Central Assistance is provided to the State Governments over and above their committed liability, while in case of UTs 100% central assistance is provided, subject to availability of the Budget under the scheme. However, North-East States are exempted from this committed liability under the Scheme.

Box 5.2**Key recommendations of DNT Commission**

The Commission prepared an “Interim Report” and submitted it to the D/o Social Justice & Empowerment on June 24, 2017. Some of the key recommendations made by the Commission in Interim Report are as follows:-

- i. to provide Aadhar cards/Voter ID/Ration Card etc. to leftover DNT population;
- ii. States to constitute a committee, consisting of both Government officers and experts in the field of Anthropology and Sociology, to identify all the communities.
- iii. A special population census to be done for DNT/NTs to assess their exact number.
- iv. Setting up schools near their habitations and if possible, mobile schools along the route of their migration so that no child remains without access to education.
- v. Teachers, especially for the mobile schools may be drawn from within these communities, so that they could travel with them.
- vi. Monitoring & evaluation of the Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Dr. Ambedkar Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNTs should be carried out to assess its effectiveness and suggest any changes, if required.
- vii. A special scholarship scheme to promote education among DNT and NT girl children may be formed.
- viii. State Government should prepare a specific housing policy for the denotified and nomadic communities.
- ix. The Central Govt. may earmark a certain percentage of the current outlay for Pradhan Mantri Awaas Yojana (for providing houses to the rural poor) for building houses only for DNTs.
- x. Mobile medical units may be provided to cover their habitations. PHCs and Anganwadis may be sensitised to provide maternity and childcare benefits to these communities.
- xi. Specialised skill training to youth with special focus on women, to be provided taking into account their traditional innate skills.
- xii. A separate National Finance and Development Corporation for DNTs, like National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation, may be set up at the centre for implementation of welfare schemes.
- xiii. For their financial empowerment, schemes such as Jan Dhan Yojna, MUDRA, ABY should be promoted in a big way to promote saving habits and to meet the requirements of credit for these communities.
- xiv. The existing syllabus and training content for police personnel should be reviewed and necessary steps initiated to sensitise the police forces to prevent harassment and implication of members of DNT communities in false cases.
- xv. The National Commission of Women should constitute a special cell to deal with the problems of women from Denotified and Nomadic communities, who are very often subjected to abuse and sexual exploitation.

- iii. The Physical and Financial Achievements under the Scheme during the last three years are given in Table 5.1:
- iv. The State-wise physical and financial progress under the scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship to OBC students during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.10.2017) is given at Annexure- 5.2.

5.7.2 Post-Matric Scholarship for OBC students

- i. The Scheme is intended to promote higher education by providing financial support to OBC students studying at post-Matric/post-secondary levels leading to their earning Ph.D. degrees. The scholarships are awarded through the State Government/UT Administration to which the applicant belongs for study in recognized institutions. The Scheme is a "Funds-Limited" Scheme. Under the Scheme, 100% central assistance is provided to State Governments/UT Administrations over and above their Committed Liability subject to availability

of Budget under the Scheme. The parental income ceiling for eligibility under the Scheme is Rs.1.00 lakh per annum.

- ii. The courses under Post Matric Scholarship have been categorized into four groups. The details are in **Annexure-5.3**.
- iii. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the last three years are given in Table 5.2:
- iv. The State-wise physical and financial progress of the Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarships to OBC during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are at **Annexure- 5.4**.

5.7.3 Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls

- I. The Scheme of Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls has been revised w.e.f. 2017-18. The Scheme aims at providing hostel facilities to students belonging to socially and educationally

Table 5.1

Physical and Financial Achievements under Pre-Matric Scholarship to the OBCs

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical (in lakh)	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	150.00	135.90	44.26 (provisional)	120.79
2016-17	142.00	130.00	24.40 (provisional)	129.14
2017-18	142.00	142.00	25.00 (estimated)	89.40*

*(up to 31.12.2017)

(The beneficiary figures include achievements by some states under their own Plan schemes) Provisional
As data awaited from some states.

Table 5.2

Physical and Financial Achievements under Post-Matric Scholarship to the OBC Students

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical (in lakhs)	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	885.00	885.00	40.93 (provisional)	822.75
2016-17	885.00	885.00	36.13 (provisional)	875.87
2017-18	885.00	—	25.00 (estimated)	634.35*

Beneficiary Figures provisional as data awaited from some states.

(*up to 31.12.2017)

backward classes, especially from rural areas to enable them to pursue secondary and higher education. The important provisions under the scheme after the revision are as follows:

- (i.) The cost per hostel seat in different areas are as follows:-
 - a. North Eastern Region - Rs.3.50 lakh per seat
 - b. Himalayan Regions - Rs.3.25 lakh per seat
 - c. Rest of country - Rs.3.00 lakh per seat (Or as per the schedule of the rates for the concerned State Government, whichever is lower)
- (ii.) The cost of construction of hostels for Boys has to be shared between the Centre and the State in 60:40 ratio.
- (iii.) There will be 90% central assistance to State Governments in case of Girls Hostels and 10% of cost will be borne by the State Governments.
- (iv.) In case of Union Territories, the Central

Assistance shall be 100% and for North Eastern States and 3 Himalayan States (Jammu and Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand), it shall be 90%.

- (v.) For Central Universities/Institutes, the share will be 90% by Government of India and 10% by the Central University/Institute for both Boys and Girls Hostels.
- (vi.) The construction work of the Hostel has to be completed within eighteen months from award of work order or two years from the release of first installment of Central assistance, whichever is earlier.
- (vii.) In no case the time will be extended beyond 2 years. Any cost escalation due to delay in project will be borne by the State/Institute.
- (viii.) Proposals for integrated hostel in which required number of seats for OBCs are reserved shall ordinarily be considered under the scheme.
- (ix.) Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls in an Adarsh Village selected under

the “Saansad Adarsh Gram Yojana (SAGY)”, can be taken up provided land is available and the selected village is located in the catchment area of the existing educational institutions.

- (x.) (a) There will be a one-time non-recurring grant of Rs.2500/- per seat for providing furniture/equipment to the hostels constructed under the Scheme.
- (b) All the State Governments can also send proposals for purchase of furniture/equipment under this Scheme, for their own new Hostels (built through the State Government's funds) for which an amount of Rs.2,500/- per seat for 100 seats only will be granted only once for a newly constructed Hostel, subject to availability of funds.
- II. Students whose castes are included in the Central / State / UT list of Backward Classes and who do not belong to the creamy layer will be eligible for allotment of seats in the hostel. Further, at least 5%

of the total seats should be reserved for students with disabilities.

- III. The State Government/UT Administrations, which submit proposals for construction of three or more hostels in a year, have to propose a Girls' hostel to the extent of at least one-third of the hostels proposed by them.
- IV. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are given in Table 5.3:
- V. The State-wise location of hostels sanctioned under the Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Construction of Hostel for OBC Boys/Girls during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) is at **Annexure- 5.5**.
- VI. The State-wise physical and financial progress of the Centrally Sponsored Schemes of Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are at **Annexure-5.6**.

Table 5.3

Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme for Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement		
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	No. of hostels	No. of seats	Financial (Rs. in Crore)
2015-16	45.00	41.30	26	2800	40.29
2016-17	40.00	40.00	21	2719	40.00
2017-18	40.00	40.00	05	400	34.35*
(*up to 31.12.2017)					

5.7.4 National Fellowship (NF) for OBC Students

- i. The scheme aims at providing financial assistance to the OBC students in obtaining quality higher education leading to degrees such as M.Phil and Ph.D in universities, research institutions and scientific institutions.
- ii. The scheme is designed to provide a total number of 300 Junior Research Fellowships (JRFs) per year from the year 2014-15 onwards and 600 Senior Research Fellowships (SRFs) from 2015-16 to Other Backward Class (OBC) students. The UGC is the nodal agency for implementing the scheme and notifies the scheme through advertisements in the media at a suitable date. The scheme covers all universities/institutions recognized by the UGC. Fellowships are awarded to research students pursuing M. Phil. and Ph.D. The rate of fellowship for JRF level is Rs. 25000 per month and for SRF level, it is Rs. 28000 per month.
- iii. An OBC student admitted to M.Phil./ Ph.D. course in a University or academic

institution after completing the required formalities of admission, is eligible for the award of Fellowship subject to provisions of the scheme as per the advertisement of UGC. The total period of award of JRF and SRF shall not exceed a period of 5 years.

- iv. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the last three years are given in Table 5.4:

5.7.5 Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loans for Overseas Studies for the Students belonging to the Other Backward Classes (OBCs) and Economically Backward Classes (EBCs)

- i. The objective of the scheme is to award interest subsidy to meritorious OBC and EBC students so as to provide them better opportunities for higher education abroad and enhance their employability.
- ii. To be eligible under the scheme, a student should come under the income ceiling of Rs. 3.00 lakh per annum for OBCs and for EBCs it is Rs 1.00 lakh per annum. 50 %

Table 5.4

Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme of National Fellowship (NF) for OBC Students

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	6.20	18.30	300	18.30
2016-17	27.00	27.00	300	27.00
2017-18	40.00	40.00	300 (estimated)	10.00

(*up to 31.12.2017)

of the outlay every year is earmarked for Girl students. The students should have secured admission in the approved courses at Masters, M.Phil or Ph.D levels abroad. He/She should have availed loan from a scheduled bank under the Education Loan Scheme of the Indian Banks Association (IBA) for the purpose.

- iii. Under the scheme, interest payable by the students availing the education loans of the IBA for the period of moratorium (i.e. course period, plus one year or six months after getting job, whichever is earlier) as prescribed under the Education Loan Scheme of the IBA, shall be borne by the Government of India. After the period of moratorium is over, the interest on the outstanding loan amount shall be paid by the student, in accordance with the existing Educational Loan Scheme as may be amended from time to time. The candidate will bear the Principal installments and interest beyond moratorium period.
- iv. The Scheme was launched in 2014-15. The Canara Bank has been nominated as

Nodal Bank under the Scheme.

- v. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the last three years are given in Table 5.5:

5.7.6 Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for students belonging to Economically Backward Classes (EBCs)

- i. This is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme being implemented through the State Government and Union Territories w.e.f. 2014-15. The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to the EBC students studying at post-matriculation or post-secondary stage. The income ceiling of parents/guardians for eligibility is Rs.1.00 lakh per annum (including self-income, if employed).
- ii. The Scheme is a "Funds-Limited" Scheme. The funds will be released to the States on first-come first-served basis, subject to a maximum amount to be worked out every year based on total budget made available that year, under the scheme.

Table 5.5

Physical and Financial achievements under Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	6.66	1.00	776	0.99
2016-17	2.00	3.00	1000	2.90
2017-18	4.30	4.30	\$	3.69*
\$ Awaited from Canara Bank				
* Arrear Payment as on 31.12.2017				

Table 5.6

Physical and Financial achievements under Dr.Ambedkar Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for EBC

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	9.50	10.00	2.72 lakh (Provisional)	10.00
2016-17	10.00	15.12	1.82 lakh (Provisional)	15.12
2017-18	10.00	10.00	25000 (estimated)	845.95*

*(up to 31.12.2017) Beneficiary figures provisional as data awaited from source states.

**includes number of beneficiaries covered by some States from their own Plan Scheme.

- iii. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are given in Table 5.6:
- iv. The State-wise physical and financial progress of the Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarships to EBCs during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are at **Annexure- 5.7**.

5.7.7. Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNTs

- i. This is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme launched w.e.f 2014-15 for the welfare of those DNT students who are not covered under SC, ST or OBC. The income ceiling for eligibility is Rs.2.00 lakh per annum. This scheme is implemented through State Governments/UT Administrations. The expenditure is shared between Centre and State in 75:25 ratio. The rates under the scheme are as follows:-
- ii. Pre-Matric Scholarship to DNT Students – The rates for Class I to Class VIII is Rs.100 per student per month and for Class IX to X it is Rs.150 per student per month. The scholarship is given for 10 months in a year.
- ii. Post-Matric Scholarship to DNT Students- The rates under different Post-Matric Courses range between Rs. 1200 per month and Rs. 380 per month for hostellers. For the day scholars, the range is Rs. 550 to Rs. 230 per month.
- ii. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are given in Table 5.7:
- iii. The State-wise physical and financial progress of the Scheme of Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarships to EBCs during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are at **Annexure- 5.8**.



Hon'ble Minister dedicating Mobile Toilets to DNT Community of Gohana, Haryana, 30 June, 2017

Table 5.7

Physical and Financial achievements under Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship for DNTs

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	5.00	4.50	2.56**(Provisional)	4.50
2016-17	5.00	4.50	Awaited	4.50
2017-18	6.00	6.00	18000(estimated)	3.75*
(*up to 31.12.2017)				
**Provisional as data awaited from some states.				

5.8 Schemes of Socio-Economic Development

5.8.1 Assistance for Skill Development of OBCs/DNTs/EBCs

- The aim of the scheme is to involve the voluntary sector and National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC) to improve

educational and socio- economic conditions of the target group i.e. OBCs/ DNTs/EBCs, with a view to upgrade their skill to enable them to start income generating activities on their own or get gainfully employed in some sector or the other. The Government of India meets 90% of the approved expenditure of the training programme.

Table 5.8

Physical and Financial achievements under scheme for Assistance for Skill Development of OBCs/ DNTs/EBCs

Year	Budget Allocation (Rs. in crore)		Achievement	
	Budget Estimates	Revised Estimates	Physical	Financial (Rs. in cr.)
2015-16	6.12	5.12	16326	5.02
2016-17	4.00	9.00	19248	8.99
2017-18	10.00	10.00	52073(Provisional)	10.00*
(*up to 31.12.2017)				

- ii. The scheme has been revised in 2017-18 with focus on skill development. Moreover, the scheme has been made completely online from 2014-15.
- iii. The Physical and Financial achievements under the Scheme during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) are given in Table 5.8:
- iv. The details of grants released to NGOs in 2016-17 and 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) are given in **Annexure-5.9** and **Annexure-5.10** respectively.
- v. The abstract of State-wise details of Grant in aid to NGOs under the Scheme of

Assistance to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of OBCs' during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017) is given in **Annexure-5.11**.

5.9 National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation (NBCFDC)

National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC), a Government of India Undertaking under the aegis of Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment was incorporated on January 1992 and has an authorized share capital of Rs.1500 crore. The main objective of the Corporation is to promote economic and developmental activities for the benefit of



OBC Beneficiaries getting training under Skill Development Training Programme of NBCFDC



NBCFDC Beneficiary from Puducherry

Backward Classes and to assist these classes by way of loans and advances for economically and financially viable schemes and projects. The Corporation also assists these classes by way of loan for pursuing general/professional/technical education or training at graduate and higher levels and to assist in the upgradation of technical and entrepreneurial skills of Backward Classes for proper and efficient management of production units. Schemes are implemented through State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) nominated by respective State Government/UT and PSBs/RRBs. It also conducts Skill Development Training Programme (SDTP) through Government Training Institutes and Sector Skill Councils.

The members of Backward Classes having annual family income less than double the poverty line (i.e. Rs.98,000/- in rural areas and

Rs.1,20,000/- in urban areas) from July 29, 2015 are eligible to obtain loan from NBCFDC.

The NBCFDC assists a wide range of income generating activities which include agricultural and allied activities, small business/artisan and traditional occupation, transport sector & service sector, technical and professional trades/courses. The authorized share capital of the NBCFDC was increased from Rs.700 crore to Rs.1500 crore in September 2013. The paid-up capital of the Corporation as on December 31, 2017 was Rs.1184 crores.

Loaning activity

Activities covered

The Corporation can assist a wide range of income generating activities under following broad sectors:

- i. Agriculture & Allied Activities
- ii. Small Business/Artisan & Traditional Occupation
- iii. Transport Sector & Service Sector
- iv. Technical and Professional Trades/ Education loan for professional Courses

The SCAs disburse loans for viable projects as per needs and choice of beneficiaries under above mentioned broad sectors.

Pattern of Finance

I. Term Loan

- i. Maximum loan limit: Rs. 10 Lakh per beneficiary.
- ii. NBCFDC Loan : upto 85% of the project cost in general scheme. Balance 15% to be shared by SCA/Beneficiary.

II. Micro Finance

- i. Maximum loan limit: Rs. 50,000/- per beneficiary/member of the SHG.
- ii. NBCFDC Loan: upto 90% to 95% of the project cost. Balance 5%-10% to be shared by SCA/Beneficiary.

Types of loans

I. Term Loans

- (a) **New Swarnima for Women:** Under this scheme, women belonging to backward classes living below double the poverty line can obtain loan upto Rs.1,00,000/- @ 5% p.a. NBCFDC share of loan is upto 95% of the project cost.
- (b) **Education Loan Scheme:** NBCFDC provides Educational Loans to the students of Backward Classes living

below double the poverty line for pursuing general/ professional/technical courses or trainings at graduate and/or higher levels. Maximum loan limit in India is Rs.10 lakh and for abroad it is Rs.20 Lakh. The rate of interest is 4% p.a. and girls students can avail of the loan at special concessional rate of interest @ 3.5% p.a. NBCFDC share of the loan is 90% for study in India and 85% for study abroad.

II. Micro Finance

- (a) **Micro Finance Scheme:** NBCFDC's Micro Finance Scheme is implemented by SCAs through accredited NGOs/Self-Help Groups. The maximum loan limit per beneficiary is Rs.50,000/-. The rate of interest is 5% p.a. from SCA to Beneficiary. NBCFDC's share of the loan is 90% of the project cost.
- (b) **Mahila Samriddhi Yojana (Micro Finance Scheme for Women):** NBCFDC's Mahila Samriddhi Yojana is implemented by SCAs through accredited NGOs/Self-Help Groups (SHGs). The maximum loan limit per beneficiary is Rs.50,000/-. The rate of interest is 4% p.a. from SCA to beneficiary. NBCFDC's share of the loan is 95% of Project Cost.

Other Developmental Activities

Skill Development

In the MoU signed by the Corporation with the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, the target for skill development training during 2017-18 is 18,500 beneficiaries for the NBCFDC. The Corporation has tied up with five Sector Skill Councils (SSCs) set up by the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship (MSDE), in the current year, in addition to Fourteen SSCs with whom linkages had been established in previous fiscals. Accordingly,

NBCFDC has issued Letter of Intents to 21 agencies including 14 SSCs and 07 Institutes primarily running under the aegis of various Central Government Ministries/State Government. The Corporation is also reaching out to other Public Sector Enterprises for partnering in Skill Development initiatives by way of contributions of their CSR funds.

Financial and Physical Achievements

The financial and physical achievements during the last three years are given in table 5.9 below:

The State-wise physical and financial achievement during the years 2015-16 to 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) is at Annexure-5.11.

New Initiatives

a. LINKAGES with RRBs and PSBs: To enable improved reach of NBCFDC funds especially in the Northern States where some of the SCAs had stopped functioning, NBCFDC has tied up with various RRBs and PSBs. Further, an amount of Rs.28.86 Crores has been disbursed through PSBs/RRBs upto 31.12.2017. Larger extent of funds are

expected to be disbursed to the Banks in the second half of the year.

- b. Handholding Support to Beneficiaries for availing benefits under NBCFDC Schemes:** To make the process of loan disbursement to target group especially by Banks more effective, NBCFDC has tied up with 07 Voluntary Organizations working in the States of Delhi, Karnataka, Odisha, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh who will provide the handholding for the prospective beneficiaries.
- c. Linkages with Sector Skill Councils:** The Corporation has signed 06 MoUs with Domestic Workers Sector Skill Council; Media & Entertainment Skills Council; Rubber Skill Development Council; Logistics Sector Skill Council and Instrumentation Automation Surveillance & Communication Sector Skill Council for imparting Skill Development Training to the members of Backward Classes in the various States.
- d. Memorandum of Understanding:** The Corporation has also signed MoU with IFCI Social Foundation for imparting

Table 5.9 :

Financial and Physical Achievements of NBCFDC

(Amount in Rs. Crore)

<i>Year</i>	<i>Outlay and Actual Expenditure</i>			<i>Physical Progress</i>			
	<i>BE</i>	<i>RE</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Targets</i>	<i>Achievement</i>		
					<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
2015-16		112	315.12	170000	76723	111435	188158
2016-17		100	387.35	-	-	-	170555
2017-18(as on 31.12.2017)		60	292.55	-	-	-	85035

training to 600 youths of target group in the States of Bihar, Jharkhand, Manipur, Odisha, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. The Corporation has also signed MOU with Confederation of Indian Industries Institute of Logistics, Chennai for imparting skill training in logistics sector for a training programme for 400 persons.

- e. **Cluster Development Programme:** The Corporation has been assigned Cluster Development Programmes in various States and the initial work for preparation of DPR has been initiated by the agencies. The clusters have been identified in consultation with Director (Handloom) and (Handicrafts) in Assam, Tripura, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala and Andhra Pradesh and collection of data has commenced.

- The Detailed Project Report (DPR) inclusive of Baseline Survey prepared by the DPR preparing agency i.e. IIE, Guwahati and nimsm, Hyderabad for Artistic Textile, Cane & Bamboo, Pottery & Terracotta Crafts and Wood Inlay Craft activities for artisans in the States of Assam, Haryana and Karnataka has been submitted to O/o DC (Handicrafts).
- National Institute for Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (minimise), Hyderabad has submitted DPR inclusive of Baseline Survey on behalf of NBCFDC to O/o DC (Handloom) for artisans in the State Andhra Pradesh.



Hon'ble Minister interacting with the beneficiaries of Credit Scheme of NBCFDC

- f. **IT Initiatives:** As a part of ongoing effort for efficiency improvement, NBCFDC implemented the **Loan and Employee Information Automation Project (LEAP)**. The project aims to automate the Loan and HR management activities of the organization. It also facilitates maintenance of information pertaining to grants given to Training Institutes / Sector Skill Councils and information management related to HR activities of

the organization. MIS and Technical Administration are the other areas being covered. Apart from NBCFDC users, SCAs, Banks, Sector Skill Councils and registered Training Institutes will have access to the system. It will be a centralized digital system with access for the authorized users over the web. The benefits of this initiative include (i) Reduction in manual errors (ii) Efficient delivery mechanism (iii) Information on

Box 5.3

CSR Initiatives of NBCFDC during 2017-18

NBCFDC took various initiatives under its CSR policy for improving the quality of life of marginalized section of the society with a focus on OBCs. Some of the major initiatives are as under:

Swachhta Pakhwara & Swachhta Hi Seva: NBCFDC actively participated in Swachhta Pakhwara from June 16-30, 2017 with the aim of not only cleaning up localities but to spread awareness amongst general public especially those lower down in socio-economic strata on the importance of maintaining swachhta, hygiene & ODF. The Corporation also organized various programs from 15th September, 2017 to 2nd October, 2017 to spread awareness regarding health & hygiene. An essay competition was also organized on Swachhta Hi Seva on 26.09.2017 in schools in New Delhi to spread awareness amongst students.

Safe Drinking Water, Sanitation and Slum Development: Mobile Toilets were provided to DNT Cluster at Gohana, Sonipat, Haryana. In addition, provision of Community Toilet Block/ Washrooms & R.O Plant were made at Morigoan, Assam. A project has been sanctioned for provision of safe drinking water through Over Head Water Tank in Gollahalli Village, Tumkuri district, Karnataka.

Environmental Sustainability: Bio-Gas Production Plants using waste material in rural areas of West Medinipur, West Bengal were set up.

Promoting preventive health care & sanitation (Clean Energy through waste management): Nine automated sanitary napkin vending machines & Incinerators in schools in Trivandrum & Kollam district, Kerala and Jaipur, Rajasthan were installed.

Promotion of Traditional Arts and Crafts: Skill Upgradation and modernization of traditional craft among the Pottery community in Palakkad Distt, Kerala were undertaken. Promotion of Self-help Groups and Developing Rural Entrepreneurs in Morigaon Distt, Assam was also organised.

Assistance to old age Home/Orphanage: Dough Making Machine was provided in Gurugram.

Providing Free Eyes & Medical Check-Up Camps: The Corporation organized various Health Check-up Camps, where eye, general health, gynecological and ENT checkups were done to provide medical facilities to the poor to promote healthy and hygienic living. The Corporation also organized medical camps in Gohana, India Gate (World Elderly Day), Khurja, Barielly and Sohanpur, Khelgaon (Delhi).

demand (iv) Accurate and precise information (v) Anytime accessibility of information (vi) Updated beneficiary information (vii) Instantaneous communication (viii) Streamlined functioning (ix) Total transparency (x) Eco Friendly

- g. **Awareness Camps:** The Corporation has taken pro-active steps for generating awareness amongst target group in various parts of the country. The Corporation sponsored/organized

Awareness Camp-cum-Credit Camps with the objective of spreading awareness of Corporation's schemes and providing an opportunity to the target group to avail financial support in short time. During 2017-18 so far, 61 such camps have been sanctioned in various states in partnership with State Channelizing agencies (SCAs) and Regional Rural Banks (RRBs).

CSR initiatives of NBCFDC during 2017-18 may be seen in Box 5.3.



Social Defence



SOCIAL DEFENCE

The year 2017-18 marked the launch of a new Scheme for senior citizens viz. Rashtirya Vayoshri Yojana. The scheme launched on April 1, 2017 at Nellore, Andhra Pradesh provides for physical aids and assisted living devices to the senior citizens belonging to BPL category and would be implemented in 260 districts in the next three years covering 5.2 lakh senior citizens.

6.1 Overview

- i. The target groups covered by Department of Social Justice and Empowerment in the area of social defence include (i) Senior Citizens, (ii) Victims of Substance (Drug) Abuse, (iii) Transgender persons, and (iv) Beggars. The Department develops and implements programmes and policies for these target groups in close collaboration

with State Governments, Non-Governmental Organisations and the civil society. The programmes for senior citizens aim at their welfare and maintenance, especially for indigent senior citizens, by supporting old age homes, day care centres, mobile medicare units, etc. For victims of substance abuse, the programme is for drug demand reduction which is achieved through



Hon'ble President, Shri Ram Nath Kovind, presenting Vayoshreshtha Samman to Awardees on the occasion of International Day of Older Persons, 2017 at Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi.

awareness campaigns and treatment of addicts and their detoxification so that they may join the mainstream. These programmes are implemented through Non-Governmental Organizations with financial support from the Department of Social Justice and Empowerment.

- ii. The Ministry is also entrusted with the task of formulation of policies and programmes for the rehabilitation of beggars and welfare of Transgender persons.

6.2 Statutory Framework

The statutory provisions in the area of social defence may be seen in Box 6.1

6.3 Senior Citizens

As per 2011 Census, total population of Senior Citizens (people aged 60 years and above) is 10.38 crore, of which population of males and females are 5.11 crore and 5.27 crore respectively. The share of people aged 60 years and above in the total population as per Census 2011 is given in Table 6.1:

The number of female senior citizens is highest in the State of Uttar Pradesh (0.74 cr.), followed by Maharashtra (0.58cr) and Andhra Pradesh (0.44 cr.). The population of male senior citizens is highest in Uttar Pradesh (0.80 cr.), followed by Maharashtra (0.52 cr.) and Bihar (0.41). The number of senior citizens in the total population is highest in Uttar Pradesh (1.54 cr.),

Box 6.1

Social Defence: Constitutional Provisions & Legislations

Constitutional Provisions

Article 41 of the Constitution provides that the State shall, within the limits of its economic capacity and development, make effective provision for securing the right to work, to education and to public assistance in cases of unemployment, old age, sickness and disablement, and in other cases of undeserved want.

Article 47 provides that the State shall regard the raising of the level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of public health as among its primary duties and, in particular, the State shall endeavor to bring about prohibition of consumption, except for medicinal purposes, of intoxicating drinks and of drugs which are injurious to health.

Legislations

The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007 was enacted in December 2007, to ensure need based maintenance for parents and senior citizens and their welfare.

The Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985, was enacted inter alia, to curb drug abuse. Section 71 of the Act provides that, "the Government may, in its discretion, establish as many centres as it thinks fit for identification, treatment, education, after-care, rehabilitation, social reintegration of addicts and for supply, subject to such conditions and in such manner as may be prescribed, by the concerned Government of any narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances to the addicts registered with the Government and to others where such supply is a medical necessity."

Table 6.1
Population of Senior Citizens (2011)

(Fig. in crores)

	Persons	Males	Females
All India Population	121.05	62.31	58.74
Population of Senior Citizens (60+)	10.38	5.11	5.27
As % of total	8.57	8.20	8.97

Source: Census, 2011

followed by Maharashtra (1.11 cr.) and Andhra Pradesh (0.83 cr.). The Lakshadweep (0.0005 cr.) has the lowest population of people aged 60 years and above. State-wise population of persons aged 60+ by Sex, as per Census 2011 is at **Annexure-6.1**.

In the population of senior citizens among all the states, the percentage of senior citizens

living in rural areas vis-à-vis urban areas is the highest in Himachal Pradesh (92.36%), followed by Bihar (89.11%) and Arunachal Pradesh (88.56%). This percentage is lowest in Chandigarh (1.64%) followed by NCT of Delhi (2.36%). Percentage of senior citizens living in urban areas is highest in Chandigarh (98.385) followed by NCT of Delhi (97.63%). The details of percentage of elderly population by



Hon'ble Minister (Social Justice and Empowerment), Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, and Hon'ble Minister of State (Social Justice and Empowerment), Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, flagging off the Walkathon at India Gate Lawns on 2nd October 2017.

Table 6.2

Projected Population of Senior Citizens

(Per thousand productive population)

Year	Projected Senior Citizens Population (Crore)			As % of total population		
	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
2016	11.81	5.81	5.99	9.3	8.8	9.8
2021	14.32	7.06	7.26	10.7	10.2	11.3
2026	17.32	8.46	8.86	12.4	11.7	13.1

residence (Urban-Rural) in States and Union Territories as per the Census 2011 is given at **Annexure 6.2**.

Continuous increase in life expectancy means that more people are now living longer. General improvement in the health care facilities over the years is one of the main reasons for continuing increase in proportion of population of senior citizens. Ensuring that they not merely live longer, but lead a secure, dignified and productive life, is a major challenge.

The projected population aged 60+ and their percentage share in the total projected population of the country, for the year 2016 to 2026 (as on 1st March) as per the May 2006 Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections constituted by the National Commission on Population published by the Office of the Registrar General of India, is given in Table 6.2:

In 2011, about 8.57% of the total population, 8.20% of the total male population and 8.97% of the total female population were aged 60 years and above. These figures are projected to go up to 12.4%, 11.7% and 13.1% respectively in 2026. State-wise projected population aged 60+ by Sex is at **Annexure-6.3**.

Old Age Dependency Ratio is defined as the number of persons in the Old Age group 60+ per 100 persons in the age group 15-59. Old Age Dependency Ratio has been steadily rising during the past three decades. Details of Old Age Dependency Ratio by Residence in India in 1991, 2001 and 2011 is given below in Table 6.3:

Table 6.3

Old age Dependency Ratio in India

Year	1991	2001	2011
Old Age Dependency Ratio	122	131	142

As per the Census 2011, Kerala has the highest and Dadra and Nagar Haveli has the lowest Old Age Dependency Ratio. State-wise (Highest and Lowest) Old Age Dependency Ratio by Residence, 2011 is given in **Annexure 6.4**.

6.3.1 National Policy on Older Persons (NPOP), 1999

The existing National Policy on Older Persons (NPOP) was announced in January 1999 to reaffirm the commitment to ensure the well-being of the older persons. The Policy

envisaged State support to ensure financial and food security, health care, shelter and other needs of older persons, equitable share in development, protection against abuse and exploitation, and availability of services to improve the quality of their lives. The primary objectives were:

- i to encourage individuals to make provision for their own as well as their spouse's old age;
- ii to encourage families to take care of their older family members;
- iii to enable and support voluntary and non-governmental organizations to supplement the care provided by the family;
- iv to provide care and protection to the vulnerable elderly people;
- v to provide adequate healthcare facility to the elderly;
- vi to promote research and training facilities to train geriatric care givers and organizers of services for the elderly; and
- vii to create awareness regarding elderly persons to help them lead productive and independent live.

Keeping in view the changing demographic pattern, socio-economic needs of the senior citizens, social value system and advancement in the field of science and technology over the last decade, a new National Policy for Senior Citizens is under finalization to replace the NPOP, 1999.

6.3.2 Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007

The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens (MWPSC) Act, 2007 was

enacted in December 2007 to ensure need based maintenance for parents and senior citizens and their welfare. The Act provides for:-

- i Maintenance of Parents/ senior citizens by children/ relatives made obligatory and justiciable through Tribunals,
- ii Revocation of transfer of property by senior citizens in case of neglect by relatives,
- iii Penal provision for abandonment of senior citizens,
- iv Establishment of Old Age Homes for Indigent Senior Citizens,
- v Adequate medical facilities and security for Senior Citizens.

The Act has to be brought into force by individual State Governments. So far, the Act has been notified by all States and UTs. However, the Act is not applicable to the State of Jammu & Kashmir. The state of Himachal Pradesh has its own Act for Senior Citizens. All the States and UTs (except Jammu & Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh) have brought the Act into force.

States/ UTs which have notified the Act are required to take the following procedural measures/steps for effective implementation of the Act:

- i Frame Rules under Section 32;
- ii Appoint Maintenance Officers under Section 18;
- iii Constitute Maintenance and Appellate Tribunals under Sections 7 and Section 15 of the Act.

As per available records, 25 States and all the Union Territories have so far completed all the

Table 6.4

Status of progress of implementation of Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007

(As on 31.12.2017)

Data on Number of States/UTs taken each of the Consequential Steps

S. No	Steps in Implementation of the Act	No. of States/UTs which have taken the Step	Pending in no. of States	Steps pending in
1.	Notification of appointed date to bring Act into force	27 States and 7 UTs	Nil	Nil
2.	Taken all consequential procedural steps under the Act	25 States and 7 UTs	02 States	Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland
	(i) Rules framed under Act	25 States and 7 UTs	02 States	Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland
	(ii) Appointment of Maintenance Officers	27 States and 7 UTs	Nil	Nil
	(iii) Constitution of Maintenance Tribunals	27 States and 7 UTs	Nil	Nil
	(iv) Constitution of Appellate Tribunals	27 States and 7 UTs	Nil	Nil

above mentioned consequential steps under the Act. Status of progress of implementation of the Act by States and UTs are as given in Table 6.4:

Implementation of all procedural steps under the MWPSA Act, 2007 is being pursued with the states concerned. As per available information, so far, 25 States and all the UTs have completed all the consequential steps under the Act. The details of State/UT-wise Progress in implementation of the Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007 is given in **Annexure 6.5**.

A National level Consultation meeting to review the provisions of the MWPSA Act was held, under the Chairpersonship of Secretary, Social Justice and Empowerment, on 31st

August, 2016. Representatives from Social Welfare Departments of States and UTs, Central Ministries/Departments, Representatives of the Law Commission of India and Bar Council of India, Review Committee members, Representatives of Regional Resource Training Centres and representatives of All India Senior Citizens Confederation (AISCCON) participated in the Consultation Meet. Revision of various provisions of MWPSA Act 2007 has been considered as one of the recommendations of the Group of Secretaries. A series of meetings have been so far held, under the Chairpersonship of Secretary (SJ&E), with the members of the Review Committee, and revision of MWPSA Act, 2007 is under consideration, to make it more contemporary and user-friendly.

6.3.3 Central Sector Scheme of Integrated Programme for Older Persons (IPOP)

Under the Scheme, financial assistance up to 90% of the project cost, is provided to Government/ Non-Governmental Organizations/ Panchayati Raj Institutions/ local bodies etc. for running and maintainance old age homes, day care centres and mobile medicare units. Some of the innovative projects under the Scheme are:

- i Maintenance of Respite Care Homes and Continuous Care Homes;
- ii Running of Day Care Centres for Senior Citizens afflicted with Alzheimer's Disease/ Dementia;
- iii Physiotherapy Clinics for Senior Citizens;
- iv Helpline and Counselling Centres for Senior Citizens including Helpline for Senior Citizens at the National and District level by the Ministry;
- v Programme for Sensitisation of School/ College Students;
- vi Regional Resource and Training Centres;
- vii Awareness Generation Projects including those relating to the Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens (MWPSC) Act, 2007 and the implementation of National Policy for Senior Citizens (NPSrC);



Hon'ble President, Shri Ram Nath Kovind, presenting Vayoshreshtha Samman to Awardees on the occasion of International Day of Older Persons, 2017 at Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi.

- viii Formation of Vridha Sangh/Senior Citizens Associations/Self Help Groups.

Some of the other important activities/ projects supported under the Scheme are:

- i Maintenance of Old Age Homes including those under Sansad Adarsh Gram Yojana (SAGY) to provide food, care and shelter for a minimum number of 25 destitute Senior Citizens.
- ii Maintenance of Mobile Medicare Units to provide medical care to the Senior Citizens living in rural, isolated and backward areas.
- iii Maintenance of Respite Care Homes and Continuous Care Homes for a minimum of 25 Senior Citizens who live in Old Age Homes but are seriously ill requiring continuous nursing care and respite.

The financial and physical achievements under the Scheme during the last three years are given below in Table 6.5:

Online processing of proposals of grants in aids (GIA) to NGOs has been implemented from the

financial year 2014-15. Cost Norms for incurring of expenditure by various NGOs on different items like Staff Honorarium, Health care of the elderly, rent etc under the Scheme of IPOP have been revised w.e.f. 01-04-2015. These cost norms have been increased in the average range of 70% to 110%. The Scheme has been further revised w.e.f 01.04.2016, merging four Schemes of XII Plan, with the different components of Integrated Programme for Older Persons (IPOP). Details of Grants released during 2016-17 and 2017-18 under IPOP schemes may be seen at **Annexure 6.6**.

6.3.4 Celebration of International Day for Older Persons (IDOP) 2017

Celebrations were held to commemorate the International Day for Older Persons (IDOP) 2017 by conferring of Vayoshreshtha Samman to senior citizens (Box 6.2) and organising of a walkathon and free health camps.

Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment being the nodal Ministry for the welfare of senior citizens observed the International Day of Older Persons (IDOP) on 2nd October, 2017 by organizing Walkathon at India Gate, New

Table 6.5
Financial and Physical Achievements under IPOP

Year	Plan Outlay and Actual Expenditure (Amt. in Rs. Crore)			Physical Progress		
	BE	RE	Amount Released	Achievements		
				No. of NGOs assisted	No. of Projects assisted	No. of Beneficiaries
2015-16	55.00	27.97	27.58	332	449	23095
2016-17	37.00	37.00	36.99	328	761	40200
2017-18*	46.00	46.00	20.79	250	412	21985

*upto 31.12.2017

Box 6.2

Vayoshreshtha Samman- Scheme of National Awards for Senior Citizens

In order to recognize the efforts made by eminent senior citizens and Institutions involved in rendering distinguished services for the cause of elderly persons, especially indigent senior citizens, the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment (Department of Social Justice and Empowerment) has a Scheme of National Awards for senior citizens to showcase the Government's concern for senior citizens and its commitment towards senior citizens with the aim of strengthening their legitimate place in the society. The Scheme of National Awards for senior citizens was notified in the Gazette of India on 22.01.2013. The awards named 'Vayoshreshtha Samman' were presented for the first time during 2013, on the occasion of International Day of Older Persons (IDOP).

Vayoshreshtha Sammans – National Award for Senior Citizens are conferred to eminent and outstanding institutions or organizations and individuals from different categories as under:-

Institutional Category:

Best Institution for Research in the field of Ageing (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Five Lakh Rupees)

Best Institution for providing Services to Senior Citizens and Awareness Generation. (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Five Lakh Rupees)

Best District Panchayat in providing Services and Facilities to Senior Citizens. (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Ten Lakh Rupees).

Best Urban Local Body in providing Services and Facilities to Senior Citizens. (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Ten Lakh Rupees).

Best State in Implementing the Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007 and providing Services and Facilities to Senior Citizens (Citation and Memento).

Best Private Sector Organisation in promoting the wellbeing and welfare of Senior Citizens (Citation and Memento).

Best Public Sector Organisation in promoting the wellbeing and welfare of Senior Citizens (Citation and Memento).

Individual Category:

Centenarian (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Two Lakh and Fifty Thousand Rupees).

Iconic Mother (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Two Lakh and Fifty Thousand Rupees).

Lifetime Achievement (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Two Lakh and Fifty Thousand Rupees).

Creative Art (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Two Lakh and Fifty Thousand Rupees).

Sports and Adventure (one each for male and female): (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Two Lakh and Fifty Thousand Rupees).

Courage and Bravery (one each for male and female): (Citation, Memento and Cash award of Two Lakh and Fifty Thousand Rupees).

The Sammans are conferred on the 1st October every year on the occasion of International Day of Older Persons (IDOP). This year, the Vayoshreshtha Samman Awards were given on 9th October 2017 by Hon'ble President, Shri Ram Nath Kovind, at Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi. The Awardees in each category were given a Certificate, a Memento and also Cash Award in some of the categories as indicated above.



Assisted Living Devices distributed to Senior Citizens during Camp on "Rashtriya Vayashree Yojana of Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment at Ujjain, M.P.

Delhi, under the guidance of Shri Thaawar Chand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment.

Free Health Camps, Eye-Checking Camps, Individual Counseling Centres were organized at India Gate in collaboration with Ram Manohar Lohia Hospital, New Delhi on the occasion of International day of Older Persons.

6.3.5 National Council of Senior Citizens

In pursuance of the National Policy for Older Persons (NPOP), a National Council for Older Persons (NCOP) was constituted in 1999 under the Chairpersonship of the Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment to oversee implementation of the Policy. The NCOP is the highest body to advise the Government in the formulation and implementation of policy and programmes for the aged. In order to have a definite structure as well as regional representation, the National Council for Older

Persons (NCOP) has been reconstituted and renamed as National Council of Senior Citizens (NCSrC) vide a resolution dated 17-02-2012 which was published in the Gazette of India on 22.02.2012. The NCSrC will advise Central and State Governments on the entire gamut of issues related to welfare of senior citizens and enhancement of their quality of life. The NCSrC is to meet at least twice a year. A meeting of the NCSrC was held on June 19, 2017, under the Chairpersonship of the Hon'ble Minister,

Table 6.6			
Progress under Rashtriya Vayoshree Yojana			
As on 31.12.2017			
No. of Camps held	No. of Bene- ficiaries	No. of Devices distributed	Expenditure incurred (Rs. in Cr.)
16	24118	45897	Rs. 10.84

*List of Awardees for (National Awards) Vayoshrestha Samman 2017***Box 6.3****INSTITUTIONS**

S.No	Category & Name	Name	Place
1	Best Institution for providing Services to Senior Citizens and Awareness Generation	Varishth Nagrik Kesari Club, Delhi	Received by Ms. Kiran Chopra, Chairperson, Delhi
2	Best District Panchayat in providing Services and Facilities to Senior Citizens	Ujjain(O/o Zila Panchayat)	Received by Shri Sandeep G.R., CEO, Zila Panchayat, Ujjain,MP
3	Best Urban Local Body in providing Services and Facilities to Senior Citizens	Nagar Palika, Nagda Municipal Council, Nagda,	Received by Shri Bhavishaya Kumar Khobraghade, Chief Municipal Officer,
	Madhya Pradesh		
4	Best State in implementing the Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act. 2007 and providing Services and Facilities to Senior Citizens	State of Kerala	Received by Shri Biju Prabhakar, Secretary, Dept. of Social Justice, Govt. Secretariat, Trivandrum, Kerala
5	Best Public Sector Organisation in promoting the well being and welfare of Senior Citizens.	Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd.	Received by CMD and General Manager (HR), BHEL

Social Justice and Empowerment in New Delhi.

6.3.6 Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana (RVY)

The details of the scheme may be seen in Box 6.3.

6.3.7 Senior Citizens Welfare Fund

In pursuance of the announcement made in the Budget Speech of Finance Minister – 2015-16, a “Senior Citizens’ Welfare Fund” was proposed under the Finance Act, 2015, which shall be utilized for such schemes for the promotion of the welfare of senior citizens, in line with the National Policy on Older Persons and the

National Policy for Senior Citizens, including schemes for promoting financial security of senior citizens, healthcare and nutrition of senior citizens, welfare of elderly widows, schemes relating to Old Age Homes, Short Stay Homes and Day Care of senior citizens etc.

A Senior Citizens’ Welfare Fund was established on 18.03.2016 as per Rule 3 of the Senior Citizens’ Welfare Fund Rules, 2016 published in the Gazette of India (Extra Ordinary) dated 18.03.2016. The Fund comprises of the unclaimed amounts transferred by every institution holding such fund in the Schemes including Small Savings and other Saving Schemes of the Central

*List of Awardees for (National Awards) Vayoshrestha Samman 2017***Box 6.4****INDIVIDUALS**

S.No	Category & Name	Name	Place
1	Centenarian	Sh. Chemanchery Kunhiraman Nair	Kozhikode, Kerala
2	Centenarian	Mrs. Arvinda Vishnukant Dave	VADODARA, "Akshat" Gujarat
3	Centenarian	Sh. Thanga Darlong Tripura	Kailashahar, Unakoti
4	Centenarian	Late Shri Kishan Chand Garg (Posthumous) Dr. V.K. Garg on behalf	Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh. Received by of his Late father
5	Iconic Mother	Smt. Kaushalya Joshi	Jalandhar, Punjab
6	Lifetime Achievement	Dr. Parvatidevi Patil	Gulbarga, Karnataka
7	Lifetime Achievement	Dr. Mahadeorao Jyotiramji Meshram,	Nagpur, Maharashtra
8	Creative Art	Shri Yumnam Rajendra Singh,	Imphal, Manipur
9	Creative Art	Sh. B.Shankara Rao,	Bangalore, Karnataka
10	Creative Art	Shri S. Thippeswamy	Mysuru, Karnataka
11	Creative Art	Smt. Mangal Ramchandra Bansode	Satara, Karawadi, Maharashtra
12	Creative Art	Dr. Dolly Das,	Dibrugarh, Assam
13	Sports and Adventure	Sh. G.S. Sandhu,	Patiala, Punjab
14	Sports and Adventure	Sh. Yogendra Vaidya	Ahmedabad, Gujarat
15	Sports and Adventure	Mrs. Manorama M. Kulkarni (Female)	Kolhapur, Maharashtra
16	Courage and Bravery	Dr. Aabha Verma	Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
17	Courage and Bravery	Shri Padmashri Shambu Nath Khajuria	Poonch, J&K

Government such as Post Office Savings Accounts, Post Office Recurring Deposits Accounts etc., Accounts of Public Provident

Funds and Accounts of Employees Provident Fund, that remain unclaimed for a period of seven years from the date of the account being



Health Camps for senior citizens with specialists/doctors from Ram Manohar Lohia Hospital, New Delhi on 2nd October, 2017

declared as inoperative account. The Fund will be administered by an Inter-Ministerial Committee with the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment as the Nodal Ministry for administration of the Fund. Secretary, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment shall be the

chairperson of the Inter-Ministerial Committee.

Proposals were invited by the D/o Social Justice & Empowerment from other Central Ministries/Departments for formulation of welfare Schemes for Senior Citizens to be

Box 6.5

Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana (RVY)

Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana (RVY) was announced by Hon'ble Finance Minister in the Budget Speech of 2015-16. This is a Central Sector Scheme funded from Senior Citizens' Welfare Fund. Under the Scheme of RVY, aids and assistive living devices are provided to senior citizens belonging to BPL category who suffer from age related disabilities such as low vision, hearing impairment, loss of teeth and loco-motor disabilities. The aids and assistive devices viz. walking sticks, elbow crutches, walkers/crutches, tripods/quadpods, hearing aids, wheelchairs, artificial dentures and spectacles are provided to eligible beneficiaries. The Scheme is being implemented by Artificial Limbs Manufacturing Corporation of India (ALIMCO) which is a Public Sector Undertaking under the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment. The estimated outlay of the Scheme is Rs. 483.6 crore upto 2019-20. The Scheme will be implemented in 260 districts and benefit 5,20,000 beneficiaries upto 2019-20. The National launch of Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana was held at Nellore (A.P.) on 1st April, 2017. The progress under the Scheme may be seen in Table 6.6



Assisted Living Devices distributed to Senior Citizens during camp on "Rashtriya Voyashree Yojana of Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment on 04.05.2017 at Nagpur.

funded from Senior Citizens Welfare Fund. An amount of Rs. 16.00 cr. was released to ALIMCO during the year 2016-17 for implementation of the scheme of RVY.

6.3.8 National Institute of Social Defence (NISD)

The National Institute of Social Defence was a subordinate office under the Ministry till it became an Autonomous Organization on 15.07.2002 as a society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 and is the nodal Training Institute for interventions in the area of Social Defence. The Institute is mainly involved in conducting training and awareness programmes pertaining to care for senior citizens, drug abuse prevention and other social defence issues like beggary, transgender etc. in collaboration with Regional Resource & Training Centres (RRTCs), schools, colleges, Universities and other Institutes/ organizations.

The Institute, since its inception, has been functioning from West Block-1, R.K.Puram, New Delhi. Delhi Development Authority (DDA) has allotted about 2 acres of land at Sector 10, Dwarka to the Institute for construction of institutional building. After

seeking necessary clearances from Delhi Urban Art Commission (DUAC), Delhi Chief Fire Office (DCFO) and other related agencies, the Sanction Plan of NISD building was approved by DDA in June 2015. The foundation stone had been laid by Hon'ble Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment on 05.11.2015, before commencing construction activities. CPWD is the nodal agency for construction of the building. The detailed cost estimate as worked out by CPWD for construction of six-storied Institutional building is Rs 62.42 crore. The Institute has till now released an amount of Rs 46.66 crore to CPWD for construction of the building. The construction work is under progress and expected to be completed by end of 2017.

During the year 2017-18, the budget allocation (BE) was Rs. 8.34 crore (GIA General Rs 5.2 crore and GIA Salary Rs 3.14 crore). As on 31st October 2017, Rs 4.69 crore (Rs. 2.90 crore under GIA General and Rs. 1.79 crore under GIA Salary) has been released to the Institute. Further, Rs. 13.90 crore, the entire budget allocation under Capital Assets for the building for 2017-18, has also been released as supplementary for construction of NISD building at Sector 10, Dwarka, New Delhi by CPWD. Till 31st Oct, 2017, the Institute has conducted 25 Old Age Care programmes for 745 beneficiaries, 100 Drug Abuse Prevention programmes for 10,300 beneficiaries, and 18 Social Defence programmes with Police functionaries covering 630 beneficiaries.

6.4 Substance/Drug Abuse

6.4.1 Overview

Drug and Alcohol abuse has become a major concern in India. In a National Survey conducted by United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC) and Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, for the year 2000-2001 (report published in 2004) it was estimated

that about 732 lakh persons in India were users of alcohol and drugs. Of these 87 lakh used Cannabis, 20 lakh used opiates and 625 lakh were users of Alcohol. About 26%, 22% and 17% of the users of the three types respectively were found to be dependent on/addicted to them. The survey also indicated that other drugs such as Sedatives/Hypnotics, volatile substances, Hallucinogens, Stimulants and pharmaceutical preparations were also abused. However the sample size being small (40,697 males only) vis-a-vis the country's population, the estimates can at best be taken as indicative only.

The Ministry has, in August 2016, assigned the work of conducting a National Survey on Extent and Pattern of Substance Use to the National Drug Dependence Treatment Centre (NDDTC), AIIMS. The interim report of the Survey will be received by December, 2017 and final report by March, 2018.

The Drug Abuse Monitoring System (DAMS), an online application to collect data pertaining to drug consumption, has been made operational since January, 2016. Presently, 300 de-addiction centres supported by the Ministry have registered in DAMS and demographic/drug consumption profile of about 65,000 persons who are seeking help from these centres have been fed in DAMS.

6.4.2 Narcotic Drugs & Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985

The Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985, was enacted, inter alia, to curb drug abuse. Section 71 of the Act (Power of Government to establish centres for identification, treatment, etc of addicts and for supply of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances) provides that "the Government may establish, recognise or approve as many centres as it thinks fit for identification, treatment, management, education, after-care,

rehabilitation, social re-integration of addicts and for supply, subject to such conditions and in such manner as may be prescribed, by the concerned Government of any narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances to the addicts registered with the Government and to others where such supply is a medical necessity." Accordingly, the Department has been supporting Integrated Rehabilitation Centres for Addicts (IRCAs), being run by voluntary organizations, under the Central Sector Scheme of Assistance for Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse and for Social Defence Services.

6.4.3 Narcotic Drugs & Psychotropic Substances Policy (NDPS Policy), 2012

Ministry of Finance in consultation with all stakeholders including the Department of Social Justice and Empowerment has brought out the Narcotic Drugs & Psychotropic Substances Policy (NDPS Policy) which aims to:

- (a) spell out the policy of India towards narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances; and
- (b) serve as a guide to various Ministries and organisations in the Government of India and to the State Governments as well as International Organisations, NGOs, etc.
- (c) re-assert India's commitment to combat the drug menace in a holistic manner.

The Policy reaffirms the three pronged strategy for demand reduction of Narcotic Drugs & Psychotropic Substances by way of awareness building, community based intervention for motivational counselling, identification, treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts, and training of volunteers/service providers and other stakeholders with a view to build up a committed and skilled cadre. The Policy also

envisages that a mechanism shall be identified to assess the extent of drug abuse in the country through National Household Survey or otherwise. Such survey shall be repeated every five years so that the change and pattern of drug abuse can be studied and the impact of various measures taken for drug supply and demand reduction can be assessed.

Relevant UN Conventions

India is a signatory to three United Nations Conventions, namely:

- a) Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1961, as amended by the Protocol of 1972 on Narcotic Drugs.
- b) Convention on Psychotropic Substances, 1971, and
- c) Convention against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances, 1988

Thus, India also has an international obligation to, inter alia, curb drug abuse. The United Nations General Assembly, in its 20th Special Session in 1998, has accepted demand reduction as an indispensable pillar of drug control strategies. The demand reduction strategy consists of education, treatment, rehabilitation and social integration of drug addicts for prevention of drug abuse.

6.4.4 Awareness generation campaign on the ill-effects of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse

The Department of Social Justice and Empowerment recognizes drug abuse as a psycho-socio-medical problem, which can be best handled by adoption of a family/community-based approach by active involvement of NGOs/Community Based

Organizations (CBOs). The strategy for demand reduction is three pronged:

- a) Awareness building and educating people about ill effects of drug abuse.
- b) Community based intervention for motivational counselling, identification, treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts, and
- c) Training of volunteers/service providers and other stakeholders with a view to build up a committed and skilled cadre.

An awareness generation programme has been conducted through Society for the Promotion of Indian Classical Music and Culture Amongst Youth (SPIC MACAY), in the year 2016, to create awareness in children and youth about the harmful effects of substance abuse in 156 schools in 22 districts of Punjab covering about 52,800 students.

Sixty one day awareness programmes on drug abuse prevention for school students have been assigned by the NISD to Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan (KVS) for Punjab Region. The programmes will commence from the first week of November, 2017 to cover about 6000 KVS students.

NISD has conducted 32 awareness programmes in Government and Private Schools of Delhi in collaboration with Red Cross Society, Delhi Chapter, covering about 5000 students.

NISD, in collaboration with Universities and Colleges, has been conducting awareness programmes for students in different States. Till now, 13 programmes have been conducted in the States of Kerala, Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Karnataka, Delhi, West Bengal, Assam and Kashmir, covering about 2500 students.

6.4.5 International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking

26th June is observed as “International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking”. This year, a programme was organized in Mavalankar Hall, New Delhi on 28th June to observe the International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking. The programme was attended by about 700 participants including officers from Central Armed Police Forces, students from schools/colleges etc. Regional Resource and Training Centres (RRTCs) were also directed to organize awareness generation programmes in their region.

6.4.6 National Awards for outstanding services in the field of Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drug) Abuse

Substance abuse being a psycho-socio-medical problem, community based intervention through Non-Government Organisations (NGOs), Panchayat/Municipal bodies, Educational Institutions etc. has been considered as the best approach for treatment and rehabilitation of the addicts. In order to recognise the efforts and encourage excellence in the field of prevention of substance (drug) abuse and rehabilitation of its victims, the Department of Social Justice and



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment, Shri Vijay Sampla, Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment, Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Hon'ble Minister of State for Social Justice and Empowerment and Secretary, Department of Social Justice and Empowerment lighting the lamp on the occasion of International Day Against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking.



Artists performing pantomime show (left) and skit (right) on the occasion of International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking to sensitize people on the ill-effects of drug abuse.

Empowerment has published a Notification in the Gazette of India on 31.12.2012 about the “Scheme of National Awards for outstanding services in the field of Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drug) Abuse”. Further, this Scheme has been revised and published the Notification in the Gazette of India on 30.12.2015. The Scheme is applicable to institutions and individuals working in the field of Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drug) Abuse. The awards are conferred on the awardees in a function to be held in New Delhi on the 26th June of every alternate year, on the occasion of “International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking”. So far three National Awards functions have been held on 26th June, 2013, 26th June, 2014 & 26th June, 2016.

6.4.7 National Consultative Committee on De-addiction and Rehabilitation (NCCDR)

A National Consultative Committee on De-addiction and Rehabilitation (NCCDR), under the chairpersonship of Minister for Social Justice & Empowerment, was constituted in July, 2008. The Committee has representation of various stakeholders, which also include

agencies dealing with supply and demand reduction. The Committee advises the Government on issues connected with drug demand reduction, education/awareness building, de-addiction and rehabilitation of drug-addicts. A meeting of the NCCDR was held on 24th May, 2017.

6.4.8 National Policy on Drug Demand Reduction

National Policy on Drug Demand Reduction has been drafted and is being finalized. It has the following features:

- i Education & Awareness Building at all levels.
- ii Treatment and Rehabilitation (Whole Person Recovery).
- iii Networking of Service Providers.
- iv Capacity Building & Training of service providers in the field of drug with a view to build up skilled manpower.
- v Data Collection and Management.
- vi Inter-Sectoral Collaboration and International Cooperation.

- vii The policy also proposes a system of accreditation of de-addiction Centres in order to standardize the treatment / facilities provided in coordination with Ministry of Health and Family Welfare and other stakeholders.

6.4.9 Advisory to States and Union Territories on combating Drug Abuse.

The Ministry has issued a detailed Advisory on 11.08.2016 to all the States/UTs on combating drug abuse which, inter-alia, includes ensuring facility of de-addiction centres in each district, establishing separate and specialized de-addiction treatment centres/facilities for drug dependent females, ensuring availability of treatment for those in

Juvenile Homes, Children Homes and Prisons, adopting approaches for education and prevention at all levels including schools and colleges etc., monitoring and inspection of all de-addiction centres annually, ensuring accreditation of all de-addiction facilities within a specific time period etc.

6.4.10 Assistance to Voluntary Organizations for Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse and for Social Defence Services

‘Scheme of Assistance for the Prevention of Alcoholism & Substance (Drugs) Abuse and for Social Defence Services’ is the flagship scheme of the Ministry in the field of drug demand reduction. The Scheme has two parts viz. (i)



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Minister for Social Justice and Empowerment chairing the meeting of National Consultative Committee on De-addiction and Rehabilitation held on 24th May, 2017.

Table 6.7

Financial and physical achievements under Scheme for Assistance to Voluntary Organizations for Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse

(Amount in Rs crore)					
Year	B.E.	R.E	Grants Sanctioned	No. of Projects assisted	No. of Beneficiaries (approx.)
2015-16	20.15	36.15	36.15	421	1,46,124
2016-17	35.00	47.00	47.00	430	1,14,759
2017-18	46.00	46.00	29.49	220	68,634

* (upto 31.12.2017)

‘Assistance for Prevention of Alcoholism & Substance (Drugs) Abuse’ (Part I) and (ii) ‘Financial Assistance in the Field of Social Defence’ (Part II). The cost norms of the Scheme (Part I) have been revised w.e.f. 1.1.2015.

(i) Assistance to Voluntary Organizations for Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse

The Scheme of Assistance for Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse is being implemented for identification, counselling, treatment and rehabilitation of addicts through voluntary and other eligible organizations. Under this scheme, financial assistance up to 90% of the approved expenditure is given to the voluntary organizations and other eligible agencies for setting up/running Integrated Rehabilitation Centres for Addicts (IRCAs), Regional Resource and Training Centres (RRTCs), for holding Awareness-cum-de-addiction camps (ACDC) and Workplace Prevention Programmes etc. In the case of North-Eastern States, Sikkim and Jammu & Kashmir, the quantum of assistance is 95% of the total

admissible expenditure. The balance has to be borne by the implementing agency.

The financial and physical achievements for the last three financial years under the scheme are given in Table 6.7:

The State wise financial and physical (beneficiaries) performance of the scheme is at **Annex-6.7**. State-wise details of Grant-in-aid released to NGOs under the Scheme during 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017) is at **Annex-6.8**.

The Department of SJ&E has started an online system for considering the proposals of the NGOs from the financial year 2014-15. Any discrepancy in the proposals/incomplete papers received in the Ministry is now immediately informed to NGOs through e-mail in the online system, thus facilitating early release of GIA. This has resulted in better coordination between the Government of India and the grantee organizations. The online NGO Portal of this Ministry has been integrated with the NITI Aayog Portal for validation of Unique ID of the NGOs and their PAN details.

Table 6.8

Financial and physical achievements under Scheme for Financial Assistance in the Field of Social Defence (As on 31.12.2017)

Year	Plan Outlay and Actual Expenditure (Amt. in Rs. Crore)			Physical Progress		
	BE	RE	Amount Released	Achievements		
				No. of NGOs assisted	No. of Projects assisted	No. of Beneficiaries
2015-16	55.00	27.97	27.58	332	449	23095
2016-17	37.00	37.00	36.99	328	761	40200
2017-18*	46.00	----	14.12	198	265	13550

* Total No. of beneficiaries provided by J&K State Rehabilitation Council, Social Welfare Department.

(ii) Financial Assistance in the Field of Social Defence

The Scheme of 'General Grant-in-Aid Programme for Financial Assistance in the Field of Social Defence' aims to:

- Meet urgent needs falling within the mandate of the Ministry which cannot be met under the its regular schemes and
- Support such initiatives of an innovative/ pilot nature in the area of welfare and empowerment of the Ministry's target groups, as cannot be supported under its regular schemes.

Financial assistance is given up to 90% of the approved expenditure to the voluntary and other eligible organizations. In case of an organization working in a relatively new area where both voluntary and Government effort is very limited but the need for the service is very great the Government may bear up to 100% of the cost.

The funding under this scheme is to the Jammu & Kashmir Rehabilitation Council for rehabilitation of Widows, Orphans,

Handicapped and Older Persons. The financial and physical achievements for the last three financial years under the scheme are given in Table 6.8

6.4.11 Setting up of Helpline

A National Toll Free Drug De-addiction Helpline Number 1800-11-0031 has been set up on 7th January, 2015 to help the victims of drug abuse, their family and society at large. The Helpline has been made functional 24 x 7 w.e.f. March, 2017.

6.4.12 Training and Research in the field of Alcoholism and Drug Demand Reduction

i. National Centre for Drug Abuse Prevention (NCDAP) in NISD

Training is an important component for capacity building and skill development for the service providers in the field of drug abuse prevention. A National Centre for Drug Abuse Prevention (NCDAP) was established in 1998, in the National Institute of Social Defence (NISD) at New Delhi to serve as an apex body for training, research and documentation in the

field of alcoholism and drug demand reduction. Presently, NISD has been conducting training for the functionaries of drug de-addiction centres supported by the Ministry. Further, NISD also conducts training of school teachers and NSS Coordinators/Volunteers in colleges, in collaboration with different Universities and other educational institutions. During the year 2017-18, 52 capacity building programmes, covering about 1500 beneficiaries, have been assigned to RRTCs and other collaborating institutions.

ii. Regional Resource and Training Centre (RRTC)

Twelve Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs), with long years of experience and expertise in treatment, rehabilitation, training and research have been designated as **Regional Resource and Training Centres (RRTCs)** for different regions of the country. These serve as field training units of National Centre for Drug Abuse Prevention (NCDAP) on various aspects of demand reduction. RRTCs provide the following services to the NGOs working in the field of Drug Abuse Prevention within their region:

- a Documentation of all activities of the NGOs including preparation of

Information Education Communication (IEC) material.

- b Undertaking Advocacy, Research and Monitoring of drug abuse programmes.
- c Technical support to the NGOs, Community Based Organisations and Enterprises.

A list of twelve RRTCs, with the details of States/UTs attached to each, may be seen at **Annex-6.9.**

Issues related to Transgender Persons

Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment has been dealing with the matters relating to Transgender Persons with effect from July 2012. However, the work relating to Transgender Persons was allocated to this Department under the Allocation of Business Rules in the month of May 2016. An Expert Committee was constituted to make an in-depth study of the problems being faced by the Transgender Community. The Ministry has introduced a Bill titled "The Transgender Persons (Protection of Rights) Bill, 2016" in the Lok Sabha on 2.8.2016. The Bill was referred to the Standing Committee vide Bulletin dated 12.9.2016 for examination and report. The Committee has submitted its report on 21.07.2017.

The background features a series of concentric squares that create a tunnel-like effect, leading towards a central red circle. The squares are in various shades of red and pink, with the outermost squares being a lighter pink and the inner ones becoming progressively darker. The central circle is a solid, vibrant red.

Skill Development Programme



SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

The skill development programme for Scheduled Castes, safai Karamcharies and Backward Classes is being implemented by the three Finance and Development Corporations under the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment viz. (i) National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation (ii) National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation, and (iii) National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation. Further, under the scheme Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Caste Sub Plan (SCA to SCSP), State Governments are required to utilise at least 10% of their allocated funds for skill development purposes. During the period 2014-15 to 2016-17, 3.77 lakh persons have been provided skill training.

7.1 Introduction

Department of Social Justice and Empowerment through its various policies and programmes, proactively promotes the educational, economic, social empowerment of its target groups, with skill development as an integral part of this process. It has forged ties with the leading training providers in the country to train the eligible members of the target groups to impart them with employable skills for their empowerment. The skill

development programme for Scheduled Castes, Safai Karamcharies and Backward Classes is being implemented by the three Finance and Development Corporations under the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment viz. (i) National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation (ii) National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation, and (iii) National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation.



Trainees undergoing Sewing Machine Operator course conducted by Apparel Training & Design Centre (ATDC) at Delhi.

7.2 Targets and Achievements

Achievements on skill training during the last five years by the three Corporations of the Department are given in Table 7.1

During 2017-18 a target of training of 49500 candidates has been assigned to the 3 Corporations by D/o Public Enterprises. The Corporation-wise targets and their achievements of 2017-18 upto 31st December 2017 is 46544, details are given in Table 7.2:

As per the directions of Ministry of Skill Development & Entrepreneurship (MSDE), all skill development courses must conform to the National Skill Qualification Framework (NSQF) notified on 27.12.2013 and should also

Table 7.1

Year-wise targets achievements on skill training by NSFDC, NBCFDC & NSKFDC

Year	Target	Achievements
2014-15	33132	33418
2015-16	36800	39551
2016-17	45500	47348
2017-18	49500	46544

Table 7.2

Skill Development Targets & Achievements during 2017-18

S. No.	Organization	Targets	Achievements (31.12.2017)
1	NSFDC	17000	18343
2	NBCFDC	18500	16001
3	NSKFDC	14000	12200
Grand Total		49500	46544

conform to the Common Norms stipulated by MSDE. (Box 7.1)

7.3 Implementing Agencies

The skill development programme is being implemented by the three Finance and Development Corporations under the Department of SJ&E. Corporation-wise details are given below.

7.3.1 A. National Scheduled Castes Financial & development Corporations (NSFDC).

i. Introduction

NSFDC sponsors Skill Development Training Programmes in high impact labour intensive sectors such as Computer Technology, Apparel Technology, Plastic Technology, Manufacturing of Leather Goods, Construction skills, etc. These courses are conducted by the reputed institutions. The trainees are provided free training and stipend @Rs.1500/- per month during the training period subject to 90% attendance of trainees.

ii. Objective of Skill Development Programme

The objective of the programme is to provide skill development training leading to employability of Scheduled Castes youth belonging to DPL (double below poverty line). On successful completion of training, the trainees are also provided placement assistance and/or entrepreneurial guidance to start their own ventures with financial assistance from NSFDC through State Channelising Agencies/ Channel Partners.

iii. Eligible Beneficiaries

Unemployed persons belonging to scheduled castes, whose annual family income is below Double the Poverty Line Income limit (presently up to Rs.98,000 in rural areas and up to Rs.1,20,000 in urban areas).

Box 7.1

National Skills Qualifications Framework (NSQF)

The National Skills Qualifications Framework (NSQF) is a competency-based framework that organizes all qualifications according to a series of levels of knowledge, skills and aptitude. These levels, graded from one to ten, are defined in terms of learning outcomes which the learner must possess regardless of whether they are obtained through formal, non-formal or informal learning. NSQF in India was notified on 27th December 2013.

Specific outcomes expected from implementation of NSQF are:

- i. Mobility between vocational and general education by alignment of degrees with NSQF*
- ii. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), allowing transition from non-formal to organised job market*
- iii. Standardised, consistent, nationally acceptable outcomes of training across the country through a national quality assurance framework*
- iv. Global mobility of skilled workforce from India, through international equivalence of NSQF*
- v. Mapping of progression pathways within sectors and cross-sectorally*
- vi. Approval of National Occupational Standards and Quality Packs as national standards for skill training*

The NSQF provides for a five year implementation schedule which stipulates that after the third anniversary (27.12.2016) date of the notification of the NSQF, (i) Government funding would not be available for any training/educational programme/course which is not NSQF-compliant (ii) All government-funded training and educational institutions shall define eligibility criteria for admission to various courses in terms of NSQF levels (iii) The recruitment rules of the Government of India and PSUs of the central government shall be amended to define eligibility criteria for all positions in terms of NSQF levels. The State Governments and their PSUs shall also be encouraged to amend their recruitment rules on above lines. Further, after the fifth anniversary (27.12.2018) date of the notification of the NSQF, (i) It shall be mandatory for all training/educational programmes/courses to be NSQF-compliant and (ii) All training and educational institutions shall define eligibility criteria for admission to various courses in terms of NSQF levels.

All training providers empanelled/approved by the various Ministries/Departments of the Government of India/ State Governments NSDA/NSDC/Sector Skill Councils need to comply with the requirements of the NSQF, failure to do which would lead to their delisting by the concerned empanelling/approving authority.

Source: M/o Skill Development & Entrepreneurship

iv. Major Achievements/Initiatives during 2017-18

During the current financial year (2017-18), as on 31.12.2017, as against the target of 17,000, NSFDC sanctioned skill development training programmes to train 18,343 persons belonging to target group. The list of training courses may be seen at **Annexure 7.1**.

v. Initiatives

As per the Common Norms for skill development schemes of National Skill Development Agency (NSDA), following measures have been taken by NSFDC for implementation of skill development training programmes:



Trainees undergoing Skill training at K.N. Modi Centre, Modinagar, Meerut under the Beauty & Wellness Skill Sector Council.

- a. Outcome of skill development training has been linked to overall employment (both wage & self) of 70% of trainees.
- b. Payment to Training Providers has been linked to percentage placement of trainees.
- c. Training providers have been advised to ensure Aadhaar enrolment and transfer of fund to trainees by digital means i.e. NEFT/ RTGS.

vi. Memorandum of Agreements

Details of Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs) signed by NSFDC during the FY 2017-18 (April-December 2017) can be seen at Box 7.2.

7.3.2 B. National Safai Karamcharies Financial and Development Corporation (NSKFDC)

1. Eligibility

- a. Safai Karmacharis/Scavengers and their dependants
- b. As per the admission requirements of the training institute
- c. Age group: 18-40 years or as prescribed by the concerned institute.

The objectives of providing Skill Development Training Programme for the target group are:

- i) to make them self-reliant;

Box 7.2

Details of Memorandum of Agreements executed by NSFDC during 2017-18

(April to December, 2017)

Sl. No.	Name & Address of the Channelizing Agency/Training Partner	Type of Agency	Date of Signing
1.	Furniture & Fittings Skill Council 407-08, 4 TH Floor, DLF City Court, Sikanderpur, Gurgaon, Haryana – 122 002	Sector Skill Council	08.05.2017
2.	Domestic Workers Sector Skill Council 59, Tughlakabad Institutional Area, New Delhi – 110 062.	Sector Skill Council	15.06.2017
3.	Indian Plumbing Skills Council (IPSC) B 168, 169, DDA Sheds, Okhla Phase –I, Delhi – 110 020.	Sector Skill Council	27.06.2017
4.	Textile Sector Skill Council, 6 th Floor, Narain Manzil, 23 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi – 110 001.	Sector Skill Council	11.07.2017
5.	Rubber Skill Development Council, PHD House (4 th Floor), Opp Asian Games Village, Siri Fort Institutional Area, New Delhi – 110 016.	Sector Skill Council	26.07.2017
6.	Electronics Sector Skill Council of India (ESSCI) 602, 6 TH Floor, Ansal Chambers II, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi – 110 066.	Sector Skill Council	09.08.2017
7.	Union Bank of India Union Bank Bhavan, 239, Vidhan Bhavan Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai – 400 021.	Public Sector Bank	03.08.2017
8.	Ashok Leyland Driving Training & Research Institute, Linga, Mohkhed, Chhindwara – 480 001 Madhya Pradesh.	Training Institution	29.08.2017
9.	Apollo Med Skills Limited, Office at 8-2-293/82/A/51P, 2 nd Floor, Above Adidas & Reebok Showroom, Road No.36, Jubilee Hills, Hyderabad – 500 033.	Training Institution	23.10.2017
10.	Skill Council for Green Jobs 3rd Floor, CBIP Building, Makha Marg, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi - 110 021	Sector Skill Council	17.11.2017

- ii) to enable them to take job employment/ self employment or engage in any other income generating activities,
- iii) to upgrade their skills for efficient management of the units set up by the Safai Karamcharis/Manual Scavengers and their dependants.

Under its Skill Development Training Programmes, NSKFDC provides job oriented vocational /technical skill development training to the target group of NSKFDC i.e. Safai Karamcharis, Manual Scavengers and their dependants (in the age group of 18 years to 40 years) through Central/State Government/ Autonomous Government Training Institutes etc. and Sector Skill Councils in various trades having duration of one month to one year.

7.3.2 Quantum of Assistance

A 100% assistance in the form of grant towards actual fee and stipend of Rs. 3000/- p.m. to Manual Scavengers/ dependants & Rs 1500/- p.m to Safai Karamcharis/dependants is provided. In case of residential training programme stipend to Manual Scavengers will remain same, however for Safai Karamcharis/ dependants the stipend is Rs.500/- p.m. (Box No. 7.3).

The list of training camps organised by NSKFDC in 2017-18 may be seen at **Annexure 7.2.**

1. Skill development training under self employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS)

In addition to above, Ministry of SJ&E,



Skill Development Training program on Machine Operator conducted through CIPET, Vijayawada under the CSR activities

BOX 7.3

Type of trainings : Details of the type of Training conducted by NSKFDC are as follows :

<i>Programme</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Assistance</i>	<i>Duration</i>
<i>Institutional Linkage Programme (ILP)</i>	<i>To establishes training linkages with the reputed training institutions and arranges training in specialized trades</i>	<i>100% as grant towards actual fee, boarding & lodging charges, tools and raw material cost and stipend of Rs 1500/- p.m.</i>	<i>upto 6 months. In special cases, the duration may be upto a maximum of one year depending upon the requirement of the training/course</i>
<i>Skill up -gradation Training Programme (STP)</i>	<i>to equip the craftsmen/artisans to the changing markets demands of their products and up -grading the skills of those traditional</i>	<i>100% as grant towards actual fee, and if residential training, boarding & lodging charges, and tools.</i>	<i>Up to two months</i>
	<i>Craftsmen/Artisans, who have inherited the trade/occupations from their generations</i>	<i>Raw material cost and stipend of Rs 1500/- p.m.</i>	
<i>Entrepreneurship Development Programme (EDP)</i>	<i>To provide training in entrepreneurship development to prospective beneficiaries to setup their own business, training.</i>	<i>100% as grant towards actual fee, tools and raw material cost and stipend of Rs 1500/- p.m.</i>	<i>Up to one month.</i>

Govt. of India has designated NSKFDC, as Nodal Agency for implementating SRMS. As per SRMS, following benefits are available to the identified Manual Scavengers and their dependents for their comprehensive rehabilitation:-

- i. One time Cash Assistance of Rs 40,000 to one identified Manual Scavenger per family;
- ii. Skill development training upto a

maximum period of two years with a stipend @ Rs 3,000/- per month;

- iii. Loans for sustainable livelihood projects at concessional rates of interest with a capital subsidy upto a maximum of Rs 3.25 Lac.

II. JOB FAIRS

Purpose: To provide job opportunities to the trained candidates.



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Union Minister (SJ&E) interacting with beneficiary during IITF at Pragati Maidan, New Delhi.

Assistance: Reimbursement of expenditure for holding job fair by the State Channelizing Agencies / Training institutes up to Rs 50000/- per job fair.

III. AWARENESS CAMPS

Purpose: Awareness camps are organised by NSKFDC/SCAs in the basties of Safai Karamcharis (including rag pickers) and Scavengers to motivate them to break away from their traditional occupation of scavenging and sweeping and take up an alternative and dignified occupation or self-employment activities.

II. **Assistance:** Reimbursement of the expenditure for holding Awareness camps by the State Channelizing

Agencies up to Rs 30,000/- per awareness camp is done.

7.3.3 National Backward Class Financial Development Corporation (NBCFDC)

a. Introduction

The NBCFDC provides financial assistance for Skill Development Training Programme (SDTP) and upgradation of entrepreneurial skills of eligible members of Backward Classes living below double the poverty line. In the MoU signed with Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment in 2017-18, a target has been set to train 18,500 beneficiaries by NBCFDC. The Corporation has tied up with five Sector Skill Councils (SSCs) set up by the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship (MSDE) in

the current year, in addition to 14 SSCs with whom linkage had been established in 2016-17. Accordingly, NBCFDC has issued Letter of Intents (LOIs) to 21 agencies that include both SSCs and Institutes primarily running under the aegis of various Central Government Ministries/State Governments, and has released Rs. 9.34 crore for 16001 trainees upto 31.12.2017.

Targets/ Achievements of Skill Development programme 2017-18 of NBCFDC as on 31.12.2017 may be seen in Table 7.3.

Table 7.3

NBCFDC- Targets/ Achievements of Skill Development programme 2017-18

S. No.	Particulars	Achievements (as on 31.12.2017)
1.	Target (Number of trainees)	18500
2.	Training commenced during the year (Number of trainees)	16001

The Corporation has been traditionally engaging with reputed institutes working under the aegis of the Central Government and State Governments. With the setting-up of the Sector Skill Councils (SSCs) by Ministry of Skill Development & Entrepreneurship (MSDE), the Corporation is also extensively engaging with the SSCs so that need based training is imparted to the youths of the target group. In the current year, NBCFDC has issued Letter of Intents (LoIs) to following Institutes/SSCs :-

- i. Central Institute of Plastics Engineering & Technology (CIPET);
- ii. Telecom Sector Skill Council;
- iii. Domestic Workers Sector Skill Council;

- iv. Apparel Made-Up & Home Furnishing Sector Skill Council;
- v. Indian Plumbing Sector Skill Council;
- vi. Furniture & Fitting Skill Council;
- vii. Textile Sector Skill Council;
- viii. Skill Council for Green Job;
- ix. Electronics Sector Skill Council of India;
- x. Indian Institute of Carpet Technology;
- xi. Beauty Wellness Sector Skill Council;
- xii. Power Sector Skill Council;
- xiii. Handicrafts & Carpet Sector Skill Council;
- xiv. Media & Entertainment Skills Council;
- xv. J&K State Women's Development Corporation.
- xvi. Apparel Training & Design Centre;
- xvii. Rubber Skill Development Council;
- xviii. Community College, Raipur (OPJCC)
- xix. Confederation of Indian Industry of Logistics (CIIL)
- xx. CSIR-Khurja
- xxi. Security Sector Skill Council

b. List of Training Programmes conducted during 2017-18

The training programmes being conducted include fresh training, skill upgradation and Recognition of Prior Learning. Some of these courses are:-

- i. Assistant Beauty Therapist

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ii. Assistnat Hair Stylist | xiii. Garment Construction Technique (GCT) |
| iii. Asst. Shuttering Carpenter | xiv. General Mason |
| iv. Asst. Bar Bender | xv. General Plumber |
| v. Asstt. Electrician | xvi. Hairdresser |
| vi. Autoconer Tenter | xvii. Handset Repair Engineer |
| vii. Carpenter-Wooden Furniture | xviii. Hank Dyer |
| viii. Consumer Energy Meter Technician | xix. Housekeeper cum Cook |
| ix. Field Engineer - RACW | xx. Jute Accessories, Gujjar Topi, Artificial Flower, Block Printing, Knitting, Cushion Making |
| x. Field Technician - Air conditioner | xxi. Latex Harvest Technician (Tapper) |
| xi. Field Technician - Networking and Storage | xxii. Make-up Artist |
| xii. Field Technician Computer & Pheriphels | |



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Union Minister (SJ&E) interacting with beneficiary during IITF at Pragati Maidan, New Delhi.



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Union Minister (SJ&E) visiting stalls of beneficiaries during Surajkund Mela held at Faridabad, Haryana.

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| xxiii. Manual Metal Inert Gas/Gas Metal Art Welder | xxxiii. Rubber Plantation General Worker |
| xxiv. Machine Operator Assistant | xxxiv. Sampling Coordinator |
| xxv. Mobile Phone Hardware Repair Technician | xxxv. Self Employed Tailor |
| xxvi. Operator-Conventional Turning | xxxvi. Sewing Machine Operator |
| xxvii. Pedicurist & Manicurist | xxxvii. Solar Panel Installation Technician |
| xxviii. Plumber General | xxxviii. Two Shaft handloom Weaver |
| xxix. Ring Frame Doffer | xxxix. Tyre Fitter |
| xxx. Ring Frame Tenter | xl. Unarmed Security guard |
| xxxi. Roto artist | xli. Warper |
| xxxii. Rubber Nursery General Worker | xlii. Courier Delivery Executive |
| | xliii. Warehouse Picker |



Ms. L. Rajbala Devi of Bishnupur district, Manipur, a beneficiary under Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY).

List of Training Courses organized by the NBCFDC during 2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017) may be seen at **Annexure-7.3**.

c. Identification of beneficiaries

While sanctioning of training programme to the Institution/SSCs, the Corporation spells out the Terms & Condition contained in Letter of Intent (LoI) wherein the Institute is required to provide the details of the eligible trainees covering details on gender, whether belonging to rural or urban area and other personal details including address, mobile number, email etc. To ensure that the correct profile of the beneficiaries is identified, the training institutes are advised to take help of the State Channelising Agencies (SCAs). The institutes have also been advised to enter the details of the trained beneficiaries in the job portal of the Corporation which also includes unique

identity details such as Aadhaar and mobile number.

d. Potential Employers

The Training Institutes are required to arrange for Wage Employment/Self Employment as per common norms. The potential employers of trained persons include Textile Industries, Furniture & Fittings, Plumbing, Telecom Sector, Electronic Sector, Carpet industries, Power Sector, Handicraft Sector etc. Engagement with SSCs which have a fair representation of industry leaders would further augment the employability of the trainees. Additionally, the creation of the Job Portal and its expected linkage with the National Labour Market Information System (NLIMS) of M/o Skill Development would further improve the visibility of the beneficiaries.



Shri Thaawarchand Gehlot, Hon'ble Union Minister (SJ&E) interacting with beneficiary during Surajkund Mela at Faridabad, Haryana.

The Corporation is also targeting to upskill the traditional artisans who form a major chunk of the target group through its Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) skill upgradation training initiatives, which should help empower these self-employed persons both socially & economically. NBCFDC signed MoAs with seven SSCs/Training Institutes during 2017-18.

e. Marketing Linkages

Besides other developmental activities, the Corporation promotes marketing facilities for the artisans of the target group by providing opportunities to participate in the country's leading fairs like India International Trade Fair, Dilli Haat, Handloom Haat and Surajkund International Crafts Mela etc. as well as in the

exhibitions/fairs organized in various States. These events not only give much needed marketing exposure to these artisans, but also provide an opportunity to market their products at better prices than what they usually earn, to organize or participate in exhibitions to showcase the schemes of the Corporation and also to exhibit the diverse products and services for which NBCFDC has provided financial assistance to the members of Backward Classes in different parts of the Country through SCAs. The objective of such exhibitions is to generate awareness about the NBCFDC schemes as well as to give exposure to the artisans of the target group to a bigger market.



North Eastern Region



NORTH EASTERN REGION

In October 1996 the Government of India decided that for overall development of the NE Region, all Ministries/ Departments should make a lump sum provision of 10% of their annual plan allocation for projects/schemes in North Eastern States (including Sikkim), unless specifically exempted keeping in view the nature of work carried out by a Ministry. Department of Social Justice and Empowerment has been exempted from making a provision of 10% of the total plan allocation in respect of SC development by a Government decision of November, 2000, since the population of the Scheduled Castes in the northeast region was only 1.55% (Census, 1991) of the total Scheduled Caste population of the country. Accordingly, the Ministry has been permitted to make provision of 2% of the total allocation in a year for Scheduled Caste development for the North East. The norm of 10% allocation, however, applies to all its sectors other than Scheduled Caste development viz. Development of OBCs, and Social Defence.

8.1 Introduction

8.1.1 The North Eastern Region (NER) comprises 8 States namely, Arunachal Pradesh,

Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura. The State-wise total population, population of SCs and SC literacy rate are given in the Table 8.1:

Table 8.1

Population & Literacy rate of SCs

S. N.	State/UT	Total Population	SC Population	% of SC population	SC Literacy Rate (in %)		
					Person	Male	Female
1.	Arunachal	1383727	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.	Prades Assam	31205576	2231321	7.2	77.0	83.2	70.4
3.	Manipur	2570390	97328	3.7	76.2	83.5	68.9
4.	Meghalaya	2966889	17355	0.6	68.6	74.9	61.4
5.	Mizoram	1097206	1218	0.1	92.4	93.1	91.0
6.	Nagaland	1978502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.	Sikkim	610577	28275	4.6	77.5	82.8	72.0
8.	Tripura	3673917	654918	17.8	89.4	92.8	86.0
All India		1210569573	201378086	16.6	66.1	75.2	56.5

Source: Census of India, 2011

8.1.2 It would be seen from the above that all the States of the NE Region, except Tripura (17.83%), have proportion of SC population much below the National average of 16.6%. Arunachal Pradesh and Nagaland have no SC population while percentage of SC population in Mizoram, and Meghalaya is less than 1%.

8.1.3 All States in the region have population of senior citizens below the national average of 8.56%, while average for the NER is 6.53%.

8.1.4 The region is understood to be quite affected by substance abuse due to its proximity to the "Golden Triangle", one of Asia's two main illicit opium-producing areas. However, proper estimates of drug affected population are not available.

8.2 BE RE and Expenditure earmarked for NER

8.2.1 The Budget Estimates (BE), Revised Estimates (RE) and Expenditure in NER during XII Plan are given in Table 8.2.

Table 8.2				
BE/RE and EXPENDITURE 2013-14 TO 2017-18				
S. No.	Year	BE	Expenditure	% of Exp.
1.	2013-14	230	76.98	33.47
2.	2014-15	229	215	93.9
3.	2015-16	236.4	173	73.18
4.	2016-17	246.2	198	80.43
5.	2017-18	253.13	69.98	27.65
(upto 31.12.2017)				



Beneficiary of Skill Development Programme

8.3 Scheme-wise Expenditure in the North Eastern Region and Sikkim

The Scheme-wise Expenditure in the North Eastern Region and Sikkim during 2017-18 is given in Table 8.3.

Table 8.3				
Statement of BE & Expenditure for 2017-18 in NER for the				
Programme/Schemes	BE NE 2016-17	Expendi- -ture 2016-17	BE NE 2017-18	Expenditure 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)
1 Post Matric Scholarship	61.00	58.08	60.00	27.42
2 Free Coaching for SCs and OBCs	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
3 Pradhan Mantri Adharsh Gram Yojana	2.00	2.00	1.00	0.00
4 Strengthening of machinery for Enforcement of Protection of Civil Right Act 1955 and Prevention of Atrocities Act, 1989	3.00	0.17	6.00	0.21
5 Girls Hostels	1.00	1.00	3.00	8.61
6 Boys Hostels	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
7 Assistance to Voluntary Organisations for SCs	1.00	1.00	1.40	0.23
8 Pre-matric Scholarships for the children of those engaged in unclean occupation	0.20	0.18	0.10	0.00
9 State Sch. Castes Development Corporations	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
10 Up gradation of Merit of SC Students	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
11 National SC Finance and Dev Corporation	2.78	1.78	2.57	2.57
12 Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Castes Sub Plan	16.00	15.92	26.00	-
13 National Fellowship for SCs	16.00	15.92	26.00	0.00
14 Self Employment Scheme of Liberation & Rehabilitation of Scavengers	1.00	0.00	0.50	-
15 National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	0.30	0.00	0.30	0.02
16 Top Class Education for SCs	0.42	0.42	0.70	1.11
17 Dr. B.R. Ambedkar National Memorial	0.00	0.00	0.00	-

<i>Programme/Schemes</i>	<i>BE NE 2016-17</i>	<i>Expendi- -ture 2016-17</i>	<i>BE NE 2017-18</i>	<i>Expenditure 2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)</i>
18 Pre Matric Scholarship for SCs	11.00	0.00	1.00	0.45
19 Dr. B.R. Ambedkar International Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
20 Venture Capital Funds for SCs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
21 National Institute of Social Defence	2.20	1.95	1.90	-
22 Scheme for prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse	4.00	4.00	5.00	3.44
23 Information & Mass Education Cell	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
24 Assistance to Voluntary Organisations under the Scheme of Integrated Programmes for Older Persons	3.70	3.70	5.00	1.09
25 National Survey to Assess the extent, pattern and trends on Drug Abuse and Substance Abuse	0.30	0.30	1.53	0.00
26 Integrated Programme for Rehabilitation of Beggars	1.00	0.31	0.40	0.00
27 Scheme for Tansgender Persons	1.50	0.00	0.40	0.00
28 National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00
29 Pre-matric Scholarship to OBCs	15.00	2.14	15.00	1.45
30 Asstt. To Voluntary Organisations for OBCs	0.40	0.40	1.00	1.00
31 Boys & Girls Hostels for OBCs	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
32 Post-Matric Scholarship for OBCs	88.60	79.48	88.60	16.00
33 Scheme for Educational and Economical Development of De-notified and Nomadic Tribes	0.50	0.50	0.60	0.00
34 Post Matric Scholarship for Economically Backward Classes	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
35 National Overseas Scholarship for OBCs	0.20	0.10	0.43	0.00
36 National Fellowship for OBCs and EBCs	3.00	3.00	4.00	0.00
Total	246.20	198.03	253.13	69.98



Beneficiary of Skill Development Programme

8.4 Special provision for North Eastern States

8.4.1 The following schemes have special provision for North Eastern States:

- i. The Scheme of Post Matric Scholarship for SCs provides for 100% Central Assistance to State Governments and UT Administrations over and above their committed liability. However, the North Eastern States are exempted from committed liability.
- ii. Under the Scheme of prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse, financial assistance of 90% of the approved expenditure is given to voluntary organizations. However, in

case of North Eastern States and Sikkim, the quantum is 95% of the total admissible expenditure.

- iii. Under the Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship for OBCs, 50% Central Assistance is provided to State Governments over and above their committed liability. However, North Eastern States are exempted from committed liability.
- iv. In the revised Scheme of Hostels for OBC boys and Girls, Central Assistance to North Eastern States and Sikkim has been enhanced from 50% to 90%. However, in case of other States, the Central Assistance will be restrictive to 50% of the cost.

- v. In order to provide publicity, various Schemes implemented by the Department have been put on its website.
- vi. The Department has been seeking help of the Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region (DONER) and the North Eastern Council (NEC), to impress upon the NE States for sending complete proposals on adequate scale under the various schemes implemented in the region by this Department.
- vii. To boost the expenditure in the region and to identify the problems being faced by the State Governments in utilizing the funds, the Department has been organizing meetings with Social Welfare Secretaries & other officers of Social Welfare Departments of NER States as well as representatives of non-Government organizations in the region from time to time.

8.5 Programmes of the Corporations in the NE Region

8.5.1 Programmes of NSFDC in the NE Region

A. Credit Based Schemes

i. Physical & Financial Achievement:

During 2016-17, NSFDC has disbursed Rs.3668.37 lakh for 3,549 beneficiaries. During the current financial year (2017-18), NSFDC has

disbursed Rs.2540.37lakh for 1,099 beneficiaries as on 31.12.2017.

B. Non-Credit based Scheme

i. Skill Development Training Programme

During 2016-17, 475 persons belonging to target group have been trained under NSFDC sponsored skill development training programmes. During the current financial year (2017-18), skill development training programmes to train 2,195 persons belonging to target group have been sanctioned as on 31.12.2017.

8.5.2 National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation

State/Scheme-wise achievements of NBCFDC in the North Eastern Region during 2017-18 as on 31.12.2017 may be seen in Table 8.4

8.5.3 National Safai Karamchari Finance and Development Corporation

A. Credit Based Schemes

During 2016-17, NSKFDC disbursed Rs.387.23 lakh for 441 beneficiaries. During the current financial year (2017-18), NSKFDC has disbursed Rs.995.62 lakhs for 2125 beneficiaries as on 31.12.2017. (Table 8.5)

B. Non- Credit Based Scheme

Skill Development Training Programme:
During the current FY 2017-18, NSKFDC has

Table 8.4
Achievements of NBCFDC in the North East

(Rs. crore)						
Scheme	BE (Rs.)	Total Release (Rs.)	Assam (NEDFi)	Manipur (NEDFi)	Sikkim	Tripura
NBCFDC	-	25.00	—	—	—	25.00

sanctioned Skill Development Training Programme (SDTP) for 160 candidates from the

target group of NSKFDC as given in Table 8.6:-

(Rs. In Lakh)

Table 8.5
Funds disbursed in North Eastern states during 2016 -17 & 2017-18

Sl. No.	Name of State/UT	2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)		Total	
		Fin.	Phy.	Fin.	Phy.	Fin.	Phy.
1	Assam	0.00	0	995.62	2125	995.62	2125
2	Manipur	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
3	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
4	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0	0
5	Nagaland	218.03	319	0.00	0	218.03	319
6	Tripura	169.20	122	0.00	0	169.20	122
	Total	387.23	441	995.62	2125	1382.85	2566

Table 8.6

Programme (SDTP) for its target group as per the following details in North East

Course	SSC	No. of candidates	Sanctioned Amount (Rs.lakh)	Location
<i>Electrician Domestic Solutions PSS/Q6001</i>	<i>Power SSC</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>16.5</i>	<i>Guwahati</i>
<i>General Housekeeper</i>	<i>Domestic Workers SSC</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>Jorhat – 30 Guwahati – 30</i>
Total		160	21.7	



Gender Budgeting



GENDER BUDGETING

The purpose of gender budgeting is to monitor expenditure and public service delivery from a gender perspective, as a means of mainstreaming women's concerns in all activities and improving their access to public resources. Gender Budget Statement was first introduced in the Union Budget 2005-06. The Gender Budget Statement indicates, in two parts, the budget provisions for schemes that are substantially meant for the benefit of women. Part A details schemes in which 100% provision is for women, Part B reflects schemes where the allocations for women constitute at least 30% of the provision. More and more Ministries/Departments are reviewing programmes and schemes to address the quantum of resources that have the budgetary potential to impact and address the development needs of women.

9.1 Introduction

Gender Budgeting is an exercise to translate stated gender commitments of the Government into budgetary commitments. This is a strategy for ensuring gender sensitive resource allocation and enables tracking and allocating resources for women empowerment. Since the target groups of the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment are the most disadvantaged sections of society, women in these target groups face still greater discrimination and lack access to various services. There has been continuous endeavour on the part of the Ministry to specially focus on women in the existing schemes and programmes. Further, there has also been an effort to take up schemes which are especially meant for women.

9.2 Women centric Schemes

9.2.1 The following schemes of the Department have special provisions for women beneficiaries incorporated in the scheme design itself:

- i. **Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatrawas Yojana** - Under the girl's hostel component of the scheme, 100% Central Assistance is

provided for new construction and expansion of existing girls' 'hostel building to State Governments (as against 50% assistance for boys' hostels).

- ii. **Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loan for Overseas Studies for OBCs & EBCs** - Under the Scheme, at least 50% of the budgetary allocation is earmarked for women.
- iii. **Scheme for National Overseas Scholarship** - Under the Scheme, at least 30% of the budgetary allocation is earmarked for women.
- iv. **Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Castes Sub-Plan (SCA to SCP)** - Under the Scheme, 15% of the budgetary allocation is earmarked for women.

9.2.2 The Finance and Development Corporations for Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes and Safai Karamcharis are also implementing schemes which are exclusively targeting women beneficiaries. The allocations under Gender Budgeting for the year 2017-18 may be seen in Table 9.1

Table 9.1

Allocation under Gender Budgeting for the year 2017-18

		<i>RE (Rs crore)</i>
<i>S. N.</i>	<i>Name of the schemes</i>	<i>Allocation</i>
1	Girls Hostel for SCs	150
2	Post Matric Scholarship for SCs	1004.4
3	Free Coaching for SCs and OBCs	7.50
4	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana	12
5	Pre Matric Scholarship for OBCs	42.60
6	Special Central Assistance to SC Sub Component	240
7	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Foundation	0.30
8	National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation	13.45
9	National Fellowship for SCs	69.00
10	Self Employment Scheme for Liberation and Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers	1.50
11	National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	4.50
12	Integrated Programme for Rehabilitation of Beggars	0.30
13	National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation	30.00
14	Top Class Education for SCs	10.50
15	Assistance to VOs. for Providing Social Defence Services	0.90
16	Assistance to Voluntary Organisations under the Scheme of Integrated Programmes for Older Persons	13.80
17	Pre Matric Scholarship for SCs	15.00
18	Venture Capital Funds for SCs	12.00
19	Credit Guarantee fund for SCs	00.00
20	National Institute of Social Defence	6.75
21	Research Studies & Publications	0.75
22	Information & Mass Education Cell	11.10

<i>S. N. Name of the schemes</i>	<i>Allocation</i>
23 Post Matric Scholarship for Economically Backward Classes	4.54
24 National Overseas Scholarship for OBCs	1.29
25 National Fellowship for OBCs and EBCs	12.00
26 Assistance to Voluntary Organization. for SCs	21.00
27 Asstt. To Voluntary Organization for OBCs	3.00
28 Boys & Girls Hostels for OBCs	12.00
29 Post-Matric Scholarship to OBCs	265.50
30 Scheme for Educational and Economical Development of De-notified and Nomadic Tribes	1.00
31 State Scheduled Castes Development Corporations	6.00
32 Pre-Matric Scholarships for the children of those engaged in unclean occupation	0.81
33 National SC Finance and Development Corporations	38.46
34 Upgradation of Merit of SCs Students	0.60
35 Strengthening of machinery for Enforcement of Protection of Civil Right Act 1955 and Prevention of Atrocities Act, 1989	91.50
<i>Total</i>	<i>2103.24 (30.78%)</i>

9.3. Schemes of Finance & Development Corporations

9.3.1 Gender Budgeting Initiatives of NSFDC

9.3.1.1 NSFDC since its inception, has been laying emphasis on coverage of more and more women beneficiaries under its various schemes. Presently, NSFDC stipulates that minimum coverage of women under its schemes would be 40% both in financial and physical terms. Under Credit Based Scheme, as against the norm, the actual coverage of women beneficiaries during last two financial years and current financial year as on 31.12.2017 is given in Table 9.2:

<i>Table 9.2</i>				
<i>Coverage of women under NSFDC Loan Programmes</i>				
<i>Financial Year</i>	<i>Physical</i>		<i>Financial</i>	
	<i>Norm</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Norm</i>	<i>Actual</i>
2015-16	40%	73.96%	40%	50.71%
2016-17	40%	75.51%	40%	48.64%
2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	40%	55.73%	40%	41.39%

9.3.1.2 Similarly, the actual coverage of women trainees under Non-Credit Based Scheme (Skill Development Training Programme) during last two financial years and current financial year as on 31.12.2017 are given in Table 9.3:

Table 9.3

Coverage of women under NSFDC Non-Credit Based Programmes

<i>Financial Year</i>	<i>Physical</i>	
	<i>Norm</i>	<i>Actual</i>
2015-16	40%	47.99%
2016-17	40%	54.16%
2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	40%	52.62%

Schemes for Coverage of Women Beneficiaries

A. Mahila Samriddhi Yojana (MSY)

NSFDC had introduced the Scheme titled 'Mahila Samriddhi Yojana (MSY)' - an exclusive Micro-Credit Scheme for women beneficiaries during 2003-04 to provide loans upto Rs.25,000/- per unit at an interest rate of 4% per annum (rebate of 1%) as compared to the Micro-Credit Finance Scheme. During the year 2006-07, the unit cost limit under MSY was raised to Rs.30,000/-, which was further raised to Rs.50,000 in 2012-13 to enable the women beneficiaries to take up income generating activities with higher investment. On repayment of loan under MSY, the beneficiaries can once again avail any loan under NSFDC Schemes.



Women Beneficiaries of the Corporation under SDTP



Women beneficiaries of the Corporation

B. Mahila Kisan Yojana (MKY)

Since agriculture constitutes about 73% of women work force, NSFDC had introduced the scheme titled 'Mahila Kisan Yojana (MKY)' w.e.f. 01.05.2008. Under the scheme, term loans

upto Rs.50,000/- are provided at an interest rate of 5% per annum exclusively to women beneficiaries, for taking up income generating ventures in Agriculture and/or Mixed Farming related economic activities.

Table 9.4

Financial and physical achievements under MSY & MKY

2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (As on 31.12.2017)	
<i>Financial (Rs. in crore)</i>	<i>Physical (Nos)</i>	<i>Financial (Rs. in crore)</i>	<i>Physical (Nos.)</i>	<i>Financial (Rs. in crore)</i>	<i>Physical (Nos.)</i>
99.31	41,824	88.16	48,917	11.34	2,609



Women Beneficiaries during Carpet Weaving Training Centre

The financial and physical achievements under MSY & MKY schemes during the last 2 years and current year as on 31.12.2017 are as given in Table 9.4:

C. Nari Arthik Sashaktikaran Yojana (NASY)

NSFDC had introduced Nari Arthik Sashaktikaran Yojana (NASY) w.e.f. 08.02.2013 to provide loans at 4% per annum under any NSFDC Scheme to Single Women/Widows/Women who are head of their families to take up income generating activities and improve

their socio-economic status. Under the NASY, 2% of the loan amount is provided as grant for the purpose of carrying out 'handholding activity' for the beneficiaries covered under the Scheme, subject to a maximum of Rs.4,000/- per unit. The beneficiaries covered under NASY would be eligible to avail further assistance for expansion of business after 2 years of availing of first loan provided the repayment is regular.

Norms for coverage of Women Beneficiaries under other Schemes of NSFDC are given in Table 9.5

Table 9.5

Norms for coverage of Women Beneficiaries under other Schemes of NSFDC

Sl.No.	Name of Scheme	Norms
(i)	Term Loan	: 40%
(ii)	Micro Credit Finance	: 40%
(iii)	Shilpi Samriddhi Yojana	: 40%
(iv)	Laghu Vyavasay Yojana	: 40%
(v)	Green Business Scheme	: 40%
(vi)	Stand-up India Scheme (SIS)	: 40%
(vii)	Educational Loan Scheme	: 40%, 0.5% interest rebate.
(viii)	Vocational Education & Training Loan Scheme	: 40%, 0.5% interest rebate.
(ix)	Aajeevika Microfinance Yojana	: 40%, 1% interest rebate.
(x)	Skill Development Training Programme	: 40%

9.3.2 Schemes of National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporations focusing on Women

The NBCFDC operates two special schemes through State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) for the benefit of women beneficiaries:

- a) **New Swarnima:** The scheme is implemented for inculcating the spirit of self-reliance among the women of Backward Classes living below double the poverty line. Financial assistance to the

extent of Rs.1,00,000/- per beneficiary is provided at concessional rate of interest of 5% p.a.

- b) **Mahila Samriddhi Yojana :** The scheme is implemented to provide Micro Finance to women entrepreneurs belonging to target group. The maximum loan limit per beneficiary is Rs.50,000/- at concessional rate of interest of 4% p.a.

A large number of women self-help groups have been already supported under above schemes. The financial and physical achievement during the financial year 2017-18 as on 31.12.2017 are given in Table 9.6:

Financial & Physical Achievements of Schemes specific to Women

The Physical and Financial achievements, under Schemes specific to Women during 2016-17 and 2017-18 are given in Table 9.7:

During current financial year, under Skill Development Training Programmes, 8256 women trainees have been trained upto 31.12.2017 in various States.

9.3.3 Schemes of National Safai Karamchari Financial and Development Corporation (NSKFDC) for focusing on Women

NSKFDC has been implementing two specific schemes for women i.e. Mahila Adhikarita Yojana (MAY) & Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY) for coverage of woman Safai Karamcharis, Scavengers & their dependants. Preference is also being given by NSKFDC for coverage of woman beneficiaries under its schemes. Consequent upon the recommendations of Task Force on Convergence and Co-ordination of Government Programmes/ Schemes for educational, economic and social empowerment of Safai Karamcharis/

Table 9.6
Financial and physical achievement during 2017-18

Sl. No.	Name of Scheme	Disbursed (as on 31.12.2017)		Cumulative (since inception)	
		Loan Disbursed (Rs. Cr.)	beneficiaries	Loan Disbursed (Rs. Cr.)	Beneficiaries
1.	New Swarnima	29.04	3577	320.34	223848
2.	Mahila Samriddh Yojna	72.79	47010	835.42	915043
Total		101.83	50587	1155.76	1138891

Scavengers and their dependent daughters. NSKFDC has amended the norms for coverage of woman beneficiary's upto 40% in both financial & physical terms against the earlier norm of 30% in physical term only.

A rebate of 0.5% in the Rate of Interest is also being provided to women beneficiaries under

Education Loan scheme of NSKFDC. Further, lower rate of interest is charged under Mahila Samridhi Yojana (MSY), Mahila Adhikarita Yojana (MAY) and Swachhta Udyami Yojana (SUY).

Presently, NSKFDC is giving preference to greater coverage of women beneficiaries under



Women Beneficiaries during Training Programme

Table 9.7

Coverage of Women Beneficiaries under the Mahila Samriddhi Yojana and New Swarnima Scheme of the Corporation

		2016-17		2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	
Sl.	Name of Scheme	Phy. Ach	Fin. Ach	Phy. Ach	Fin. Ach
1.	NBCFDC	104717	169.95 Cr	50587	101.82 Cr

its schemes which stipulate that minimum 40% of women beneficiaries will be covered both in financial and physical terms. Financial & physical achievements under MSY & MAY schemes during last two financial years and current financial year as on 31.12.2017 is given

in Table 9.8:-

Credit based Schemes: Financial & Physical Progress during the last two financial years and current financial year (as on 31.12.2017) of Credit based schemes is given in Table 9.9



Training of Women Beneficiaries

Non Credit based Schemes: The actual coverage of women trainees under Non-Credit Based Scheme (Skill Development Training

Programme) during last two financial years and current financial years as on 31.12.2017 is given in Table 9.10:

Table 9.8					
<i>Financial & physical achievements under MSY & MAY schemes</i>					
2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (As on 31.12.2017)	
(Rs. In Lac)	(Nos.)	(Rs. In Lac)	(Nos.)	(Rs. In Lac)	(Nos.)
2762.25	5414	3160.13	5883	2295.50	4762

Table 9.9							
Financial & physical progress under credit based scheme							
(Rs. In Cr.)							
Financial Year	Plan Outlay and Actual Expenditure				Physical Progress (Nos.)		
Achievement							
	BE	RE	Actual Exp. (Disb.)	Targets	Male	Female	Total
2015-16	156.45	156.45	156.91	19955	11168	8166	19334
2016-17	176.78	176.78	179.10	#	13490	10075	23565
2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	175.00	175.00	74.92	#	6954	5036	11990
# As per the signed MoU (2016-17 & 2017-18), there is no target for beneficiaries.							

Table 9.10					
Actual coverage of women trainees under Skill Development Training Programme of NSKFDC					
Sr. No.	Name of the scheme	Financial Year	Beneficiaries covered / Sanctioned	Women coverage / Sanctioned	Amount released (Rs. in crore)
1	Skill Development Training Programmes	2015-16	9600	5499	14.48
		2016-17	11592	7633	9.35
		2017-18	8410	632	6.94
TOTAL			29602	13764	30.77



Monitoring & Evaluation



MONITORING AND EVALUATION

10.1 Monitoring the performance of the Schemes/Programmes

The Department of Social Justice & Empowerment implements its various schemes through (i) State Governments/UT Administrations (ii) Non-Governmental Organisations and (iii) its own organisations viz. National Institute, Corporations etc. Financial assistance is provided to State Governments, NGOs and other implementation agencies for programmes meant for the various target groups of the Department. Concessional loans (and in appropriate cases, subsidy) are also made available to members of target groups for income generating activities through the National Finance & Development Corporations. The Department and its Corporations have developed the mechanism for monitoring the progress of the schemes/programmes being implemented through the various agencies.

10.1.1 Monitoring Mechanism for the Programmes/Schemes implemented through State Governments/UT Administrations

Various initiatives taken by the Department of SJ&E for monitoring the progress of implementation of its schemes and programmes include the following: -

- i. Performance of schemes is monitored through the quarterly/annual progress reports furnished by the State Governments/UT Administrations.
- ii. For the effective monitoring of all the schemes, Department of SJ&E has designated Divisional Heads as Nodal Officers for various regions and States/

UTs. During the field visits of Officers of this Department to States/UTs, discussions are held in order to identify constraints and to take corrective measures.

- iii. Financial and physical performance is reviewed by the Secretary (SJ&E) with Programme Divisions regularly to ensure that the allocations provided for the schemes of the Department of SJ&E are fully utilized.
- iv. Selected high priority schemes are monitored at the level of Minister (SJ&E) regularly.
- v. Department of SJ&E also organizes Conferences of State Social Welfare Ministers and the State Welfare Secretaries wherein all the schemes of the Department of SJ&E are reviewed. States/UTs are also advised to strengthen their monitoring mechanism.
- vi. The Department of SJ&E also sponsors evaluation studies from time to time through independent evaluation agencies to check whether the benefits of the Schemes reach the target groups.

10.2 Monitoring of schemes implemented through NGOs

The following important steps are taken by the Department of SJ&E for monitoring the implementation of the various schemes implemented through NGOs:

- i. Department of SJ&E, in consultation with NIC has put in place a System for online

submission of proposals of NGOs by State Governments to this Department in respect of the Schemes of Grant-in-Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for SCs, OBCs and Integrated Programme for Older Persons.

- ii With a view to ensuring quality of services rendered through the NGOs, the Department of SJ&E has prepared a Manual on Minimum Standards for the programmes under the Scheme 'Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance (Drugs) Abuse' with emphasis on facilities and services to be provided at the Rehabilitation Centre, roles and responsibilities of the staff, clients' rights and the code of ethics for the staff.
- iii The feedback from the stakeholders as well as the outcome of the independent evaluation of the schemes/programmes is taken into consideration while undertaking the revision in the schemes/projects for effective implementation.

10.2.2 To make the processing of the proposals for grant-in-aid more simple and streamlined, the following procedural modifications are followed:

- (i) In all cases recommended by the State Governments' Grants-in-Aid Committee within the State's notional allocation, the first instalment of GIA to the extent of 50% of the recommended amount is considered for release without detailed scrutiny of the proposal, but subject to the condition that no Utilization Certificate of more than one year is pending. Thereafter, the second instalment in each case is considered for release only after detailed scrutiny.
- (ii) Earlier, NGOs needed to submit, with their proposal every year, the following

documents, which normally remain unchanged, over the years: (a) Registration Certificate under the Societies Registration Act, 1860/Indian Trust Act, 1982; (b) Memorandum of Association, and (c) Rules and Bye-laws of the Society/Trust. In order to dispense with the requirement of repeated submission of these documents, it was decided that except Registration Certificate, the other two documents are not required to be submitted by the NGO every year, unless there is some change.

10.3 Finance and Development Corporations of the Department of SJ&E

The Finance and Development Corporations of the Department of SJ&E have evolved the monitoring and evaluation mechanisms of the schemes implemented by them, which is briefly described below:

10.3.1 National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation (NSFDC)

Monitoring and Evaluation of NSFDC Schemes

NSFDC has put in place internal as well as external monitoring mechanisms and evaluation of its various schemes.

A. Internal Monitoring & Evaluation

NSFDC has the following Internal Monitoring & Evaluation mechanism in place for monitoring the implementation of schemes by the State Channelizing Agencies/ Channelizing Agencies (SCAs/CAs).

- (i) The SCAs/CAs are required to submit utilization certificates in the prescribed format containing the details such as name, gender, annual family income, caste and addresses of beneficiaries,

amount disbursed, mode of disbursement, date of disbursement etc.

- (ii) NSFDC nominees discuss the pending issues relating to NSFDC Schemes in the Board Meetings of SCAs.
- (iii) High level meetings of NSFDC officers are held with State Governments and SCA Officers to discuss pending issues.
- (iv) NSFDC reviews the progress of its schemes at regular intervals with the SCAs.
- (v) Pending issues are reviewed and resolved in the Regional Workshops of SCAs.
- (vi) NSFDC Zonal Officers periodically inspect the units financed by NSFDC and submit reports on the same.

B. External Evaluation

NSFDC has been commissioning external evaluation studies of its schemes through external evaluating agencies. During 2014-15, NSFDC decided to evaluate its schemes in all the States/UTs in a span of two years. In this regard, five States/UTs were identified for evaluation of NSFDC's credit based schemes as well as its skill development training programmes. The objective of such evaluation studies is to know the impact of the credit based schemes and skill development training programmes on the beneficiaries & trainees and the incremental incomes earned by them post implementation.

C. Impact of NSFDC Schemes

During 2015-16, as per the advice of National Commission for Scheduled Castes, NSFDC commissioned a Comprehensive Impact Assessment Study (CIAS) of its schemes through Centre for Market Research & Social Development (CMSD), New Delhi. The study

covered beneficiaries assisted during 2009-10 and 2010-11 in four states, namely, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka and Tripura. Under the study, 2,383 persons consisting of 1,978 beneficiaries and 405 non-beneficiaries were covered. It was found that all beneficiaries utilized funds for the intended purpose.

As per the MoU target, in 2015-16, NSFDC also commissioned an External Evaluation study of its Credit Based Schemes (EECBS) through Centre for Market research & Social Development (CMSD), New Delhi. The study covered 894 beneficiaries who were assisted under NSFDC schemes during 2014-15 through 10 SCAs/CAs in 8 States/UT, namely, Assam, Bihar, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Kerala, Maharashtra, Sikkim and Puducherry.

In 2015-16 itself, NSFDC also commissioned an External Evaluation study of its Non-Credit Based Schemes (EENCBS) through Centre for Market Research & Social Development (CMSD), New Delhi. The study covered 423 trainees who have been provided skill training in various trades during 2014-15 through Government approved training institutions in 10 States, namely, Assam, Bihar, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Sikkim, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal.

D. Findings of Evaluation Studies

During 2015-16, NSFDC commissioned three evaluation studies through Centre for Market Research & Social Development (CMSD), New Delhi. The objective of the studies were to know the impact of NSFDC schemes on the economic development of its target group in 15 States namely Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Jammu & Kashmir, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Puducherry, Sikkim, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal covering 2,872 beneficiaries who were assisted under NSFDC

<i>Credit Based Schemes</i>		
<i>Sl. Criteria No.</i>	<i>Comprehensive Impact Assessment Study</i>	<i>External Evaluation study of Credit Based Schemes</i>
(i) <i>Percentage of beneficiaries utilized funds for the intended purpose</i>	100%	100%
(ii) <i>Percentage of beneficiaries found to have possessed assets created</i>	99.70%	98.10%
(iii) <i>Percentage of beneficiary crossed poverty line (BPL)</i>	73.10%	52.80%
(iv) <i>Percentage beneficiaries crossed Double the Poverty Line (DPL)</i>	3.50%	7.80%

schemes and 423 trainees who were trained under NSFDC sponsored scheme.

The scheme-wise findings are given as under:

E. Recommendations of evaluation studies

- (i) The SCAs should be guided and monitored for sanction and disbursement of loan to the target group within three months from the date of submission of application.
- (ii) The SCAs should be encouraged to implement all credit based schemes of NSFDC so that target group gets the benefit of all NSFDC Schemes.
- (iii) NSFDC may consider increasing the loan amount under MCF & MSY upto Rs.1.00 lakh.
- (iv) The SCAs should be guided to simplify the documentation process so that the number of visits of prospective beneficiaries to the offices of the SCAs is reduced.
- (v) The beneficiaries should be educated on marketing.

- (vi) Publicity of schemes should be made through publishing & distributing success stories, preparing short films etc.

- (vii) Imparting proper and effective training for the target group.

F. Skill Development Programme

The major findings of the study are summarized as under;

- (i) Percentage of Trainees employed : 58.40%
- (ii) Percentage of Trainees on job employment : 36.90%
- (iii) Percentage of trainees on self - employment : 21.50%
- (iv) Percentage of trainees satisfied with training programme : 88%

Recommendations

- (i) Effective publicity and tie-up with prospective employers to be undertaken by training providers for more and effective placement of trainees.

- (ii) Increase of training duration especially for computer courses for better employment opportunities.
- (iii) Candidates having a definitive attitude and interest in pursuing the training programme should be selected so as to ensure maximum job/self-employment post training.
- (iv) Proper follow up for timely payment of stipend to trainees to have better impact of the scheme on them.

10.3.2 National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC)

Monitoring and Evaluation of NBCFDC Schemes

NBCFDC accords due importance to monitoring & evaluation of its schemes. Monitoring & evaluation studies for assessing impact of NBCFDC schemes on the income level of its beneficiaries are undertaken from time to time. The Channel Partners are also advised to strengthen their monitoring mechanism and take action on the observations/recommendations of evaluation studies. On-going-schemes are evaluated from time to time to have an impact assessment through independent agencies. During the year 2017-18, the Corporation has assigned the work of evaluation of 3200 beneficiaries to the Ambedkar Chair Professors in Tamil Nadu (1600 beneficiaries), Maharashtra (900) and Himachal Pradesh (700).

10.3.3 National Safai Karmacharis Finance and Development Corporation (NSKFDC)

The mechanism adopted for effective monitoring and better control on implementation/execution of the schemes & programmes of NSKFDC is as follows:

- i NSKFDC is a MoU signing Corporation since 2006-07 and the targets for coverage of beneficiaries, disbursement of loan etc; are fixed on yearly basis by the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, and the Department of Public Enterprises (DPE) for which efforts are being made by NSKFDC to achieve the targets.
- ii The Physical & Financial targets of MoU are enhanced every year at an average of 15-20% disbursement of funds and coverage of beneficiaries.
- iii Targets are reviewed on monthly basis by NSKFDC as well as by the Ministry of SJ&E.
- iv Progress Reports from the SCAs/ Institutions on implementation of training programmes during the period of training are obtained.
- v Utilization Certificates in respect of funds disbursed to the SCAs are obtained.
- vi Periodical review of progress of implementation with the officers of SCAs and State Government is undertaken.
- vii Periodical visits made by the Officials of the Corporation to the beneficiaries.
- viii The officials of NSKFDC also visit the training institutions during the period of training.
- ix In order to ensure the speedy implementation of NSKFDC schemes & programmes, the Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment (MOSJ&E), Govt. of India reviews the performance of NSKFDC through Monthly Performance Reports, Half Yearly Performance Reports & Annual Performance Report and the targets fixed as per MoU for the respective Financial Year.

- x The Performance/achievements of NSKFDC is also reviewed by the Parliament Standing Committee and the action on the suggestions made by the Committee is taken care of so that maximum number of beneficiaries avail the benefits under NSKFDC schemes and programmes.
- xi The Performance/achievements of NSKFDC is also reviewed by the National Commission for Safai Karamcharis and the action on the suggestions made is also taken so that maximum number of beneficiaries should avail the benefits under NSKFDC schemes and programmes.
- xii Review meetings are convened by the Ministry of SJ&E.
- xiii Direct interaction is being made by the officers of NSKFDC with the candidates by video conference through skype
- xiv Evaluation Studies are also undertaken through the reputed agencies.
- xv Bio-matric attendance system in training programmes is followed
- xvi Interaction with the candidates undergoing training programmes through Video Conferencing is done.
- xvii Direct transfer of stipend amount through RTGS to the candidates undergoing training programmes is done.
- xviii Evaluation Study for training programmes undertaken.
- xix Tracking of beneficiaries / candidates has also been started by contacting them over telephones / mobiles.

- xx The data of trained candidates is uploaded on the website of NSKFDC and training institutions.

10.4 Evaluation of Programmes/ Schemes of the Ministry

The D/o Social Justice & Empowerment revised the scheme - "Grant-in-aid rules for research and publications", 2013 as **"Evaluation & Outcome Based Monitoring Programme 2017"**. Under the revised scheme, evaluation studies of the welfare schemes/ programmes implemented by the Ministry are undertaken. The evaluation studies sponsored by the Department of Social Justice & Empowerment pertain to schemes relating to Scheduled Castes, Other Backward Classes, Denotified Tribes, Nomadic and Semi-nomadic Tribes, senior citizens, victims of drug abuse and Beggary or any other target group of the Department. E-Bids are invited from Organisations having requisite qualifications to undertake evaluation studies of programmes and schemes of the Department.

The following eight studies were awarded during 2017-18 and are in different stages of completion:

- i. Functioning of Old Age Homes/Day Care Centres and Integrated Rehabilitation Centres for Drug Addicts (ICRA)
- ii. Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes Entrepreneurs
- iii. Effectiveness and Impact of activities of NISD in the field of Drug Abuse Prevention & old age care
- iv. Self Employment Scheme for Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers (SRMS)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> v. Outcome Based Evaluation of Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatravas Yojana for SC and Construction of Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls vi. Outcome Based Evaluation of Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme for Scheduled Castes (SCs) & Other Backward Classes (OBCs) vii. Functioning of the Finance & Development Corporations of D/o Social Justice and Empowerment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> viii. Outcome Based Evaluation of Pre Matric Scholarship Schemes for Scheduled Castes (SCs) and Other Backward Classes (OBCs) <p>The evaluation study on “Functioning of Old Age Homes/Day Care Centres and Integrated Rehabilitation Centres for Drug Addicts (IRCAs)” was completed in December 2017. Key findings and recommendations of the study may be seen in Box 10.1.</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Box 10.1

Functioning of Old Age Homes/Day Care Centres and Integrated Rehabilitation Centres for Drug Addicts (IRCAs)

The evaluation study conducted by RDI Institute, New Delhi on “Functioning of Old Age Homes/Day Care Centres and Integrated Rehabilitation Centres for Drug Addicts (IRCAs)” covered a total 808 centers (268 OAH, 142 DCC and 398 IRCAs) across India. On the basis of its findings, the following key recommendations were made by the Organisation:

I. Old Age Homes/Day CARE Centers (OAH/DCC)

- i. Provision for regular checkups to be arranged by (a) Organizing medical camps (b) Coordination with local PHCs for monthly medical checkups (c) Regular eye checkups and coordination with local hospitals for cataract surgery*
- ii. A designated vehicle or ambulance in case of emergency*
- iii. Certain medicines and equipments such as Glucometer, BP apparatus, weighing machine are a must at any institution for elders.*
- iv. A separate Yoga instructor on a regular basis.*
- v. Availability of power backup in all the centers.*
- vi. There should be more variety of food*
- vii. Customised meals for senior citizens with dietary restrictions*
- viii. Fund sanctioned for food/meal should be increased in proportion to the rise in the current food prices.*
- ix. Facility of separate toilets for male and females in all the centers.*
- x. More outdoor activities and indoor recreation facility and a library.*
- xi. Apart from adequacy, timely flow of the funds is also required*
- xii. A proper MIS system should be developed by each centre, regular review meetings, awareness camps for publicity were some of the other recommendations.*

II. Integrated Rehabilitation Centers for Addicts (IRCA's)

- i. *Trained man power viz caretakers, nursing staff, psychological counsellors etc.*
- ii. *Centres need to pay industries standard salaries/remuneration. Moreover, these remunerations need to paid on a timely and regular basis in order to avoid attrition.*
- iii. *Time Period of De-addiction should be increased to avoid relapse.*
- iv. *Funds sanctioned for the food/ meals should be increased. A mix of vegetarian and non-vegetarian food should be available at the centre, to cater the nutrition requirement of the addicts.*
- v. *Extensive spread of awareness in the catchment area of rehabilitated by holding mass awareness camps.*
- vi. *Identification of area where most of the addicts are from may be done and a committee may be formed at the village level to monitor the alcohol/drug indulgence and also sensitize the rural population about the facility of IRCA. The committee members can constitute of PRI members, teachers, local educated people and women of the community.*
- vii. *Separate Yoga instructor*
- viii. *Readmission procedure to be a hassle process for relapse cases.*
- ix. *A proper MIS system should be developed by each centre. The MIS should be updated online on a continual basis covering data on Rehabilitation activities, Health related activities, Hygiene related activities, Number of residents on rolls month-wise during the period, those relieved and relapsed during the period and other details.*
- x. *Separate centers for women. Special Awareness activities should be organized for women in breaking up the social taboo of female getting admitted in de-addiction centre.*
- xi. *Use of vacant government buildings for IRCA centre*
- xii. *Mandatory for a centre to have an ambulance or a medical van so as to transport the addicts to nearby health centre on time.*
- xiii. *Organizing of recreational facilities*
- xiv. *Power back up is an important component in infrastructure of IRCA.*
- xv. *RRTC should regularly visit the centres and identify the requirements by conducting meetings with District, State and block level officials.*
- xvi. *Education centres should be launched to generate trained professionals.*
- xvii. *There should be timely revision of grants on the basis of real market prices in order to make functions efficient.*

The background of the slide features a series of concentric squares, each slightly offset from the center, creating a tunnel-like effect. The squares are in various shades of red and pink, with the innermost square being the darkest red. In the center of these squares is a solid dark red circle. The text "Other Activities" is centered within this circle in a white, serif font.

Other Activities



OTHER ACTIVITIES

11.1 IT Initiatives

I. Online NGO Proposal Tracking System (e-Anudaan)

E-Anudaan - ngograntsje.gov.in is the first work flow based, role based, NGO Application for online submission of application proposal, among Ministries/ Departments, developed for the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment. The salient features of the application are:

- Prioritizing NGO proposals on first come first serve basis by single proposal view to dealing assistants.
- Online sanction order generation and Grants in Aid amount release to NGOs through PFMS.
- SMS/ E-mail alerts integration for Back Office Users and NGOs.
- Provision for various corrective actions to be taken at JS level.
- Satisfactory testing of fund flow details from e-Anudaan to NGO-Darpan
- Integrated with DBT MIS for beneficiary and staff details in NGO projects.
- Integration for data analytics enabled dashboard.
- 15678 NGOs Registered since 2014-15 and 4935 verified at NGO-Darpan portal of NITI Aayog as on 31.12.2017.
- Capturing of the Beneficiary and Staff details in both offline and online mode

including Aadhaar Number since April 2017.

11.2 Manual Scavengers Survey (MSSURVEY- mssurvey.nic.in)

- Installable Camp application developed for carrying out the Manual Scavenger Survey activity at the camps established for this purpose available on the website of manual scavenger.
- Survey form data entry module has been divided into five functional group to make it easy to understand for the officials at the camp.
 - i. Location Details Page
 - ii. Manual Scavenger Details
 - iii. Occupation Details
 - iv. Individual Insanitary Latrine (IIL)
 - v. Community Open Drains (COD)
- MS Survey application provides the data captured at various stages of survey viz. Enumeration, Supervision, Claims, Objections and Final data.
- MIS for uploading final data by the authorized officer of statutory town/ authorized body.
- Census 2011 and LGD Complaint application data
- Data analysis integrated with application.
- Details of 13465 mannual scavengers (Rural 9020) and Urban (4445) available.

11.3 Allocation for Welfare of Schedule Castes (e-Utthaan - e-utthaan.gov.in)

From 2017-18 onwards, D/o Social Justice & Empowerment has been entrusted with the task of monitoring the budget allocation for welfare of SCs in respect of 26 Central Ministries and Departments covering 233 schemes. A software financial, physical and outcome based monitoring of the identified Central Sector and Centrally sponsored schemes has been put in place by NIC. The web application **www.e-utthaan.gov.in** has been designed by NIC, D/o Social Justice for monitoring each of the identified schemes under budgetary statement 10A. All financial data of releases of Scheduled Castes component is received through PFMS on daily basis. Physical progress and outcome reporting data is entered by respective ministries. Ministry wise, scheme wise and state wise reports can be obtained along with comparative charts.

11.4 DBT MIS (DBT MIS- <http://10.25.120.84:8080/dbt/>)

For smooth and effective implementation of the Direct Benefits Transfer (DBT), DBT MIS has been developed by NIC for the Ministry, in which data can be entered by both the States and Ministry. All reports related / required by DBT Mission can be generated from the MIS. Main Features of our DBT MIS are:

- I. In-house Development by NIC
- II. Using LGD Database
- III. Collection of State & Scheme Wise Data
- IV. Collection of Beneficiaries data up to village level from States

- V. Capturing detailed beneficiary data from e-Anudaan (NGO Portal)
- VI. Data of all DBT schemes of ministry in a single Application
- VII. Incorporated dashboard (graphs and charts) developed by NIC Analytical division.

11.5 OFFICIAL LANGUAGE

Major achievements in Implementation of the Official Language Policy in the Department and its subordinate offices are as follows:-

- i. As per instructions of Department of Official Language, M/O Home Affairs use of Unicode Compliant Fonts and Unicode Encoding recognized by Government of India and as per international norms is mandatory. Accordingly, the Hindi Software "Mangal" has been uploaded on all computers of the Department including those of Union Minister and State Ministers and proper training has been given to concerned officers and employees for use of this software.
- ii. On the occasion of Hindi Day 14th September, 2017, messages of the Union Minister for Home Affairs, Minister, Social Justice and Empowerment and Secretary, Department of Social Justice and Empowerment were circulated within the Department and its Subordinate Offices for compliance of use of Hindi in their respective offices.
- iii. To motivate and encourage officers of the Department to do more and more work in Hindi, a Hindi fortnight was observed in the Department during 14- 28 September, 2017. During this period 8

Hindi Competitions viz. Essay, Noting and Drafting (for Hindi Speaking and Non-Hindi Speaking officers and officials separately), Hindi Debate, Self written poetry recitation competition, original work in Hindi during fortnight, Hindi Typing, Quiz competition and Dictation in Hindi (for Group D employees) were organized. Officers/employees of the Department enthusiastically participated in various competitions held during the fortnight. An amount of Rs. 1,94,500/- has been incurred on prizes and other celebrations. The Subordinate offices also organized Hindi week/fortnight in their respective offices and distributed prizes to the winners of the competitions organized by those offices during the Hindi week/fortnight.

- iv. To achieve the targets prescribed in the annual programme issued by the department of official language, a team of Hindi section officers/officials inspected two subordinate offices of the department i.e. the National Commission for Backward Classes and the National Institute of Social Defence. In addition to the above subordinate offices, seven sections of the Department were also inspected by the Hindi section officers/officials.

11.6 MEDIA UNIT

The following activities were undertaken by the Media Unit of the Department during 2017-18:

- i. The Media Cell has released 55 Print advertisements and 6 more advertisements would be released during the remaining part of the year. Advertisements were released on significant occasions such as the Birth

and Death Anniversaries of Babu Jagjivan Ram and Dr. B.R. Ambedkar, International Day against Drug Abuse, International Day of Older Persons, Constitution Day, Swachata Pakhwara, Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana, India International Trade Fair, Surajkund Mela and Shilpotsav etc.

- ii. Media Campaigns were launched including Print, Electronic, Outdoor and Social Media on the occasion of International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking. The Video Spots were telecast through DD News, Lok Sabha TV and digital cinemas. Audio Spots were broadcast through private and All India Radio channels. On international Day of Older Person a 12 minutes Documentary film and 22 citation Films were prepared in association with National Film Development Corporation for the National Awards, Vayoshreshtha Samman 2017 which were conferred by the Hon'ble President of India.
- iii. Advertisement were done through Delhi Metro Trains, cab services in different cities/UTs and also through Mumbai Mono Rail, in 650 DAVP empanelled cabs for two months, Delhi Metro Trains for 9 months, 10 panels of Mumbai Monorail, 300 flex at different locations of Delhi, 30 seconds audio spot through private FM channels for 5 days and 30 seconds Video spot in private News channels for 10 days. LCD/LED panels were set up at Railway stations and audio announcements made at Bus Stations. Further, two spots of 30 seconds for 30 days and 30 seconds audio spots were broadcast through 24 FM stations of AIR, and 30 seconds video spot telecast through Doordarshan for the campaign creating awareness on Drug (Substance) Abuse and Illicit trafficking.

- iv. Full page advertisements were released on the Birth Anniversary and Death Anniversary of Dr. B.R.Ambedkar.
- v. The year 2018 calendar has also been designed on the major flagship programmes of the Ministry by including the photographs of actual beneficiaries and the Hon'ble Minister of Social Justice and Empowerment present on various occasions.
- vi. Display Print Advertisements, Backdrop, Invitation Cards, 12,500 Informative Brochures on Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana has been printed so far, besides that designs of 3 years achievement book. 8 Rashtriya Vayoshri Yojana camps have been organised and one more is proposed as on date.

11.7 Fairs & Exhibitions

11.7.1 The following outdoor publicity programmes were undertaken during this year:

- i. Participation in Surajkund International Craft Mela 2017 from 1st till 15th February 2017 at Faridabad.
- ii. Participation in Gramoday Mela/ Exhibition at Chitrakoot, Madhya Pradesh from 24th to 27th February 2017.
- iii. Participation in Rising Kashmir 2017 from 3rd till 6th July 2017 at Srinagar, Jammu & Kashmir.
- iv. Educative/informative Cultural Program, Mime and Song based play were prepared on Ill Effects of Drug and enacted to at Mavlankar Hall, Delhi in association with Song and Drama Division
- v. Participation in Deepawali Shilpotsav 2017, in Janpath, New Delhi 16th to 29th

October 2017.

- vi. Participation in Shilpotsava 2017 from 24th till 30th November 2017 at Dilli Haat, INA, New Delhi.
- vii. Participation in India International Trade Fair, 2017 being organised by ITPO from 14th till 27th 2017 at Pragati Maidan. New Delhi.
- viii. Participation in 7th East Himalayan Expo from 5th till 13th December 2017 at Siliguri, West Bengal.
- ix. Participation in Destination Himachal, Solan, Himachal Pradesh from 4th till 8th September 2017.

11.8 Implementation of Reservations Policy in Employment

11.8.1 The following tables indicate the number of Officers/Officials in this Department in Group A, B & C and the representation of SC/ ST/ OBCs & PWDs amongst them. The table contains details of the appointment made by the Department during the year 2017 by Direct Recruitment, promotion and Deputation. Table 11.1 indicates the representation of SCs, STs & OBCs in the Department. There are total 301 employees in D/o SJ&E (Sectt.) as on 31.12.2017, out of which 67 employees belong to SC Category, 15 ST Category & 38 OBC Category respectively. The table also indicates the number of appointments made during the year 2017 by direct recruitment, promotion & deputation.

11.8.2 Table 11.2 indicates representation of Persons with Disabilities in the Department. There are total 07 persons with Disabilities employed in the Department and out of these 04 employees belong to orthopedically handicapped category & 3 employees belongs to visually handicapped category.

11.9 Guidance & Help

The information and facilitation counter of the Department is located on the ground floor, Room No. 8, Gate No. 4, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi to provide citizens with information on the services and activities rendered by the Department. In case of assistance or complaint, citizens may call the Centre during office hours at Phone No. 23389226 or send a letter through fax No.23384918. The Facilitation Centre extends help and support to visitors by facilitating meetings with the Divisional level officers concerned.

11.10 Citizen/Client Charter

11.7.1 Citizen/Client Charter under the Sevottam Compliant System is provided free of cost to the visitors. The Citizen/Client Charter is a comprehensive document detailing service standards, name of responsible officials and the time period for achieving the set goals. The Citizen/ Client Charter is annually revised. The Citizen/ Client Charter is also available on the website of the Department at www.socialjustice.nic.in

11.11 Public Grievance Redress Mechanism

- i. The new format for redress of grievance petitions under the grievance redress mechanism has been implemented by the Department that includes three stages viz. receipt, redress and prevention for recurrence of repeated grievance. The Department has appointed 15 officers of Director/Deputy Secretary/Deputy Director level and 4 officers at the Under Secretary level as Public Grievance officers and 3 Nodal PG Officers at Joint Secretary level. During the period 1st April, 2017 to 31st December, 2017, 2300 grievances received by post were forwarded to the designated authorities

for redressal.

- ii. The Department has implemented the new version of the CPGRAMS under which the petitioner can upload relevant documents. During the period 01.04.2017 to 31.12.2017, 3114 grievances were received online through CPGRAMS and grievances/ suggestions were forwarded to the designated authorities for appropriate action.

11.12 Implementation of Right to Information Act, 2005

- i. The Department has been implementing the Right to Information Act, 2005 since October, 2005. The details of the Department's function along with its functionaries and the list of CPIOs as well as First Appellate Authorities with particulars are available on Department's website www.socialjustice.nic.in.
- ii. Seventeen manuals as required under the RTI Act have been prepared and put on the website. The Department has presently 17 Central Public Information Officers (CPIO) (at the level of Under Secretaries) and 11 First Appellate Authorities (at the level of Director/ Deputy Secretaries). During the period 1st April, 2017- 31st December, 2017; 843 applications and 50 appeals were filed physically. In addition to this, 1255 applications and 98 First Appeals were filed online through RTI- MIS Portal. The Right to Information Act has been translated in Braille for the benefit of persons with visual impairment and the same can be obtained from National Institute for the Visually Handicapped, 116 Rajpur Road, Dehradun (www.nivh.in).

11.13 Vigilance Clearance

During the year 2017 (as on 31.12.2017), 14 Vigilance complaints & Other Complaints were processed in accordance with prescribed procedures of Central Vigilance Commission out of which 07 Vigilance complaints and Other Complaints have been closed. Vigilance Clearance was issued in respect of 295 officers/officials. Vigilance Awareness Week was observed in the Ministry from 30.10.2017 to 04.11.2017 as per the guidelines of Central Vigilance Commission.

11.14 Representation in International Events

- i. Mrs. G. Latha Krishna Rao, Secretary, Department of Social Justice and Empowerment, and Mr. Surendra Singh Meena, Joint Secretary (Social Defence), participated in the Global Symposium on Ageing during 23rd-24th October, 2017 in Seoul, South Korea.
- ii. Smt. T.C.A Kalyani, Joint Secretary & Financial Advisor and Shri Anand Katoch, Director, National Institute of

Table 11.1

Representation of SC/ST/OBC & PwDs in the Department of SJ&E

Representation of SC/ST/OBCs and the appointments made during 2017 upto 31.12.2017														
Group	Representation of SCs/STs/ OBCs (as on 31.12.2017)				Number of appointments during the calendar year 2017									
					By Direct Recruitment				By Promotion			By Deputation		
	Total number of Employees	SCs	STs	OBCs	Total	SCs	STs	OBCs	Total	SCs	STs	Total	SCs	STs
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Group A	58	08	04	03	01	01	-	-	-	-	-	04	01	02
Group B	139	33	11	24	14	08	05	01	-	-	-	02	-	-
Group C	104	26	00	11	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	-	-
Total	301	67	15	38	18	09	05	01	-	-	-	07	01	02

Table 11.2

Representation of the Persons with Disabilities in Service in D/o SJ&E (As on 31.12.2017)

Group	Number of employees				
	Total	In the identified post	Visually handicapped	Hearing Handicapped	Orthopedically handicapped
A	02	02	01	-	01
B	03	03	-	-	03
C	02	02	02	-	-
Total	07	07	03	-	04

Social Defence participated in the Asia-Pacific Inter-governmental Meeting on the Third Review and Appraisal of the 2002 Madrid International Plan of Action on Ageing, 2002 at Bangkok, Thailand during 12th -14th September 2017.

iii. Smt. Ghazala Meenai, Joint Secretary

(Social Defence) participated in the Third Regional Review of the Madrid International Plan of Action, organised by United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (UNESCAP), on Ageing during 14-15 June 2017 in Bangkok.



Annexures



Annexure - 1.1

**MINISTRY OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT
(SAMAJIK NYAYA AUR ADHIKARITA MANTRALAYA)**

WORK ALLOCATION FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT (SAMAJIK NYAYA AVEM ADHIKARITA VIBHAG) ¹

1. The following subject which fall within List-III Concurrent List of the Seventh Scheduled to the Constitution:
Nomadic and Migratory Tribes.
2. To act as the nodal Department for matters pertaining to the following groups, namely:-
 - (i) Scheduled Castes;
 - (ii) Socially and Educationally Backward Classes;
 - (iii) Denotified Tribes;
 - (iv) Economically Backward Classes; and
 - (v) Senior Citizens.

Note: The Department of Social Justice and Empowerment shall be the nodal Department for the overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for the development of the groups mentioned at (i) to (iv) above, and the welfare of the group at (v) above. However, overall management and monitoring etc. of the sectoral programmes in respect of these groups shall be the responsibility of the concerned Central Ministries, State Governments and Union territory Administrations. Each Central Ministry or Department shall discharge nodal responsibility concerning its sector.

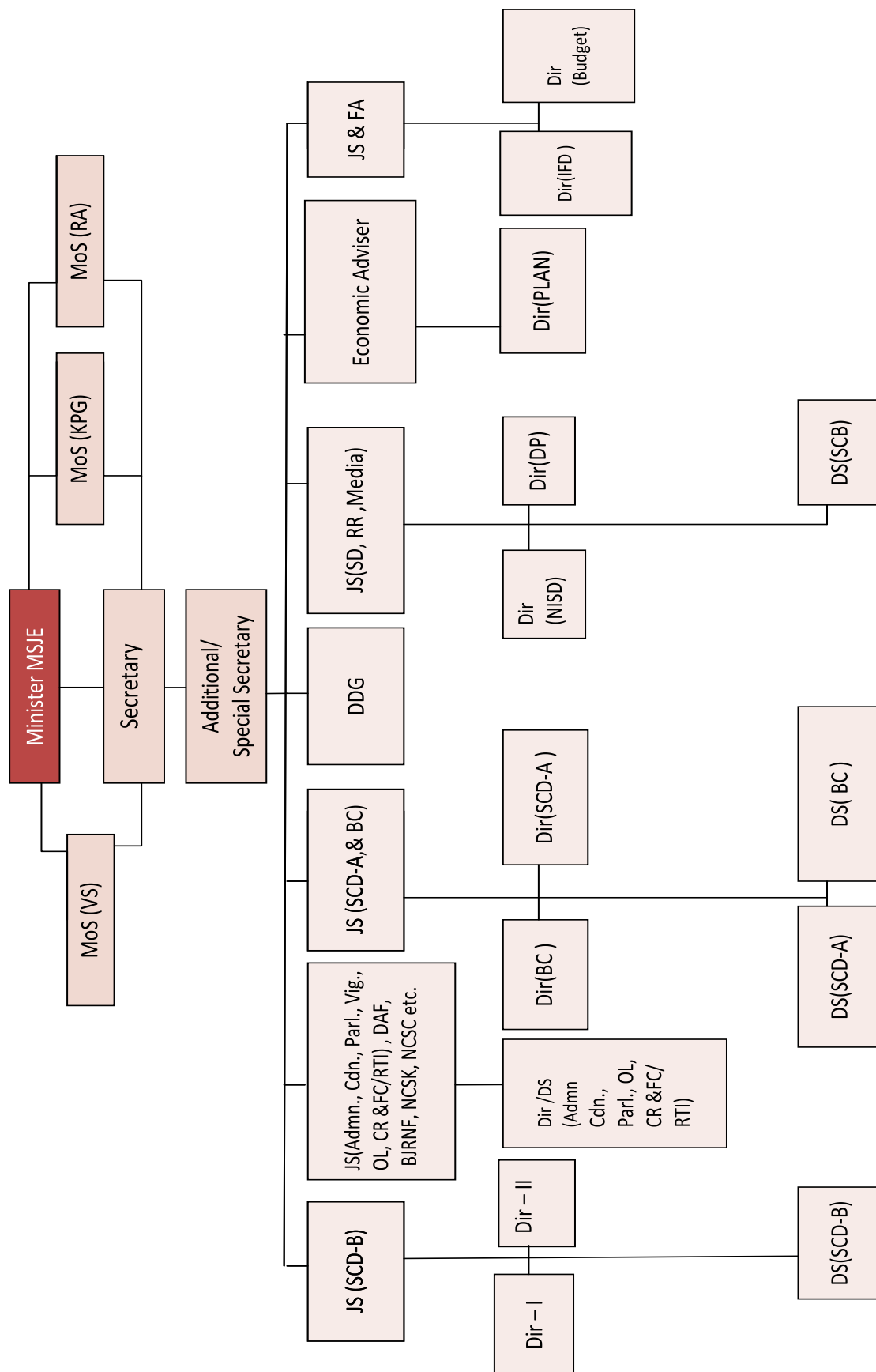
3. Special schemes aimed at social, educational and economic empowerment of the groups mentioned at (i) to (iv) under entry 2 above, e.g. scholarships, hostels, residential schools, skill training, concessional loans and subsidy for self-employment, etc.
4. Rehabilitation of Manual Scavengers in alternative occupations.
- 4 A. Employment of Manual Scavengers and Construction of Dry Latrines (Prohibition) Act, 1993 (46 of 1993)²
5. Programmes of care and support to senior citizens.
6. Prohibition.
7. Rehabilitation of victims of alcoholism and substance abuse, and their families.
8. Beggary.
9. International Conventions and Agreements on matters dealt within the Department.
10. Awareness generation, research, evaluation and training in regard to subjects allocated to the Department.

¹Modified vide Amendment series no.301 dated 12.05.2012 (earlier modified vide Amendment series no.283 dated 16.02.2006)

²Inserted vide Amendment series no.309 dated 08.12.2014

11. Charitable and Religious Endowments and promotion and development of Voluntary Effort pertaining to subjects allocated to the Department.
12. The Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (22 of 1955).
13. The Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 (33 of 1989), (in so far as it relates to the Scheduled Castes, excluding administration of criminal justice in regard to offences under the Act).
14. The National Commission for Backward Classes Act, 1993 (27 of 1993).
15. The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007 (56 of 2007).
16. The National Commission for the Scheduled Castes.
17. The National Commission for Safai Karmacharis.
18. The National Commission for Backward Classes.
19. The National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation.
20. The National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation.
21. The National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation.
22. National Institute of Social Defence.
23. Dr. Ambedkar Foundation.
24. Babu Jagjivan Ram National Foundation.
25. Monitoring of Scheduled Castes Sub-Plan, based on the Framework and Mechanism designed by NITI Aayog.

Annexure 1.2

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT

PARLIAMENTARY STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT

Chairperson Name: Shri Ramesh Bais

S.No.	Member from Lok Sabha	S.No.	Members from Rajya Sabha
	Name of Members		Name of Members
1	Shri Ramesh Bais	1	Smt. Jharna Das Baidya
2	Shri Kantilal Bhuria	2	Shri Chunibhai Kanjibhai Gohel
3	Shri Santokh Singh Chaudhary	3	Shri Ahamed Hassan
4	Shri Sher Singh Ghubaya	4	Smt. Sarojini Hembram
5	Shri Jhina Hikaka	5	Dr. Narendra Jadhav
6	Shri Faggan Singh Kulaste	6	Chaudhary Munvvar Saleem
7	Shri Sadashiv Kisan Lokhande	7	Smt. Wansuk Syiem
8	Smt. K. Maragatham	8	Shri Ramkumar Verma
9	Shri Kariya Munda	9	Smt. Chhaya Verma
10	Shri Asaduddin Owaisi	10	Smt. Sathyananth Vijila
11	Dr. Udit Raj		
12	Shri Ch. Malla Reddy		
13	Smt. Satabdi Roy (Banerjee)		
14	Kunwar Bharatendra Singh		
15	Prof. Sadhu Singh		
16	Smt. Mamata Thakur		
17	Shri Mansukhbhai Dhanjibhai Vasava		
18	Shri Tejpratap Singh Yadav		

Vacant Seat: 3

Annexure 1.4

PARLIAMENTARY COMMITTEE ON WELFARE OF OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES

CHAIRPERSON NAME: Shri Ganesh Singh

S.No.	Member from Lok Sabha Name of Members	S.No.	Members from Rajya Sabha Name of Members
1	Shri Ganesh Singh	1	Shri Narendra Budania
2	Smt. Santosh Ahlawat	2	Shri Husain Dalwai
3	Shri A. Arunmozhithevan	3	Shri Ram Narain Dudi
4	Dr. Boora Narsaiah Goud	4	Shri B.K. Hariprasad
5	Shri Prataprao Jadhav	5	Shri Ahamed Hassan
6	Shri P. Karunakaran	6	Dr. Vikas Mahatme
7	Shri Ravindra Kushawaha	7	Shri Vishambhar Prasad Nishad
8	Dr. Mriganka Mahato	8	Shri Rajaram
9	Dr. Banshilal Mahto	9	Shri Ram Nath Thakur
10	Shri Ramachandran Mullappally	10	Smt.Sathyananth Vijila
11	Dr. Pritam Gopinath Munde		
12	Shri Rodmal Nagar		
13	Shri Kapil Moreshwar Patil		
14	Shri Hari Narayan Rajbhar		
15	Shri Kinjarapu Ram Mohan Naidu		
16	Shri Rajeev Shankarrao Satav		
17	Shri Rajveer (Raju Bhaiya) Singh		
18	Shri Ladu Kishore Swain		
19	Dr. Sakshi Ji Swami Maharaj		
20	Shri Kanwar Singh Tanwar		

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE FOR THE MINISTRY OF SOCIAL JUSTICE & EMPOWERMENT

1. Shri Thaawar Chand Gehlot, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment..... **Chairman**
2. Shri Krishan Pal Gurjar, Minister of State, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
3. Shri Vijay Sampla, Minister of State, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment
4. Shri Ramdas Athawale, Minister of State, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment

HON'BLE MEMBERS

S.No.	NAME OF HON'BLE MEMBERS	HOUSE
1.	Shri Hariom Singh Rathore	Lok Sabha
2.	Shri K.H. Muniyappa	Lok Sabha
3.	Dr. (Smt.) Mamta Sanghamita	Lok Sabha
4.	Shri Nagesli Godam	Lok Sabha
5.	Smt. Sakuntala Laguri	Lok Sabha
6.	Smt. Vasanthi M.	Lok Sabha
7.	Shri Vinod Chavda	Lok Sabha
8.	Shri Virender Kashyap	Lok Sabha
9.	Shri Ahamed Hassan	Rajya Sabha
10.	Ms. Anu Aga	Rajya Sabha
11.	Shri Ashok Siddharth	Rajya Sabha
12.	Shri K. Somaprasad	Rajya Sabha
13.	Mahant Shambhuprasadji Tundiya	Rajya Sabha

Ex- office Members

- Shri Arjun Ram Meghwal: Minister of State in the Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs
- Shri Vijay Goel: Minister of State in the Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs

Annexure - 3.1

SCHEME WISE DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS DURING 2017-18 OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs in crore)

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	2016-17		2017-18	
		BE	RE	BE	RE
1	2	3	4	5	6
Scheduled Castes Development					
1	Post Matric Scholarship for SCs	2791.00	2820.70	3347.99	3347.99
2	Coaching & Allied Scheme for Weaker Sections including SCs & OBCs	25.00	2.00	25.00	25.00
3	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana	90.00	50.00	40.00	40.00
4	Implementation of PCR Act 1955 and PoA Act, 1989	150.00	228.49	300.00	305.17
5	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatravas Yojna - Girls Hostels	40.00	30.00	150.00	150.00
6	Babu Jagjivan Ram Chhatravas Yojna - Boys Hostels	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
7	Assistance to VOs Working for SCs.	50.00	70.00	70.00	70.00
8	Pre-Matric Scholarships for the children of those engaged occupations involving cleaning and prone to health hazards.	2.00	1.00	2.70	2.70
9	State Scheduled Caste Development Corporation - Equity support	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
10	Up gradation of Merit of SC Students	3.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
11	National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation	139.00	138.00	128.21	128.21
12	Special Central Assistance to Scheduled Caste Sub Plan (SCSP)	800.00	800.00	800.00	800.00
13	Dr Ambedkar National Memorial (New Scheme)	16.99	16.99	62.00	62.00
14	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Foundation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
15	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar International Center.	100.00	100.00	40.00	40.00
16	National Safai Karamcharis Finance and Development Corporation (NSKFDC).	50.00	50.00	50.00	44.83
17	National Fellowship for SCs.	200.00	200.00	230.00	230.00
18	Self Employment Scheme of Liberation & Rehabilitation of Scavengers	10.00	1.00	5.00	5.00
19	National Overseas Scholarship for SCs	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
20	Top Class Education for SCs	21.00	31.00	35.00	35.00
21	Pre Matric Scholarship for SC Students (Class IX & X)	550.00	510.00	50.00	50.00
22	Credit Guarantee Fund for Scheduled Castes	10.00	0.01	0.01	0.01
23	Venture Capital Fund for Scheduled Castes.	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Total: Scheduled Castes Development		5128.99	5131.19	5418.91	5418.91

(Rs in crore)

Sl. No.	Programmes/Scheme	2016-17		2017-18	
		BE	RE	BE	RE
1	2	3	4	5	6
Social Defence					
24	National Institute for Social Defence	22.00	21.00	22.24	22.50
25	Scheme for prevention of Alcoholism & Substance (Drug) Abuse	35.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
26	Assistance to voluntary organizations for providing Social Defence service.	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
27	Assistance to NGOs under the Scheme of IPOP	37.00	37.00	46.00	46.00
28	Detailed National Survey to assess the extent, pattern and trends on Drug and Substance Abuse in the Country	3.00	6.00	15.24	22.30
29	Scheme for transgender persons.	15.00	0.01	4.00	0.02
30	National Policy on Prevention of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
31	Scheme of Integrated Programme for Rehabilitation of Beggars (IPRB)	10.00	1.00	4.00	1.00
32	Information & Mass Education Cell	30.00	30.00	33.00	37.00
33	Research Study Publication & Training	1.00	0.50	6.50	2.50
Total : Social Defence		156.01	144.52	179.99	180.33
Backward Classes Development					
34	National Backward Class Finance Development Corporation (NBCFDC)	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
35	Pre-Matric Scholarship to OBC students	142.00	142.00	142.00	142.00
36	Grant in aid to Voluntary Organisation working for OBCs	4.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
37	Hostels for OBC Boys & Girls	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
38	Post-Matric Scholarship for OBCs	885.00	885.00	885.00	885.00
39	Scheme for Educational and Economical Development of De-notified and Nomadic Tribes	5.00	4.50	6.00	6.00
40	Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Interest Subsidy on Educational Loans for Overseas Studies for OBCs and EBCs:	2.00	3.00	4.30	
41	Dr. Ambedkar Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship for EBCs:	10.00	15.12	10.00	10.00
42	National Fellowship for OBCs & EBCs	27.00	27.00	40.00	40.00
43	National Overseas Scholarship for OBCs	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30
Total: Backward Classes		1219.30	1229.92	1241.60	1237.30
Grand Total		6504.30	6505.63	6840.50	6836.54

Annexure – 4.1

STATE/UT-WISE DETAILS OF MEASURES TAKEN FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955

States	States/UTs	Special Courts	Vigilance and Monitoring Committees	Special Police Stations
1	Andhra Pradesh	Yes	Yes	No
2	Bihar	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Chhattisgarh	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Goa	Yes	Yes	No
5	Gujarat	Yes	Yes	No
6	Haryana	Yes	Yes	No
7	Himachal Pradesh	Yes	Yes	No
8	Jammu & Kashmir	No	No	No
9	Jharkhand	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Karnataka	Yes	Yes	No
11	Kerala	Yes	Yes	No
12	Madhya Pradesh	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Maharashtra	Yes	Yes	No
14	Odisha	Yes	Yes	No
15	Punjab	Yes	Yes	No
16	Rajasthan	Yes	Yes	No
17	Tamil Nadu	Yes	Yes	No
18	Uttar Pradesh	Yes	Yes	No
19	Uttarakhand	Yes	Yes	No
20	West Bengal	Yes	Yes	No
NE Region				
21	Assam	Yes	Yes	No
22	Arunachal Pradesh	No	No	No
23	Manipur	No	No	No
24	Meghalaya	Yes	No	No
25	Mizoram	Yes	Yes	No
26	Nagaland	No	No	No
27	Sikkim	Yes	Yes	No
28	Tripura	Yes	Yes	No
Union Territories				
29	Delhi	Yes	Yes	No
30	Puducherry	Yes	Yes	No
31	Andaman & Nicobar	Yes	Yes	No
32	Chandigarh	Yes	No	No
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Yes	Yes	No
34	Daman & Diu	No	No	No
35	Lakshadweep	No	No	No

STATE-WISE CASES REGISTERED FOR OFFENCES AGAINST SCs AND THE STs BY POLICE AND THEIR DISPOSAL UNDER THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955 DURING 2016

Sl.	State/UT	No. of cases registered during 2016		No. of cases with police during 2016 including B.F		No. of cases withdrawn by the Government during investigation		No. of cases closed after investigation		Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but final report as true submitted during the year		No. of cases in which charge sheets filed in courts		No. of cases pending at the end of 2016	
States															
		SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3	Bihar	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0
4	Goa	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
5	Gujarat	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
6	Haryana	0	0	13	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
7	Himachal Pradesh	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
8	Jammu & Kashmir	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9	Karnataka	3	3	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	3	3	0
10	Kerala	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
11	Maharashtra	14	0	24	1	0	0	4	1	0	0	6	0	14	0
12	Odisha	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0
13	Tamil Nadu	4	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	4	0
14	Telangana	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Union Territory															
15	Delhi	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
16	Puducherry	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0
	Total	27	4	78	7	0	0	7	1	2	1	43	5	26	0

(Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs)

Note: No case was registered under the Act in the States/UTs viz. Assam, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Punjab, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand, West Bengal, A & N Islands, Chandigarh, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman & Diu and Lakshadweep.

Annexure – 4.3

CASES RELATING TO SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES WITH COURTS UNDER THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (PCR) ACT, 1955, DURING THE YEAR 2016

Sl.	State/UT	Number of cases in Courts including B.F. in 2016		Cases Compounded or withdrawn		Number of cases in which trials competed				Number of cases pending with Courts at the end of 2016	
						Convicted		Acquitted or Discharged			
States											
		SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	1
2.	Bihar	72	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	71	0
3.	Goa	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
4.	Gujarat	108	4	0	0	0	0	10	0	98	4
5.	Haryana	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0
6.	Himachal Pradesh	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
8.	Karnataka	40	10	0	0	0	0	5	0	35	10
9.	Madhya Pradesh	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
10.	Maharashtra	292	7	0	0	0	0	41	0	251	7
11.	Odisha	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1
12.	Tamil Nadu	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0
13.	Telangana	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Union Territories											
14.	A & N Islands	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
15.	Delhi	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
16.	Puducherry	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	Total	592	25	0	0	1	0	60	0	531	25

(Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs)

NUMBER OF EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL COURTS SET UP UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) [PoA] ACT, 1989.

Sl.	State	Total Number of Districts	Number of Exclusive Special Courts in Districts
1.	Andhra Pradesh	13	14
2.	Bihar	38	05
3.	Chhattisgarh	27	17
4.	Gujarat	33	16
5.	Karnataka	30	08
6.	Kerala	14	03
7.	Madhya Pradesh	52	43
8.	Maharashtra	36	03
9.	Odisha	30	03
10.	Rajasthan	33	25
11.	Tamil Nadu	32	06
12.	Telangana	10	10
13.	Uttar Pradesh	75	40
14.	Uttarakhand	13	02
	Total	436	195

Annexure - 4.5

NUMBER OF SPECIAL POLICE STATIONS SET UP UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) [PoA] ACT, 1989.

Sl.	State	Total Number of Districts	No. of Spl. Police Stations	Name of District where Special Police Stations have been set up
1.	Bihar	38	40	Patna, Nalanda, Rohtas, Bhabhua, Bhojpur, Buxer, Gaya, Jehanabad, Arwal, Nawada, Aurangabad, Saran, Siwan, Gopalganj, Muzaffarpur, Sitamarhi, Sheohar, West Champaran (2), East Champaran, Vaishali, Darbhanga, Madhubani, Samastipur, Saharsa, Supal, Madhepura, Purnia, Araria, Kisanganj, Katihar, Bhagalpur (2), Banka, Munger, Lakhisarai, Sheikhpura, Jamui, Khagaria and Begusarai.
2.	Chhattisgarh	27	13	Raipur, Durg, Rajnandgoan, Jagadalpur, Dantewada, Bilaspur, Raigarh, Surguja, Surajpur, Kabirdham, Mahasumud, Jajgir-Champa and Korba.
3.	Jharkhand	24	22	Ranchi, Gumla, Simdega, Lohardaga, Chaibasa, Saraikela, Jamsheedpur, Hazaribagh, Koderma, Chaitra, Giridih, Palamu, Latehar, Garhwa, Dhanbad, Bokaro, Dumka, Godda, Jamtara, Deogarh, Sahebgang and Pakur.
4.	Madhya Pradesh	52	51	Gwalior, Shivpuri, Guna, Ashok Nagar, Morena, Sheopur, Bhind, Datia, Ujjain, Mandsaur, Neemuch, Ratlam, Dewas, Shajapur, Jabalpur, Katni, Chhindwara, Seoni, Narsinghpur, Mandla, Dindori, Balaghat, Rewa, Satna, Sidhi, Shahdole, Umaria, Anuppur, Hoshangabad, Harda, Raisen, Betul, Bhopal, Sehore, Rajgarh, Vidisha, Indore, Dhar, Jhabua, Khargone, Barwani, Khandwa, Burhanpur, Sagar, Damoh, Panna, Chhatarpur, Tikamgarh, Singruali, Alirajpur and Agar Malwa.
	Total	141	126	-

STATE/UT WISE MEASURES FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING OF (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) {PoA} ACT, 1989

S.N	States	Special Courts	Exclusive Spl. Courts	Spl. Public Prosecutors	State /District Level Vigilance and Monitoring Committee	Nodal Officer	Identification of Atrocity Prone Areas	Spl. Officer	Spl. Police Stations
States									
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2.	Bihar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3.	Chhattisgarh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
4.	Goa	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
5.	Gujarat	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
6.	Haryana	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
7.	Himachal Pradesh	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
8	Jammu & Kashmir	PoA Act does not extend to the State							
9	Jharkhand	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
10	Karnataka	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
11	Kerala	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
12	Madhya Pradesh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Maharashtra	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
14	Odisha	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
15	Punjab	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
16	Rajasthan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
17	Tamil Nadu	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
18	Telangana	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
19	Uttar Pradesh	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
20	Uttarakhand	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
21	West Bengal	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
NE Region									
22	Arunachal Pradesh	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Assam	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
24	Manipur	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
25	Meghalaya	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Mizoram	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Nagaland	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
28	Sikkim	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
29	Tripura	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

S.N	States	Special Courts	Exclusive Spl. Courts	Spl. Public Prosecutors	State /District Level Vigilance and Monitoring Committee	Nodal Officer	Identification of Atrocity Prone Areas	Spl. Officer	Spl. Police Stations
Union Territories									
30	Delhi	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
31	Puducherry	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
32	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
33	Chandigarh	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
34	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
35	Daman & Diu	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
36	Lakshadweep	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No

STATE-WISE CASES REGISTERED DURING 2016 UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) {PoA} ACT, 1989.

S.N	State/Union Territory	Number of Cases registered during the year 2016			SC population as per 2011 Census and its % to total population (In lakhs)	ST population as per 2011 Census and its % to total population (In lakhs)	Number of Cases registered per lakh population as per 2011 Census	
		SC	ST	Total			SC	ST
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	States							
1.	Uttar Pradesh	10426	4	10430	413.5 (20.7)	11.3 (0.6)	25.2	0.4
2.	Bihar	5701	25	5726	165.6 (15.9)	13.3 (1.3)	34.4	1.9
3.	Rajasthan	5134	1195	6329	122.2 (17.8)	92.3(13.5)	42.0	12.9
4.	Madhya Pradesh	4922	1823	6745	113.4 (15.6)	153.2(21.1)	43.4	11.9
5.	Andhra Pradesh	2335	405	2740	84.5 (17.2)	26.3 (5.4)	27.6	15.4
6.	Karnataka	1866	371	2237	104.7 (17.1)	42.4 (7.0)	17.8	8.7
7.	Odisha	1796	681	2477	71.8 (17.1)	95.9 (22.8)	25.0	7.1
8.	Maharashtra	1736	403	2139	132.7 (11.8)	105.1 (9.4)	13.1	3.8
9.	Telangana	1529	375	1904	54.3 (15.4)	32.9 (9.3)	28.1	11.3
10.	Gujarat	1321	281	1602	40.7 (6.7)	89.1 (14.8)	32.4	3.1
11.	Tamil Nadu	1287	19	1306	144.3 (20.0)	7.9 (1.1)	8.9	2.4
12.	Kerala	810	182	992	30.3 (9.1)	4.8 (1.5)	26.7	37.1
13.	Jharkhand	525	280	805	39.8 (12.1)	86.4 (26.2)	13.2	3.2
14.	Chhattisgarh	243	402	645	32.7 (12.8)	78.2 (30.6)	7.4	5.1
15.	Haryana	639	0	639	51.1(20.2)	Nil	12.5	Nil
16.	West Bengal	119	83	202	214.6(23.5)	52.9 (5.8)	0.6	1.6
17.	Punjab	132	2	134	88.6 (31.9)	Nil	1.5	Nil
18.	Himachal Pradesh	115	2	117	17.2 (25.2)	3.9 (5.7)	6.7	0.5
19.	Uttarakhand	65	3	68	18.9 (18.8)	2.9 (2.9)	3.4	1.0
20.	Goa	10	11	21	0.25 (1.7)	1.4 (10.2)	40.0	7.8
21.	Assam	4	1	5	22.3 (7.2)	38.8 (12.4)	0.2	Nil
22.	Tripura	0	3	3	6.5 (17.8)	11.6 (31.8)	Nil	0.2
23.	Sikkim	1	0	1	0.28 (4.6)	2.0 (33.8)	3.6	Nil
24.	Manipur	2	1	3	0.97 (3.8)	9.0 (35.1)	2.1	0.1
25.	Nagaland	0	0	0	Nil	17.1(86.5)	Nil	Nil
26.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	Nil	9.5 (68.8)	Nil	Nil
27.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0.17 (0.6)	25.5 (86.1)	Nil	Nil
28.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0.1 (0.1)	10.3 (94.4)	Nil	Nil
29.	Jammu & Kashmir	<i>PoA Act, 1989 does not extend in the State</i>			9.2 (7.4)	14.9 (11.9)	Nil	Nil
	Union Territories							
30.	Delhi	53	2	55	28.1 (16.8)	Nil	1.9	Nil
31.	A & N Islands	0	6	6	Nil	0.28 (7.5)	Nil	21.4
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	2	2	0.06 (1.8)	1.7 (52.0)	Nil	1.2

S.N	State/Union Territory	Number of Cases registered during the year 2016			SC population as per 2011 Census and its % to total population (In lakhs)	ST population as per 2011 Census and its % to total population (In lakhs)	Number of Cases registered per lakh population as per 2011 Census	
		SC	ST	Total			SC	ST
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
33.	Puducherry	2	1	3	1.9 (15.7)	Nil	1.1	Nil
34.	Chandigarh	1	0	1	1.9 (18.9)	Nil	0.5	Nil
35.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0.06 (2.5)	0.15 (6.3)	Nil	Nil
36.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	Nil	0.61 (94.8)	Nil	Nil
	Total	40774	6563	47337	-	-	-	-

CASES REGISTERED BY POLICE AND THEIR DISPOSAL UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) {PoA} ACT, 1989, DURING THE YEAR 2016.

SCHEDULED CASTES								
Sl.	State/UT	Number of cases registered during 2016	Number of cases with police during 2016 including B.F.	Number of cases withdrawn by the Government during investigation	Number of cases closed by Police after investigation	Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but final report as true submitted during the year	Number of cases charge sheeted in courts	Number of cases pending with police at the end of 2016
States								
1	Andhra Pradesh	2335	4482	0	815	16	1206	2445
2	Bihar	5701	9780	0	205	46	5218	4311
3	Chhattisgarh	243	301	0	0	2	250	49
4	Goa	10	15	0	1	2	3	9
5	Gujarat	1321	1433	13	52	18	1197	153
6	Haryana	639	726	0	168	4	465	89
7	Himachal Pradesh	115	142	0	26	1	84	31
8	Jharkhand	525	1446	0	99	115	281	951
9	Karnataka	1866	2694	0	349	15	1488	842
10	Kerala	810	1346	2	230	32	444	638
11	Madhya Pradesh	4922	5166	0	50	2	4611	503
12	Maharashtra	1736	2552	1	240	20	1484	807
13	Odisha	1796	3088	0	332	42	1432	1282
14	Punjab	132	269	0	51	6	82	130
15	Rajasthan	5134	5866	0	2943	11	2391	521
16	Tamil Nadu	1287	1899	0	174	96	991	638
17	Telangana	1529	2485	0	280	75	780	1350
18	Uttar Pradesh	10426	12001	0	411	1624	8387	1579
19	Uttarakhand	65	89	0	3	10	39	37
20	West Bengal	119	316	0	1	8	127	180
NE Region								
21	Assam	4	7	0	0	0	3	4
22	Sikkim	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	Manipur	2	4	0	0	0	3	1
Union Territories								
25	Delhi	53	106	0	0	3	32	71
	Daman & Diu	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
26	Puducherry	2	3	0	0	0	1	2
27	Chandigarh	1	2	0	0	0	0	2
	Total	40774	56221	16	6430	2148	30999	16628

(Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs)

Annexure - 4.8 (B)

CASES REGISTERED BY POLICE AND THEIR DISPOSAL UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) {PoA} ACT, 1989, DURING THE YEAR 2016.

SCHEDULED TRIBES								
Sl. No.	State/UT	Number of cases registered during 2016	Number of cases with police during 2016 including B.F.	Number of cases withdrawn by the Government during investigation	Number of cases closed by Police after investigation	Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but final report as true submitted during the year	Number of cases charge sheeted in courts	Number of cases pending with police at the end of 2016
States								
1	Andhra Pradesh	405	778	0	107	2	264	405
2	Bihar	25	42	0	3	0	22	17
3	Chhattisgarh	402	455	0	2	1	393	59
4	Goa	11	16	0	0	2	6	8
5	Gujarat	281	320	4	7	6	237	66
6	Himachal Pradesh	2	5	0	0	0	1	4
7	Jharkhand	280	611	0	20	54	170	367
8	Karnataka	371	541	0	50	4	301	186
9	Kerala	182	323	0	15	17	133	158
10	Madhya Pradesh	1823	1940	0	10	0	1795	135
11	Maharashtra	403	639	0	55	3	396	185
12	Odisha	681	1070	0	54	8	617	391
13	Punjab	2	2	0	0	0	0	2
14	Rajasthan	1195	1396	0	696	3	538	159
15	Tamil Nadu	19	27	0	1	0	19	7
16	Telangana	375	635	0	72	8	229	326
17	Uttar Pradesh	4	5	0	0	0	4	1
18	Uttarakhand	3	6	0	0	0	3	3
19	West Bengal	83	246	0	0	8	136	102
NE Region								
20	Arunachal Pradesh	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
21	Assam	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
22	Manipur	1	5	0	0	1	1	3
23	Tripura	3	4	0	0	0	1	3
Union Territories								
24	A & N Islands	6	7	0	0	0	5	2
25	D & N Haveli	2	10	0	0	1	0	9
26	Delhi	2	2	0	0	0	0	2
27	Puducherry	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
28	Lakshadweep	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
	Total	6564	9089	4	1092	119	5272	2602

(Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs)

CASES WITH COURTS UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) [PoA] ACT, 1989, DURING THE YEAR 2016.

SCHEDULED CASTES						
Sl.	State/UT	Number of cases in Courts including B.F. in 2016	Cases Compounded or withdrawn	Number of cases in which trials completed		Number of cases pending with Courts at the end of 2016
				Convicted	Acquitted or Discharged	
States						
1	Andhra Pradesh	3583	10	31	948	2594
2	Bihar	27740	0	204	922	26614
3	Chhattisgarh	1355	0	56	81	1218
4	Goa	33	0	1	12	20
5	Gujarat	7740	2	22	448	7268
6	Haryana	983	0	39	263	681
7	Himachal Pradesh	324	8	1	30	285
8	Jharkhand	1566	0	87	126	1353
9	Karnataka	7223	0	22	752	6449
10	Kerala	2244	0	13	152	2079
11	Madhya Pradesh	16225	342	886	1956	13041
12	Maharashtra	8647	14	106	865	7662
13	Odisha	7970	0	34	983	6953
14	Punjab	252	0	16	42	194
15	Rajasthan	13750	29	541	674	12506
16	Tamil Nadu	5050	1	76	904	4069
17	Telangana	2515	9	23	347	2136
18	Uttar Pradesh	36315	47	1570	1243	33455
19	Uttarakhand	153	0	24	18	111
20	West Bengal	435	0	0	28	407
NE Region						
21	Assam	4	0	0	0	4
22	Sikkim	2	0	0	2	0
23	Manipur	3	0	0	0	3
Union Territories						
24	Chandigarh	2	0	0	0	2
25	D & N Haveli	4	0	0	0	4
26	Delhi	196	0	0	6	190
27	Puducherry	2	0	0	0	2
	Total	144316	462	3752	10802	129300

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

Annexure - 4.9 (B)

CASES WITH COURTS UNDER THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) [PoA] ACT, 1989, IN CONJUNCTION WITH IPC, DURING THE YEAR 2016.

SCHEDULED TRIBES						
Sl.	State/UT	Number of cases in Courts including B.F. in 2016	Cases Compounded or withdrawn	Number of cases in which trials completed		Number of cases pending with Courts at the end of 2016
				Convicted	Acquitted or Discharged	
States						
1.	Andhra Pradesh	709	2	2	173	532
2.	Bihar	269	0	5	6	258
3.	Chhattisgarh	1554	0	7	149	1327
4.	Goa	18	0	1	3	14
5.	Gujarat	1840	0	1	109	1730
6.	Himachal Pradesh	10	0	0	0	10
7.	Jharkhand	848	14	34	36	764
8.	Karnataka	1434	0	0	190	1244
9.	Kerala	561	0	4	45	512
10.	Madhya Pradesh	5844	61	273	671	4839
11.	Maharashtra	2520	4	21	238	2257
12.	Odisha	3103	0	18	299	2786
13.	Rajasthan	3204	5	139	197	2863
14.	Tamil Nadu	76	0	1	8	67
15.	Telangana	729	2	12	144	571
16.	Uttar Pradesh	107	0	12	5	90
17.	Uttarakhand	6	0	0	2	4
18.	West Bengal	437	0	0	14	423
NE Region						
19.	Arunachal Pradesh	12	0	1	0	11
	Assam	1	0	0	0	1
20.	Manipur	2	0	0	0	2
21.	Tripura	2	0	0	1	1
Union Territories						
22.	A&N Islands	35	0	0	2	33
23.	D & N Haveli	16	0	0	0	16
24.	Delhi	7	0	0	1	6
	Total	23344	88	602	2293	20361

Source: National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs

CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTECTION OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACT, 1955 AND THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND THE SCHEDULED TRIBES (PREVENTION OF ATROCITIES) ACT, 1989, DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl.	States/UTs	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
States				
1.	Andhra Pradesh	405.00	1892.73	2609.01
2.	Bihar	950.00	728.01	1506.67
3.	Chhattisgarh	100.00	274.97	507.12
4.	Goa	7.00	13.80	7.45
5.	Gujarat	450.00	1438.41	3010.755
6.	Haryana	160.00	458.55	508.125
7.	Himachal Pradesh	60.00	281.74	11.00
8.	Jharkhand	50.00	84.53	108.702
9.	Karnataka	495.00	2933.46	2864.77
10.	Kerala	494.12	Proposal not received	1105.46
11.	Madhya Pradesh	2250.00	4207.00	5819.965
12.	Maharashtra	1260.00	1600.00	2547.47
13.	Odisha	524.00	1050.25	874.435
14.	Punjab	153.65	265.00	100.00
15.	Rajasthan	1775.00	1400.00	1920.695
16.	Tamil Nadu	470.00	1724.77	1177.885
17.	Telangana	448.765	1147.86	1373.445
18.	Uttar Pradesh	1470.00	2214.90	2694.555
19.	Uttarakhand	35.47	13.02	33.4875
20.	West Bengal	126.00	300.00	409.00
NE Region				
21.	Sikkim	10.00	17.00	21.00
22.	Tripura	2.00	Proposal not received	11.00
23.	Assam	Proposal not received	Proposal not received	6.00
Union Territories				
24.	Chandigarh	1.00	10.00	10.00
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Nil (CA not sought)	Nil (CA not sought)	Nil (Proposal awaited)
26.	Daman & Diu	10.00	Nil (unspent Central assistance available)	Nil (unspent Central assistance available)
27.	NCT of Delhi	35.00	25.00	Nil (unspent Central assistance available)
28.	Puducherry	165.00	175.00	200.00
	Total	11907.00	22256.00	29438.00

Annexure - 4.11

STATE/UT WISE POSITION IN REGARD TO AMOUNT PROVIDED AS INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES

S. No.	State/Union Territory	Incentive Amount for an Inter-Caste Marriage	SC population(%) to total State/UT Population, as per 2011 Census
States:			
Rs. 500,000/-			
1.	Rajasthan	Rs. 500,000/-	17.8
Rs. 50,000/- and above			
2.	Madhya Pradesh	Rs. 200,000/-	15.6
3.	Bihar	Rs.100, 000/-	15.9
4.	Goa	Rs. 100,000/-	01.7
5.	Andhra Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-	17.1
6.	Chhattisgarh	Rs. 50,000/-	12.8
7.	Gujarat	Rs. 50,000/-	06.7
8.	Haryana	Rs. 50,000/-	20.2
9.	Himachal Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-	25.2
10.	Karnataka	Rs. 50,000/-	17.1
11.	Kerala	Rs. 50,000/-	09.1
12.	Maharashtra	Rs. 50,000/-	11.8
13.	Odisha	Rs. 50,000/-	17.1
14.	Punjab	Rs. 50,000/-	31.9
15.	Tamil Nadu	Rs. 50, 000/-	20.0
16.	Telangana	Rs. 50,000/-	15.4
17.	Uttar Pradesh	Rs. 50,000/-	20.7
18.	Uttarakhand	Rs. 50,000/-	18.8
Rs. 30,000/- to Rs. 10,000/-			
19.	West Bengal	Rs.30, 000/-	23.5
20.	Sikkim	Rs. 30,000/-	04.6
21.	Jharkhand	Rs. 25,000/-	12.1
22.	Assam	Rs. 10,000/-	07.2
Information not available			
23.	Jammu & Kashmir	--	07.4
24.	Tripura	--	17.8
Not pursued owing to very less/no SC Population to total State Population, as per 2001 Census			
25.	Arunachal Pradesh	--	0.0
26.	Manipur	--	03.8
27.	Meghalaya	--	0.6
28.	Mizoram	--	0.1
29.	Nagaland	--	0.0
Union Territories			
30.	Chandigarh	Rs.50,000/-	18.9
31.	Delhi	Rs.50,000/-	16.8
32.	Puducherry	Rs.50,000/-	15.7
Not pursued owing to very less/no SC population to total UT population, as per 2001 Census			
33.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	--	0.0
34.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	--	01.8
35.	Daman & Diu	--	02.5
36.	Lakshadweep	--	0

STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGES AND NUMBER OF COUPLES COVERED DURING 2015-16 to 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs in lakhs)

S. No	States/UTs	Central Assistance Released			Number of Beneficiaries covered under the Scheme		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (Anticipated coverage)
States							
1.	Andhra Pradesh	265.00	191.00	362.50	1292	1221	1450
2.	Bihar	Nil (Did not seek Central assistance)	Nil (Did not seek Central assistance)	Nil (Did not seek Central assistance)	NA	NA	NA
3.	Chhattisgarh	40.00	50.00	75.00	170	142	300
4.	Gujarat	125.00	250.00	250.00	491	667	1000
5.	Goa	18.00	20.00	20.00	16	12	40
6.	Haryana	100.00	196.95	200.00	359	465	Not reported
7.	Himachal Pradesh	95.50	143.50	0.00	574	364	
8.	Karnataka	609.00	730.80	1406.00	2041	2145	2200
9.	Kerala	460.00	Proposal not received	414.375	1790	1466	1175
10.	Madhya Pradesh	100.00	304.41	550.00	405	561	550
11.	Maharashtra	1500.00	1193.35	1697.50	3405	3134	6790
12.	Odisha	250.00	450.00	250.00	558	2214	1000
13.	Punjab	125.00	200.00	250.00	Not Reported	500	1000
14.	Rajasthan	928.50	820.00	1000.00	304	284	400
15.	Tamil Nadu	CA not claimed	78.15	244.25	4088	1249	1249
16.	Telangana	178.00	568.89	397.625	784	1212	1331
17.	West Bengal	250.00	139.85	285.00	725	1407	1900
N E Region							
18.	Sikkim	7.50	12.00	15.00	16	80	100
Union Territories							
19.	Daman & Diu	0.50	0.00	0.00	Not Reported	Not Reported	NA
20.	NCT of Delhi	5.00	15.00	15.00	3	3	10
21.	Puducherry	50.00	32.60	0.00	24	72	200
22.	Chandigarh	1.00	10.00	100.00	20	20	20
	Total	5108.00	5406.50	7532.25	17065	17218	21079

Annexure - 4.13

STATE/UT WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED FOR RELIEF TO ATROCITY VICTIMS DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs in lakhs)

S.No	States/UTs	Central Assistance Released			Number of persons covered		
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 Anticipated Coverage
States							
1.	Andhra Pradesh	115.75	65.00	82.50	4208	5408	6575
2.	Bihar	813.00	540.00	1160.50	3209	2342	3500
3.	Chhattisgarh	200.00	200.00	300.00	531	492	640
4.	Gujarat	420.00	449.50	1087.50	1549	2070	1800
5.	Haryana	162.50	200.00	350.00	379	487	Not reported
6.	Himachal Pradesh	25.00	25.00	NA	47	58	NA
7.	Jharkhand	50.00	50.00	75.00	Not reported	117	100
8.	Karnataka	450.00	450.00	550.00	1050	1912	1500
9.	Kerala	112.00	NA	195.25	333	372	600
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1550.00	1900.00	2000.00	5002	6303	6800
11.	Maharashtra	792.00	953.00	1685.25	1013	1440	2000
12.	Odisha	300.00	380.00	350.00	1188	2108	1800
13.	Punjab	50.00	150.00	100	26	Not reported	NA
14.	Rajasthan	641.50	734.00	1134.00	1887	1729	1800
15.	Tamil Nadu	450.00	593.50	970.90	1329	2216	Not reported
16.	Telangana	35.00	45.00	87.50	111	1007	3055
17.	Uttarakhand	34.50	28.71	59.00	62	5	105
18.	Uttar Pradesh	1922.40	2250.00	2440.00	9291	11369	13100
19.	West Bengal	30.00	40.00	50.00	63	61	Not reported
NE State							
20.	Tripura	-	-	-	NA	NA	NA
Union Territories							
21.	A & N Islands	-	-	-	NA	NA	NA
22.	Daman & Diu	2.50		-	NA	NA	NA
23.	NCT of Delhi	25.00	20.00	-	21	18	40
24.	Puducherry	-	10.00	-	NA	NA	110
	Total	8181.15	9083.71	12677.4	31299	39514	43525

NA:- Not Available

STATUS OF COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS (AS ON 31-12-2017)

PHYSICAL													
S.No.	State	Onetime cash assistance provided @Rs.40000/- per beneficiary (Number of Beneficiaries)				Training Sanctioned (Number of Beneficiaries)				Capital Subsidy Sanctioned (Number of Beneficiaries)			
		upto 2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total	Upto 2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total	Upto 2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	45	8	3	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Assam	0	0	147	147	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	0
3	Bihar	131	0	0	131	91	0	0	91	0	0	0	0
4	Chhattisgarh	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Karnataka	222	17	211	450	0	223	0	223	190	0		190
6	Madhya Pradesh	36	0	0	36	100	0		100	0	0	0	0
7	Odisha	174	47	1	222	56	12	0	68	83	0	0	83
8	Punjab	8	0	2	89	100	246	0	346	21	14		35
9	Rajasthan	194	113	26	333	98	0	10	108	0	0	0	0
10	Tamilnadu	170	120	46	336	250	0	0	250	0	0	0	0
11	Uttar Pradesh	8740	1261	636	10637	1480	10348	350	12178	0	182	151	333
12	Uttarakhand	134	1	0	135	116	0	0	116	71	0	0	71
13	West Bengal	95	0	0	95	97	0	0	97	97	0	0	97
Total		10031	1567	1072	12670	8832	10829	073	13587	462	196	151	809

* Reported by the State Government but data not uploaded in the website www.mssurvey.nic.in.

Annexure -4.14 (B)

STATUS OF COMPREHENSIVE REHABILITATION OF MANUAL SCAVENGERS (AS ON 31-12-2017)

(Rs. In Lakh)

FINANCIAL													
S.N	State	Onetime cash assistance provided @Rs.40000/- per beneficiary				Training Sanctioned				Capital Subsidy Sanctioned			
		upto 2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total	Upto 2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total	Upto 2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	18	3.2	1.2	22.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	Assam	0.0	0.0	58.8	58.8	0.0	0.0	6.25	6.25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Bihar	52.4	0.0	0.0	52.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Chhattisgarh	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Karnataka	88.8	6.8	84.4	180.0	0.0	5.75	0.0	5.75	148.6	0	0	148.6
6	Madhya Pradesh	14.4	0.0	0.0	14.4	1.26	0.0	0.0	1.26	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Odisha	69.6	18.8	0.4	8.88	7.81	1.08	0.0	8.9	38.29	0	0	38.29
8	Punjab	34.8	0.0	0.8	35.6	3.18	6.16	1.7	11.04	13.3	4.3	0	17.6
9	Rajasthan	77.6	45.2	10.4	133.2	3.18	2.55	4.175	9.91	0	0	0	0
10	Tamilnadu	68	48	18.4	134.4	1.68	31.15	0	32.83	0	0	0	0
11	Uttar Pradesh	3496	504.4	254	4255	27	406.75	397.01	830.76	0	161.4	113	274.4
12	Uttarakhand	53.6	0.4	0	54	5.68	2.54	0	8.22	38.67	0	0	38.7
13	West Bengal	38	0.0	0.0	38	17.63	0	0	17.63	48.51	0	0	48.5
Total		4012.4	626.8	428.4	5067.6	67.4	456.0	409.1	932.6	287.4	165.7	113.0	566.1

* Reported by the State Government but data not uploaded in the website www.mssurvey.nic.in.

Annexure -4.15

CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME FOR SC STUDENTS (PMS-SC) FROM 2014-15 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs. in lakh)

S.No.	States/UTs	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18*
		CA Released	No.of beneficiari es	CA Released	No.of beneficiari es	CA Released	No.of beneficiari es	CA released
1	Andhra Pradesh	9300.00	505843	13341.00	600089	14398.00	685102	8010.48
2	Assam	683.28	31145	810.00	40236	1690.00	38366	0
3	Bihar	3000.00	125000	7476.00	155000	4081.00	NA	0
4	Chandigarh	275.00	1843	0.00**	2600	0.00**	3000	145.96
5	Chhattisgarh	1100.00	89501	628.00	86335	190.00	90871	1434.77
6	Daman & Diu	20.31	136	0.00**	156	0.00**	170	0
7	Delhi	1700.00	25831	0.00*	27064	473.76	NA	0
8	Goa	07.00	356	14.00	247	0.00**	108	14.99
9	Gujarat	3900.00	127210	5964.00	134856	5244.00	166582	14339.54
10	Haryana	2700.00	105184	6867.00	76222	10735.00	94377	0
11	Himachal Pradesh	1600.00	6852	2700.00	48685	2400.00	55213	7425.00
12	Jammu & Kashmir	298.00	7221	91.00	12452	202.00	4094	290.76
13	Jharkhand	900.00	28710	911.00	33733	2071.00	NA	892.95
14	Karnataka	2400.00	315795	3840.00	318125	3300.00	297478	26465.98
15	Kerala	4200.00	122927	1647.00	120667	4267.20	131314	1608.40
16	Madhya Pradesh	6350.00	274018	10300.00	288358	3308.00	323642	11242.54
17	Maharashtra	17635.00	461315	27988.00	524232	10669.00	404656	50497.96
18	Manipur	1193.50	5892	620.32	4041	583.31	7310	750.56
19	Meghalaya	0.00**	121	0.00*	133	0.00**	146	0
20.	Odisha	4222.83	172504	8995.00	179454	19879.80	106668	4747.56
21	Puducherry	0.00*	8635	0.00*	0	0.00	NA	0
22	Punjab	37687.61	286394	8930.00	305822	28008.40	309468	11573.21
23	Rajasthan	5500.00	151621	8252.00	143602	20056.00	310639	15033.48
24	Sikkim	46.95	273	164.53	291	255.50	328	0
25	Tamil Nadu	25400.00	713928	46064.00	758290	74324.00	796206	33448.24
26	Telangana	8800.00	270810	12454.00	265108	33166.00	278363	10091.24
27	Tripura	1768.59	21177	1625.15	16765	1904.68	14943	1991.84
28	Uttar Pradesh	47249.56	861474	46903.00	947622	27000.00	1095469	25420.21
29	Uttarakhand	1800.00	81415	2519.00	20194	7301.00	39864	0
30	West Bengal	6600.00	514992	2284.00	540976	4369.00	607744	9227.30
		196337.63	5318123	221388.00	5651355	279876.65	5862121	234652.97

* Details of actual beneficiaries covered in 2017-18 will be informed by States in next year.

NA- information not available

Annexure -4.16

CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO THE CHILDREN OF THOSE ENGAGED IN OCCUPATIONS INVOLVING CLEANING AND PRONE TO HEALTH HAZARDS. (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs. in Lakh)

S.No	Name of State/UT	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18
		CA released	Number of Beneficiaries	CA released	Number of Beneficiaries	CA released	Number of Beneficiaries	CA released
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Assam	5.22	4049	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Bihar	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Chhattisgarh	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Delhi	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Goa	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Gujarat	0.00	00	177.34	333629	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Haryana	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Himachal Pr.	28.85	1929	32.45	2124	0.00	0.00	35.07
10	J & K	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Jharkhand	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Karnataka	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Kerala	0.35	1362	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Maharashtra	0.00	00	0.00	00	170.00*	94295	0.00
16	Mizoram	12.34	275	16.71	355	18.17	440	00
17	Odisha	0.53	1572	7.20	1135	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Pondicherry	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	Punjab	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	Rajasthan	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Sikkim	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Tripura	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Uttarakhand	0.00	00	7.90	1450	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	West Bengal	42.63	5086	0.00	00	0.00	00	0.00
	Total	89.92	14273	241.6	338693	188.17	94735	35.07

* Release to Maharashtra was made towards arrear of 2014-15.

CENTRAL ASSISTANCE (CA) RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP FOR SC STUDENTS STUDYING IN CLASSES IX AND X DURING THE YEARS 2014-15 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31-12-2017)

(Rs. In lakh)

S.N	State/ UT	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18*
		CA Released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA Released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA Released	No. of Beneficiaries	CA Released
1	Andhra Pradesh	1554.35	193188	4335.37	157736	1798.74	139710	0
2	Assam	673.01	62560	0	0	0.00	0	0
3	Bihar	3127.82	1581	10223.33	453885	0.00	0	0
4	Chandigarh	32.22	1432	42	1888	46.75	2078	0
5	Chhattisgarh	1237.62	105399	4662.14	246715	2496.29	119014	0
6	D&N Haveli	0	0	0.65	58	0.00	0	0
7	Daman & Diu	1.67	74	2.65	118	0.00	0	0
8	Delhi	0	0	0.9	40	0.00	0	0
9	Goa	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
10	Gujarat	1200	46318	1600.00	69045	2100.12	90949	0
11	Haryana	0	0	3279.66	143537	0.00	0	1500.00
12	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	531.13	23572	363.80	16146	0
13	Jammu & Kashmir	86.25	7863	0	0	129.83	5770	0
14	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
15	Karnataka	3826.44	210639	0	0	5819.59	221674	0
16	Kerala	1159.33	88783	1731.06	84250	1654.25	84210	0
17	Madhya Pradesh	8022.55	373866	4300.00	303397	13352.88	347356	0
18	Maharashtra	5977.37	64629	0	0	0.00	0	0
19	Manipur	28.13	880	32.49	1217	0.00	0	38.92
20	Meghalaya	3.62	100	0	0	0.00	0	0
21	Odisha	5135.24	276345	5440.43	230920	3140.88	139595	0
22	Punjab	2869.66	189705	4862.00	222850	2821.02	125161	1843.00
23	Rajasthan	4922.9	264372	345.55	15358	2101.16	19942	0
24	Sikkim	0	0	5.22	236	0.00	0	5.74
25	Tamilnadu	2323.68	204620	10297.44	455420	7382.39	350251	0
26	Tripura	302.13	36853	199.10	8799	205.48	9133	0
27	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
28	Uttarakhand	1626.69	82499	579.19	25719	0.00	0	0
29	West Bengal	7292.66	302266	0	0	7201.58	349674	0
	Total	51403.34	2513972	52470.31	2444760	50614.76	3660202	3387.66

* details of actual beneficiaries covered in 2017-18 will be informed by States in next year.

Annexure -4.18

STATE-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED DURING THE YEARS 2014-15 to 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017) UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJANA (SC GIRLS HOSTEL)

S.No.	States/ UTs	2014-15			2015-16			2016-17			2017-18		
		Expr.	Benefi- ciairies	No. Of Hostels	Expr.	Benefi- ciairies	No. Of Hostels	Expr.	Benefi- ciairies	No. Of Hostels	Expr.	Benefi- ciairies	No. Of Hostels
1	A.P.	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0
2	Assam	0	0	0	84.80	*	0	0.00	0	0	75.81	*	0
3	Bihar	81.00	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Chatisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Haryana	170.40	80	1	232.29	300	3	244.17	*	*	269.89	*	0
7	H.P.	0	0	0	292.36	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	J&K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	160.41	50	1
9	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	M.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	352.34	500	10	2047.65	300	2
13	Maharashtra	416.45	176	2	163.40	*	0	90.00	*	*	103.05	*	0
14	Manipur	444.97	450	5	144.31	205	3	271.56	*	*	272.00	*	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Odisha	0	0	0	80.00	100	1	653.73	200	2	133.73	*	*
19	Punjab	106.38	166	2	89.57	100	1	571.78	200	2	0	0	0
20	Rajasthan	181.46	100	1	1350.00	450	9	2.50	0	0	81.46	*	0
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	700.00	200	2	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300.00	100	1
23	Tripura	0	0	0	100.00	100	1	157.50	150	2	157.5	*	*
24	U.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	W.B.	472.00	300	3	1332.27	200	2	666.42	200	2	35	*	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	1872.7	1272	14	4569.00	1755	32	3010.00	1250	18	3636.50	450	4

* Second Installment

STATE-WISE CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED DURING THE YEARS 2014-15 to 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017) UNDER BABU JAGJIVAN RAM CHHATRAWAS YOJANA (SC BOYS HOSTEL)

S.No.	States/ UTs	2014-15			2015-16			2016-17			2017-18		
		Expr.	Benefi- ciaries	No. Of Hostels	Expr.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Expr.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels	Expr.	Benefi- ciaries	No. of Hostels
1	A.P.	0	0	0	50.00	220	1	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0
2	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
3	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Chatisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Haryana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	H.P.	0	0	0	86.18	100	1	60	*	*	0	0	0
8	J&K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Jharkhand	0	0	0	18.26	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Kerala	90.00	60	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	M.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	240	500	10	190.00	*	*
13	Maharashtra	60.29	100	1	84.62	100	1	65.79	*	*	67.50	*	*
14	Manipur	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
15	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Odisha	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	1	0	0	0
19	Punjab	121.05	69	1	23.40	52	1	71.71	100	1	26.84	*	*
20	Rajasthan	45.00	100	1	0.00	0	0	2.50	*	*	45.00	*	*
21	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	100	1
23	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	U.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	W.B.	125	*	0	65.8	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	441.34	329	4	328.26	472	4	490.00	007	12	354.34	100	1

* Second Installment

Annexure-4.20

CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED AND BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE SCHEME OF FREE COACHING FOR SC & OBC STUDENTS DURING 2014-15 to 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

(Rs. In Lakhs)

S.No.	State/UTs	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries	Expenditure	Beneficiaries
1	A.P.	181.1	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	28.06	200	22.06	150	0	0	0	0
4	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	62.02	100
5	Chattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Gujarat	15.76	100	0	0	0	0	73.75	100
7	Haryana	8.38	50	16.75	100	0	0	80.37	100
8	H.P.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	J&K	0	0	13.38	100	0	0	84.05	100
10	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Karnataka	42	450	9.5	50	0	0	123.1	100
12	Kerala	7.12	50	7.12	50	7.13	0*	0	0
13	M.P.	47.19	350	65.2	500	12.01	0*	0	0
14	Maharashtra	28.66	200	66	400	6.75	0*	62.02	100
15	Manipur	7.35	50	7.35	50	7.35	0*	41.82	100
16	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Odisha	29.31	200	29.31	200	0	0	0	0
20	Punjab	0	0	0	0	0	0	165.33	199
21	Rajasthan	13.68	100	13.69	100	11.85	0*	100	100
22	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	Tamil Nadu	158.53	1526	174	800	0	0	291.81	200
24	Telangana	0	0	56.5	400	0	0	0	0
25	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	U.P.	114	650	95.25	550	79.45**	100	79.35	100
27	Uttarakhand	13.25	100	13.25	100	0	0	0	0
28	W.B.	23.25	200	77	600	0	0	0	0
29	Chandigarh	7.2	50	0	0	0	0	121.5	200
30	Delhi	89.27	850	16.31	150	25.46	150	507.40	549
31	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		814.11	6126	682.67	4300	70.55	250	1792.52	2048

* Balance amount of previous year released. Figures not indicated to avoid double counting.

** Out of Rs.79.45, Rs.20.65 lakhs has been returned by the Organisation vide DD dt 03.07.2017

**CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & BENEFICIARIES COVERED DURING THE YEAR 2014-15 to 2017-18
(AS ON 31.12.2017) UNDER THE SCHEME 'UPGRADATION OF MERIT SCHEME FOR SC STUDENTS'
(Rs. in Lakhs)**

Sl.	States / Union Territories	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Amount released	No. of beneficiaries	Amount released	No. of beneficiaries	Amount released	No. of beneficiaries	Amount released	No. of beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
2	Bihar	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
3	Chhattisgarh	19.42	89	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
4	Daman & Diu	8.00	40	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	0	0	26.80	188	0	0	0	0
6	Haryana	7.25	29	6.75	27	7.00	28	0	0
7	Himachal Pradesh	2.25	11	4.00	16	4.50	18	0	0
8	Jharkhand	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
9	Karnataka	0	0	33.78	188	0	0	0	0
10	Kerala	5.87	60	10.68	69	0	0	0	0
11	Madhya Pradesh	99.18	542	171.56	692	47.43	594	100.00	*
12	Punjab	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
13	Rajasthan	14.99	64	5.59	40	5.79	34		
14	Uttar Pradesh	98.67	579	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
15	Uttarakhand	5.00	20	4.5	18	4.00	34		
16	West Bengal	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
North-East									
1	Assam	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
2	Nagaland	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0
3	Sikkim	9.39	36	11.25	45	13.00	52	0	0
4	Tripura	15.82	84	0.00	0	18.27	52	0	0
	Total	285.84	1554	274.91	1283	99.99	812	100.00	0

*Arrears

Annexure-4.22

CENTRAL ASSISTANCE RELEASED & BENEFICIARIES COVERED UNDER THE SCHEME OF TOP CLASS EDUCATION FOR SC STUDENTS DURING THE YEAR 2017-18 (UP TO 31-12-2017)

Sl.No	Name of institution	State	No. of awards allocated	No. of Scholarships (both fresh & renewal)	Expenditure (Actual figure in Rs.)
1	Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai	Tamil Nadu	23	12	644724
2	Indian Institute of Technology, Bhubaneswar	Orissa	23	12	1092480
3	Indian Institute of Technology, Gandhinagar	Gujarat	12	19	2766607
4	Indian Institute of Technology, Hyderabad	Telangana	12	12	1084680
5	Indian Institute of Technology, Mandi	Himachal Pradesh	12	13	1089920
6	Indian Institute of Technology, Indore	Madhya Pradesh	12	9	593902
7	Indian Institute of Technology, Ropar	Punjab	12	2	249700
8	Indian Institute of Technology, Patna	Bihar	12	31	1615090
9	National Institute of Technology, Sikkim	Sikkim	12	6	512400
10	National Institute of Technology, Patna	Bihar	23	18	1614720
11	National Institute of Technology, Mizoram	Mizoram	12	12	1711320
12	National Institute of Technology, Jamshedpur	Jharkhand	12	12	931600
13	National Institute of Technology, Surathkal	Karnataka	23	36	1220940
14	National Institute of Technology, Calicut	Kerala	12	9	767160
15	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar National Institute of Technology, Jalandhar	Punjab	23	24	2875380
16	National Institute of Technology, Rourkela	Orissa	12	71	8506960
17	National Institute of Technology, Hamirpur	Himachal Pradesh	14	0	1125580
18	Malviya National Institute of Technology, Jaipur	Rajasthan	12	5	714600
19	National Institute of Technology, Kurukshetra	Haryana	23	20	1652800
20	National Institute of Technology Tiruchirappalli	Tamil Nadu	12	3	115020
21	Motilal Nehru National Institute of Technology, Allahabad	Uttar Pradesh	23	56	5748000
22	National Institute of Technology Agartala	Tripura	12	32	3022280
23	National Institute of Technology, Raipur	Chhattisgarh	23	22	1655450
24	National Institute of Technology Meghalaya	Meghalaya	12	2	142000
25	National Institute of Technology Manipur	Manipur	23	16	3593600

Sl.No	Name of institution	State	No. of awards allocated	No. of Scholarships (both fresh & renewal)	Expenditure (Actual figure in Rs.)
26	National Institute of Technology Arunachal Pradesh	Arunachal Pradesh	22	9	807800
27	Visvesvaraya National Institute of Technology Nagpur	Maharashtra	23	23	1755100
28	Sardar Vallabhbhai National Institute of Technology Surat	Gujarat	23	36	1847040
29	National Institute of Technology Uttarakhand	Uttarakhand	23	46	3488330
30	National Institute of Technology Goa	Goa	12	5	982025
31	Indian Institute of Information Technology, Allahabad	Uttar Pradesh	12	19	1996960
32	Indian Institute of Information Technology & Management, Gwalior	Madhya Pradesh	10	16	625600
33	Indian Institute of Information Technology, Design & Manufacturing, Jabalpur	Madhya Pradesh	17	37	1845117
34	National Institute of Industrial Engineering , Mumbai (NITIE)	Maharashtra	17	27	9372640
35	Indian Institute of Technology (ISM) Dhanbad	Jharkhand	17	7	366800
36	Delhi College of Engineering	Delhi	10	5	721410
37	C.V. Raman Institute of Engineering & Technology, Bhubaneswar	Odisha	10	6	645840
38	Kalinga Institute of Industrial Technology Bhubaneswar	Odisha	17	26	3854640
39	School of Planning & Architecture, Bhopal	Madhya Pradesh	10	30	1920200
40	National Institute of Foundry & Forge Technology Ranchi	Jharkhand	10	26	2626240
41	Birla Institute of Technology & Science, Mesra	Jharkhand	10	12	3093680
42	Shri Govindram Seksaria Institute of Technology & Science (SGSITS), Indore	Madhya Pradesh	17	26	2399935
43	Netaji Subhas Institute of Technology, Dwarka	Delhi	10	9	1326375
44	Indian Institute of Management Udaipur	Rajasthan		4	2180000
45	Indian Institute of Management, Ahmadabad	Gujarat	10	5	4643200
46	Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore	Karnataka	12	14	15301949
47	Indian Institute of Management, Calcuta	West Bengal	12	1	834240
48	Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode	Kerala	12	11	5872800
49	Rajiv Gandhi Indian Institute of Management, Shillong	Meghalaya	12	10	6345760

Sl.No	Name of institution	State	No. of awards allocated	No. of Scholarships (both fresh & renewal)	Expenditure (Actual figure in Rs.)
50	Indian Institute of Management, Rohtak	Haryana	23	21	11564029
51	Indian Institute of Management, Ranchi	Jharkhand	12	15	9176072
52	Indian Institute of Management Lucknow	Uttar Pradesh	12	23	11206720
53	Indian Institute of Management Kashipur	Uttarakhand	12	7	2923609
54	Indian Institute of Management Tiruchirappalli	Tamil Nadu	12	8	4405218
55	Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai	Tamil Nadu	12	5	290835
56	National Institute of Industrial Engineering, Mumbai	Maharashtra	4	8	3353120
57	Rajiv Gandhi National University of Law Patiala	Punjab	5	2	288280
58	NALSAR University of Law Hyderabad	Telangana	5	2	458780
59	National Law School of India University, Bangalore	Karnataka	4	6	956340
60	The WB National University of Juridical Sciences, Kolkata	West Bengal	5	3	533337
61	Gujarat National Law University, Gandhinagar	Gujarat	5	20	2829800
62	Ram Manohar Lohia National Law University, Lucknow	Uttar Pradesh	5	18	2296520
63	Hidayatullah National Law University, Raipur	Chhattisgarh	5	6	842000
64	National Law University, Delhi	Delhi	5	7	1039480
65	National University of Study and Research in Law, Ranchi	Jharkhand	8	1	177640
66	ILS Law College, Pune	Maharashtra	5	3	333720
67	Symbiosis Law College Pune	Maharashtra	5	2	251140
68	Vardhaman Mahavir Medical College & Safdarjung Hospital	Delhi	10	3	192420
69	Maulana Azad Medical College	Delhi	10	18	600895
70	Padmashree Dr. D.Y. Patil Videyapeeth Nerul	Maharashtra	10	1	216320
71	Symbiosis Institute of Business Management Pune	Maharashtra	4	4	906560
72	Indian institute of Forest Management Bhopal	Madhya Pradesh	4	1	224800
73	Indian Institute of Plantation Management, Bangalore	Karnataka	4	8	2009120
74	National Institute of Fashion Technology, Hyderabad	Telangana	3	6	1252740
75	National Institute of Fashion Technology, Kannur	Kerala	5	9	1532460

Sl.No	Name of institution	State	No. of awards allocated	No. of Scholarships (both fresh & renewal)	Expenditure (Actual figure in Rs.)
76	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering & Nutrition, Pusa	Delhi	3	14	1679340
77	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering & Nutrition, Gurdaspur	Punjab	3	6	717729
7	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition, Jaipur	Rajasthan	3	4	527940
79	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition, Chennai	Tamil Nadu	5	4	456690
80	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition, Mumbai	Maharashtra	3	2	161000
81	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition Hyderabad	Telangana	5	5	694100
82	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition Bhubaneswar	Odisha	5	2	202400
83	Institute of Hotel Management, Catering Technology & Applied Nutrition Hazipur	Bihar	3	2	303438
84	Deen Dayal Upadhyay Institute For the Physically Handicapped	Delhi	3	0	172660
85	Government Flying Training School, Bangalore	Karnataka	2	1	1221640
86	Indira Gandhi Rashtriya Udan Academy Rae-Bareli	Uttar Pradesh	5	5	17058200
87	Government Aviation Training Institute Bhubaneswar	Odisha	2	2	3288800
Total			965	1118	206246486

Annexure 4.23

**ASSISTANCE OF VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION WORKING FOR WELFARE OF SCHEDULE CASTES
GIA RELEASED DURING THE YEAR 2016-17 & 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)**

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
1	Aai Deomogra Mahila Mandal-[ADMM(Mah)]	1.83	
2	Aai Tuljabhavani Mahila Shikshan & Prashikshan Sanstha-[Tulja]	36.12	
3	Abha shiksha Samiti-[ABHA]	8.35	
4	Adarsh Kalyan Sewa Samiti-[AKSS]	56.82	6.34
5	Adarsh Saraswati Shiksha Samiti-[ADSA]	34.76	
6	Adarsh Seva Sangasthan-[Adarhsseva]	0.00	19.49
7	Adarsh Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[Adarshshikshan]	70.40	
8	Adarsha Seva Sangathana-[ASSO]	36.66	
9	Adhyayana Vidya Trust-[avt629]	72.20	
10	Adrash Bal Vatika Vidhalya Samiti Rawatsar-[ABV]	27.78	
11	Ahilyadevi Holkar Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[AHSPM]	28.41	
12	Akhil Bhartiya Nav yuvak Kala Sangam-[abnyks]	1.84	
13	All India Centre for Urban and Rural Development-[Kashmir]	24.01	
14	Aniket Bhauuddeshiya Sanstha-[ABSS]	24.19	
15	Ankita Bal Vidya Mandir Shiksha Samiti-[Khandelwal]	26.01	
16	Ankur Education & Foundation Trust-[AEFT1]	1.53	
17	Annapurna Shikshan Sanstha-[ANNAPURNA]	0.60	
18	Apang Mahila Mandal-[APANG1]	42.82	26.43
19	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs-[AIRA]	46.19	6.23
20	Arya Sugandh Sansthan-[ARYA]	40.88	11.35
21	Ashapala Shiksha Samiti-[ASHA]	4.55	
22	Ashapuri Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[Ashapuri13]	4.37	
23	Ashirwad Shaikshanik & Samajik Sansthan-[ASHIRWAD1]	4.76	
24	Ashwini Priyadarshini Rural Development Social Educational and Health Organisation-[aprdsehokh]	13.07	
25	Asim Samaj Seva Sansthan-[Asim]	4.48	
26	Atal Gramodyog Sewa Samiti-[AtalGSS]	16.14	16.14
27	Atihasik Mahila Shiksha Samiti-[Atima]	35.77	
28	Baba Ram Nath Shikshan Samiti-[Babaramnath]	0.00	
29	Baba Ramnath Shiksha Samiti-[babaram]	9.44	5.03
30	Bal Bani Avom Nirbal SevaNari Kala Kendra Samiti-[Balbani]	42.19	30.33

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
31	BAL BODH VIDHYA PEETH SANSTHA MAHAJAN-[BBVPS]	93.85	
32	Bal Kalyan Kendra-[Pindra]	32.29	
33	Balram Adrash Vidhyalaya Samiti-[BAV]	38.52	
34	Banki Anchalika Adivasi Harijan Kalyan Parisad- [BAAHKP]	39.91	
35	Basic Utthan evam Gramin sewa Sansthan, Barabanki-[basicup]	1.32	
36	Bhagyodaya Vidya Vardhak Sangh-[Chincholi]	42.84	
37	BHAIRABI CLUB-[BHAIRABI]	47.74	
38	Bharat Multipurpose Education Society-[Multi]	44.36	5.98
39	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Kolkata-[BSSS]	6.81	
40	Bhartiya Kalyan Samiti-[BKS]	4.80	
41	Bhartiya Manav Shiksha Samiti-[BMSSDelhi]	8.52	
42	Bhartiya Samaj Sewa Sansthan, Lucknow- [BSSSL]	36.97	
43	Bhimalpen Aadiwasi Gram Vikas Sanstha- [bagvs]	4.70	
44	BRIGHT FUTURE INSTITUTE SANSTHA-[BFIS]	26.91	
45	CAUVERY RURAL DEVELOPMENT SOCIETY- [CAUVERY]	6.25	
46	CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNICATION TRUST-[CFDACT]	7.58	
47	Centre for Rural Education and Development Society-[cfreds]	16.32	
48	Centre for Women Development Manipur- [MN/2010/0036397]	5.43	
49	Chanamma Charitable Trust-[Chanamma]	10.25	
50	CHETANA SHIKSHAN SANSTHA AURANGABAD-[CSSA]	8.49	
51	Chiranabin-[Chiranabin]	3.64	11.29
52	Council for Development of Poor & Labourers- [CDPL]	2.88	
53	Deendayal Research Institute-[drt]	5.76	
54	Divyajyothi Vidya Kendra-[Divyajyothi]	2.07	
55	Divyajyoti Gramin And Shahari Vikas Sevabhavi Shaikshnik Sanstha-[dgsvs1]	4.14	
56	Diwakar Sarvjanik Vanchnalay-[Diwakar485]	3.02	
57	DR BABA SAHEB AMBEDKAR VIDYA VARDHAKA SANGHA-[KA/2011/0040573]	17.73	
58	DR. AMBEDKAR MISSION-[DAM]	59.66	3.52
59	Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[DBASPM]	31.91	
60	Educational and Rural Development Organisation-[ERDO]	0.81	

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
61	Ekatmata Samajik Shikshan Mandal-[ESSM]	0.56	
62	Gandhian Institute of Technical Advancement (GITA)-[gita]	3.86	
63	Giriraj Social Welfare Trust-[GSWT]	3.81	
64	Global Health & Education Centre-[GHEC]	22.06	
65	Goutham Education Society-[gaedso]	44.36	6.34
66	GRAAMEEYAM MAKKAL ABIVIRUDHI IYAKKAM-[graameeyam]	4.97	
67	Gram Vikas Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha-[Grviba]	18.86	
68	Gram Vikas Parishad, Nagaon-[Gram]	22.97	
69	GRAMIN KALYAN SOCIETY-[GRAMINRAJASTHAN]	13.46	
70	Gramiya Social Welfare Society-[GSWS1]	0.76	
71	Gramothan Kalyan Parishad, Delhi-[GKP]	15.45	
72	Gyan Bharti Mahila Kalyan Evam Shiksha Prasar Samiti-[GBMKESPS]	25.35	12.67
73	Gyandeep Public School Samiti-[Gyandeep]	31.00	
74	Harijan Sevak Sangh-[HSS]	258.55	11.79
75	Harisunder Mahila Bahuddeshiya Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[HMBSPM]	77.39	
76	Help Bahuudeshiy Samajik Sanstha-[HELPBSS]	18.86	
77	HELPING HANDS SOCIETY-[HHS]	10.26	
78	Holy Home-[HH]	49.42	10.79
79	IGNOU-OINAM-IBOHAL Polytechnic Community College-[OIP]	2.86	
80	Indira mahila Balkalyan & Apang Punarvasan Vikas Mandal-[IMBAPVM]	4.20	
81	Institute of management Resource Development-[IMRDASS]	0.90	
82	International Educational Society-[inedso]	10.40	10.65
83	Jack & Jill Society-[jackjill]	33.77	
84	Jai Jawan Jai Kisan Education Society-[JJJKS]	21.37	
85	Jaiprakash Gram Kalyan Sanstha-[JGKS]	0.56	
86	Jan Kalyan Seva Sangh-[Jankalyan]	3.33	
8	Jana Kalyana Trust (Regd.)-[JKTCRDD]	54.74	
88	Janakalyan Samiti-[JS]	15.44	
89	Jankalyan Sewa Samiti, Kanpur (UP)-[JKSSKP]	5.31	
90	JEEVAN JYOTI CLUB FOR SOCIAL WELFARE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT-[JJJC]	84.03	
91	Jeevan Vikas Pratisthan, Aurangabad-[jvpa]	44.05	
92	Jignasha Seva Sangh-[Jignasha]	1.01	
93	Jijamata Bahuuddeshiya Mahila Mandal-[JBMM]	0.00	
94	JIJAMATA SHIKSHAN PRASARAK MANDAL SALAGARA (D)-[JSPM]	75.19	

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
95	Jijau Bhhudeshiya Sanstha-[jijau1]	3.87	
96	JNANA JYOTHI JAIBHEEM EDUCATION SOCIETY-[JJJES]	45.08	6.61
97	Jnanesh Education Society(R)-[JES]	27.33	
98	Jogaimata Sanskrutik Samajik Shaikshnik Mandal-[JOGaimatasans]	4.63	
99	Jungalee Unayan Parisad-[JUP]	50.70	
100	Jyoti Mahila Mandal-[MH/2016/0101479]	1.59	8.95
101	Jyotiba Phule Seva Trust Nanded Maharashtra-[JPSTNANDED]	41.55	
102	Jyotiba Phule Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[JPSPMP]	7.17	
103	Kai.Manji Naik Education Society-[friday]	29.09	
104	Kainura Naik Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Sanstha-[Kainura]	16.51	
105	Kaveri Education Society-[KAVERIBANGALORE]	22.30	
106	Kristu Jyoti Social Welfare Society-[KJSWSS]	9.40	
107	Late Lala R.R.M. Memorial Welfare Society-[Late Lala]	17.47	
108	Late Tehlaram Khurana Pratishthan-[KHPR]	36.94	
109	Lok Kalyan Foundation-[LKF1]	6.62	
110	Loka Seva Kendram-[loseke]	25.41	4.08
111	lokjagruiti Bahuddeshiya Sevabhavi Sanstha-[MH LA00005535]	21.37	
112	M.D.Public School Samiti-[00505]	19.06	19.98
113	Maa Nirmala Dyal Manav Samaj Sewa Samiti-[00003520]	0.60	
114	MADDIRALA SIVAIAH MEMORIAL EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY-[msmedu@1106]	0.69	8.61
115	Madhya Pradesh Anusuchit Jaati jan Jaati Evam Pichhda Varg Kalyan Sangh-[mpajjepvks]	22.38	
116	Madhya Pradesh Bairwa Sanskritik Parishad-[mpbairwa]	32.78	22.59
117	Maharashtra Shikshan prasarak Mandal,Parabhani-[MSPMP]	38.19	
118	MAHARASHTRA SHIKSHAN PRASARAK MANDAL-[MSPM]	0.00	
119	Mahaveer Bal Shiksha Avam Vikash Samity-[MBSVS]	14.36	
120	Mahila Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Prasark Mandal-[MBSPM]	30.67	2.79
121	MAHILA UNNAYAN PATHAGAR-[MUP]	36.94	3.77
122	MANAV KALYAN SEVA SAMITI-[SAHAS]	6.52	
123	Manav Utthan Educational & Welfare Society-[MUJWS]	6.10	17.10

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
124	Manhor Bal Mandir Samiti, Rajasthan-[00242]	28.23	
125	Manjeet Vikas Avam Prashikshan Samiti-[MVAPS]	7.7	
126	Modern Shiksha Vikas Samiti-[ModernSVS]	6.68	
127	Nabiha Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[najkdgsg]	0.27	
128	Nagai Pratisthan Dhule-[NAGAI]	16.80	18.86
129	National Safai Karamcharis Finance & Development Corporation-[NSKFDC]	500.00	500.00
130	National Scheduled Castes Finance & Development Corporation-[NSFDC]	1,198.42	1,300.00
131	National Scheduled Castes Finance and Development Corporation-[nscfdc]	0.00	
132	National Youth Welfare Mission-[NYWM]	0.00	23.07
133	Navoday Navyuvak Mandal-[NNMG]	1.07	1.07
134	Navodaya Bal Vidhyalya Samiti-[Rakesh]	27.81	
135	Nehru Model School Samiti, Distt. Sri Ganga Nagar, Rajasthan.-[NMSS1]	17.47	
136	NEHRU SEVA SANGHA-[NSSANGH]	4.15	8.40
137	NEW PUBLIC SCHOOL SAMITI-[NPSS1]	2.16	
138	NIKHILA UTKAL HARIJAN ADIVASI SEVA SANGHA-[NUHASS]	47.02	6.34
139	NIRASHRIT MAHILA BAL VIKAS GRAMODYOG SHIKSHA SAMITI-[NMNVGSS]	27.81	
140	Om Sri Sri Sidhyapatarani Yubak Sangha-[OSP]	6.05	
141	Padmavathi Palleseema Abhivrudhi Mahila Mandali-[Padmavathi]	0.00	49.31
142	Pandit Dindayal Upadhyaya Seva Pratisthan-[MHND00007604]	0.60	
143	Pandit Dindayal Upadhyay Shaikshanik Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha-[Jaishriram]	0.00	
144	Paramananda Mission-[Paramananda]	8.00	
145	Parisharam Mahila Seva Sangh-[PMSS]	12.92	
146	Pathari Vocational Institute-[PVI]	3.73	
147	Pawan Seva Sansthan-[Pawan Seva]	59.05	
148	Pawansut Hanuman Vyayam Shala Va Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha-[MHYA00007340]	4.74	
149	Pracheta Shiksha Samiti-[PSS0097]	15.49	
150	Prasasvi Sansthan-[Prasasvi]	3.11	11.21
151	Prerana Janseva Sanstha-[PJSHNL]	5.17	
152	Priyadarshini Seva Kendra Trust (Regd)-[PSKT]	18.67	
153	PUBLIC SEVA SOCIETY-[PSSSGNR]	57.38	
154	Public Welfare Society-[sociteypublic]	2.88	
155	Ramakrishana Mision Ashrama-[rkmmam]	1.8	9.25
156	Ramakrishna Mission Ashrama-[rkmmawb]	6.33	

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
157	Ramakrishna Mission, Delhi-[Ashram]	6.74	
158	Ravi Jan Seva Samaj Samiti-[ravij]	0.00	
159	Rupahi Kohinoor Club-[rukocl]	5.57	
160	Rural Social & Educational Development Association-[RSEDA]	8.51	
161	Sadguru Rohidasji Bahuuddeshiya Gramin Vikas Pratishthan-[MH/2016/0104081]	4.88	14.79
162	SADJYOTIKA-[Sadjyotikaorissa]	38.39	3.85
163	Samaj Sanshodhan & Sarvangin Vikas Sanstha- [SSSVS]	25.60	
164	Samaj Seva Sangh-[SSSBD]	55.04	6.30
165	Samaj Seva Sansthan-[SSSansthan]	18.25	
166	Samta Gram Vikas Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha- [SGVBS]	18.86	
167	Samyak Samajik Vikas Pratisthan- [MH/00009860]	0.90	
168	Sant Gajanan Maharaj Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[SGMSPM]	18.98	
169	Sant Gora Kumbhar Shikshan Sanstha- [SGKNED]	18.47	8.85
170	SANTOSHI MAHILA AVAM BAL KALYAN SAMITI-[SMABKS]	8.92	
171	Saraswati Mahila Mandal-[SMMBHALKI]	3.53	
172	Sarvodaya Ashram-[Sarvoashram]	159.23	
173	Savitribai Fule Bahuuddeshiya Va Mahila Vikas Sanstha-[SFBVMS1]	4.67	
174	Servants of India Society-[SOIS]	55.07	
175	Shanti Public School Samiti-[ShantiPSS]	34.45	
176	Shanti Sarvodaya Sansthan-[SSSG]	69.05	
177	SHARDA MAHILA MANDAL-[SMM]	34.47	
178	Shishu Niketan Pathshala Samiti-[suratgarh]	28.26	
179	Shradhalaya Ashram Samiti-[Shradhalaya Ashram Samiti]	42.23	
180	Shree Ramakrishna Ashrama-[ramakrishna]	7.16	
181	Shree Siddharth Vidyavardhaka Sangh Kalakeri- [KABJ00003484]	1.81	12.65
182	Shri Chandika Gramin Vikas Mandal-[Chandika]	18.20	
183	Shri Durgadevi Banjara Seva Sangh-[Durgadevi]	43.19	
184	Shri Hanuman Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[SHR]	12.82	
185	Shri Krishan Vidhayalya Prabandhak Samiti, Padampur-[SKVPS]	25.19	
186	Shri Mahila Bal Kalyan & Apang Punarvasan Vikas Mandal-[Apang]	37.71	
187	Shri Mukhtiar Singh Samariti Shiksha Samiti- [Mukhtiar]	87.86	9.84

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
188	SHRI SANT GADGE MAHARAJ MISSION- [SGMML]	27.98	
189	Shri Sant Shiromani Manmath Swami Shikshan Prasarak Mandal-[SSSMSSPM]	47.45	6.38
190	Shri Swami Samarth Shikshan Sanstha-[Samarth]	47.53	
191	Shubham Educational Welfare Samiti- [SHUEDUWELSAM]	17.74	
192	SHUBHAM SHIKSHAN PRASARK MANDAL- [SHSHPM]	2.44	12.78
193	Shushrut Shiksha Samiti-[SSS Delhi]	8.89	
194	SNEH BAHUUDDESHIYA SANSTHA-[SBS]	18.82	
195	Sonali Mahila Vikas Chertiable Trust-[smvct]	0.98	
196	Sri Ambika Education trust-[saet]	20.14	
197	Sri Hoysala Vidya Samsthe (R)-[shvs]	25.29	
198	Sri radhuvansh purv madhyamik vidhyalay- [UP/2016/0105259]	0.90	
199	Sri Sai Stayu Nirog Sanstha & Biotech Research Society-[Satayu]	30.03	
200	Sri Sri HarichandMatua Sevashram (trust)- [SSHCMST]	2.10	9.28
201	Sri Vivek Education Society-[vivekedu]	44.36	
202	Sritungabhadra Vidya Samste- [KA/2011/0039626]	4.79	
203	Sudha Devi Shiksha Samiti-[SDSS1]	0.69	
204	Suhit Jan Kalyan Samiti-[Suhit jan Kalya Samiti]	44.76	
205	SUMMER HILL VIDYALAYA SAMITI- [SUMMERHILLRAJASTHAN]	42.23	
206	Suryodya Sevabhavi Sanstha-[surodaya1000]	10.39	
207	Sw. Tapeswar Ram Kalyan Samiti-[Tapeswar]	45.93	
208	Swabhimaan Education Society-[swabhimaan]	87.05	
209	Swami Chakradhar Shikshan Prasark Mandal- [SCSPML]	49.32	
210	Swamy Vivekanand Shikshan Prasarak Mandal- [SWAMY]	47.06	
211	Swapnasakar Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Sanstha- [sbss]	4.20	
212	The Eastern Social Welfare Association (ESWA)- [TESWA]	46.24	
213	The Manipur Scheduled Caste Welfare Association-[mscwa]	6.87	
214	The Women's Economic Development Society (WEDS)-[WEDS]	24.17	
215	Tirupati Balaji Sevabhavi & Shaikshanik Sanstha- [MH/2016/0100170]	18.92	

S.No.	Agency	Gross Releases 2016-17 (In Lakhs)	2017-18 (In Lakhs)
216	Type Writing Institution & Rural Development Services (TWIRDS)-[TWIRDS]	10.85	
217	Ujwal Rural Development Society-[UJWAL]	45.31	
218	Upasana Jan Kalyan Seva Samiti-[Upasana]	37.49	
219	Urban & Rural welfare and Development Society-[URWDS]	8.59	
220	Utkarsh Khadi Seva Samiti-[UKSS1]	0.80	
221	Vendemataram Foundation (Society)-[Vendemataram]	48.25	
222	Vidhyarthi Vikas Shikshan Sanstha-[VVSS]	6.02	
223	VISHWA JEEVAN SEVA SANGHA-[VJSS]	108.84	
224	WESTERN RURAL SOCIO ECONOMIC DEV. ORGN.-[WRSEDO]	33.36	
225	Yashodanandan Gramodyog Seva Evam Shikshan Sansthan-[yasho]	91.29	8.87
226	YAUWAN SANSTHAN-[YAUWAN]	9.78	
227	Gramin Yuva Vikas Mandal Serdha-[gyvmserdha]		0.68
228	Priyadarshani shikshan santha koregaon-[PSSK]		17.80
229	Sri Sai Stayu Nirog Sanstha & Biotech Research Society-[Satayu]		3.85
230	Sri Venkateswara Mahila Mandali-[SVMM1]		44.05
231	Sritungabhadra Vidya Samste-[KA/2011/0039626]		20.40
Total		6,999.60	2396.73

Annexure 4.24

STATES/UTs-WISE DISBURSEMENT MADE AND BENEFICIARIES COVERED BY NSFDC DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS & CURRENT YEAR [2012-13 to 2017-18 (UP TO 31.12.2017)]

(Rs. in lakh)

S.N.	States/UTs	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	
		Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	449.33	575	0.00	0	2504.36	3650	7012.30	4405	47.72	36
2	Assam	0.00	0	45.00	10	198.00	843	42.19	103	114.41	250	12.19	4
3	Bihar	0.00	0	1980.00	3025	4080.00	24000	2881.36	4590	2455.99	2751	1509.54	3003
4	Chandigarh	20.31	121	34.32	118	22.02	66	30.00	79	53.02	116	0.00	0
5	Chhatisgarh	692.83	598	40.24	34	575.79	751	656.54	118	1802.58	682	988.71	262
6	Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman & Diu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
7	Delhi	493.30	299	450.00	1000	0.00	0	180.86	102	127.82	75	273.03	102
8	Goa	49.47	10	4.39	2	7.47	2	6.09	1	6.75	1	7.18	1
9	Gujarat	4384.17	7317	3135.15	5136	2107.62	3276	2259.47	1995	4467.19	5248	8.53	1
10	Haryana	306.75	298	433.12	357	95.80	54	1223.96	2116	249.68	186	50.49	27
11	Himachal Pradesh	224.55	497	143.94	358	172.76	356	128.02	274	138.97	56	6.99	1
12	Jammu & Kashmir	2.64	1	870.51	968	35.79	5	782.44	285	6.20	2	767.04	351
13	Jharkhand	0.00	0	450.00	1000	0.00	0	953.34	1030	6.23	11	0.00	0
14	Karnataka	4899.31	12435	3410.30	8565	7185.71	9860	3153.40	4505	5807.18	9177	773.11	260
15	Kerala	791.07	1201	657.43	865	1120.70	1258	4366.04	5431	1788.49	1497	828.00	600

S.N	States/UTs	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	
		Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)	Amount Disbursed	Beneficiaries Covered (No.)
16	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	239.40	371	0.00	0	39.21	72	92.15	93	140.66	77
17	Maharashtra	2779.88	6067	2981.55	6578	4563.82	7475	992.86	1614	65.07	13	4210.59	2157
18	Manipur	98.55	75	200.00	1000	39.60	22	100.00	340	100.00	345	0.00	0
19	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
20	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
21	Odisha	0.00	0	95.40	212	0.00	0	46.51	28	83.18	116	1.49	2
22	Puducherry	0.00	0	18.00	50	0.00	0	0.00	0	45.00	100	0.39	1
23	Punjab	444.68	420	904.28	2002	3.56	2	4.32	7	2131.08	3450	2999.7	2166
24	Rajasthan	1248.21	2158	1465.35	2553	1814.72	2550	1346.81	2072	2390.75	2874	2720.13	2990
25	Sikkim	102.00	60	54.70	49	96.85	80	110.40	80	87.90	35	0.00	0
26	Tamil Nadu	0.00	0	167.76	353	10.57	2	11.58	7	7170.53	9033	1605.56	538
27	Telangana	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	1893.40	2707	3584.43	2804	24.78	12
28	Tripura	278.54	336	860.69	728	1022.57	832	2226.75	1117	3366.06	2919	2540.59	1102
29	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	1800.00	4000	1581.75	1765	7884.47	13677	221.67	334	10.40	2
30	Uttarakhand	126.91	44	408.10	889	50.66	85	712.35	656	5.28	9	0.00	0
31	West Bengal	3212.05	18111	3215.46	14177	2240.86	17601	3357.74	25259	4518.04	35523	124.87	123
	TOTAL	20155.22	50048	24514.42	54975	27026.62	70885	37894.47	71915	47897.95	82105	19651.69	13818

Note: No Scheduled Castes population in Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands, as per Census, 2011.

Annexures 4.25

NSKFD: STATEMENT SHOWING YEAR-WISE AND STATE-WISE FUNDS DISBURSED AND COVERAGE OF BENEFICIARIES FROM 2014-15 TO 2017-18 (INCLUDING EDUCATION LOAN) (UPTO 31.12.2017)

Sl. No	Name of State/UT	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	
		Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	706.51	923	1159.79	667		
2	Assam	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Assam Vikash Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	995.62	2125
3	Bihar	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Madhya Bihar Gramin Bank (MBGB)	371.25	800	495.00	800	0.00	0	495.00	800
4	Chandigarh	9.68	31	9.00	40	60.75	95		
5	Chhattisgarh	495.00	350	0.00	0	9.00	1	537.30	400
6	Delhi	0.00	0	900.00	820	0.00	0		
(i)	Indian Overseas Bank (IOB)	0.00	0	500.00	731	0.00	0		
7	Gujarat	2133.81	5000	60.94	11	2886.63	4214	12.68	1
(i)	Dena Gujarat Gramin Bank (DGGB)	810.00	1220	499.50	724	1093.50	1295		
(ii)	Baroda Gujarat Gramin Bank (BGGB)	0.00	0	0.00	0	1980.00	2700	990.00	1350
(iii)	Saurashtra Gramin Bank (SGB)	0.00	0	0.00	0	1980.00	2700		
8	Himachal Pradesh	70.00	175	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Himachal Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	598.50	1330
9	Haryana	1.80	1	5.85	5	18.99	15		
10	Jammu & Kashmir	577.15	385	453.96	155	270.00	200	265.50	360
11	Jharkhand	0.00	0	192.88	417	262.50	700		
(i)	Vananchal Gramin Bank (VGB)	450.00	400	225.00	350	0.00	0		
(ii)	Jharkhand Gramin Bank (JGB)	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	499.95	1111
12	Karnataka	33.29	10	2894.70	2422	892.74	516		
(i)	Syndicate Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	450.00	500	450.00	300
(ii)	Vijaya Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	299.70	333
13	Kerala	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Kerala Gramin Bank (KGB)	0.00	0	1330.88	1870	0.00	0	254.93	381
14	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Madhynchal Gramin Bank (MGB)	202.50	285	100.80	187	0.00	0		
(ii)	Narmada Jhabua Gramin Bank	0.00	0	450.00	417	0.00	0		

Sl. No	Name of State/UT	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (upto 31.12.2017)	
		Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy
15	Maharashtra	12.28	0	0.00	0	3.24	0		
(i)	Maharashtra Gramin Bank (MGB)	900.00	1650	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(ii)	Vidarbha Konkan Gramin Bank (VKGB)	1001.25	1250	0.00	0	0.00	0		
16	Manipur	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
17	Meghalaya	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
18	Mizoram	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
19	Nagaland	157.50	250	0.00	0	218.03	319		
20	Odisha	195.75	127	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Utkal Gramin Bank (UGB)	450.00	675	450.00	675	450.00	675		
21	Pondicherry	0.00	0	131.75	85	0.00	0		
22	Punjab	49.50	55	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Punjab Gramin Bank (PGB)	0.00	0	0.00	0	495.00	850	504.00	930
23	Rajasthan	199.42	263	162.99	184	584.01	941	652.47	975
24	Tamil Nadu	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	642.50	1000
(i)	Pallavan Grama Bank	0.00	640	603.00	640	603.00	630	606.00	944
(ii)	Pandyan Grama Bank (PGB)	450.00	0	450.00	870	432.00	870		
25	Tripura	491.04	374	509.40	295	169.20	122		
26	Telangana Gramin Bank	0.00	0	0.00	0	1980.00	2700		
26	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Allahbad UP Gramin Bank (AUPGB)	1181.25	1500	598.50	915	0.00	0		
(ii)	Kashi Gomti Samyut Gramin Bank (KGSGB)	1575.00	1925	498.38	810	0.00	0		
(iii)	Purvanchal Gramin Bank (PGB)	472.50	600	410.40	522	0.00	0		
(iv)	Baroda UP Gramin Bank (BUPGB)	292.50	450	202.50	350	202.50	350		
(v)	Gramin Bank of Aryavart (GBA)	100.35	195	601.20	1216	540.00	1080		
(vi)	Prathma Bank	0.00	0	517.50	700	0.00	0		
(vii)	Sarva UP Gramin Bank (SUPGB)	0.00	0	1080.00	1400	1080.00	1400	504.00	760
27	Uttarakhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		
(i)	Uttarakhand Gramin Bank (UGB)	400.50	285	398.70	430	0.00	0		
28	West Bengal	321.65	538	252.00	370	89.40	25		
	Total	13404.97	19434	15691.34	19334	17910.28	23565	8308.15	13100

Annexure 5.1

STATE/UT-WISE NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN THE CENTRAL LIST OF OBCs (As on 31.12.2017)

S. No.	State/UT	No. of Entries as in the Central List of OBCs	Addition/ deletion of Entries made during 2016- 17		Total No. of Entries after addition/ deletion made during 2016-17
1	Andhra Pradesh	109	-8	2	103
2	Arunachal Pradesh*	0		0	0
3	Assam	28		0	28
4	Bihar	130		2	132
5	Chhattisgarh	67		0	67
6	Goa	17		0	17
7	Gujarat	104		0	104
8	Haryana	74	-1		73
9	Himachal Pradesh	55	-2		53
10	J & K	21		2	23
11	Jharkhand	129		5	134
12	Karnataka	197		0	197
13	Kerala	84	-1		83
14	Madhya Pradesh	76		6	82
15	Maharashtra	255		0	255
16	Manipur	4		0	4
17	Mizoram*	0		0	0
18	Meghalaya*	0		0	0
19	Nagaland *	0		0	0
20	Orissa	198		0	198
21	Punjab	65		0	65
22	Rajasthan	68		0	68
23	Sikkim	9	-1	0	8
24	Tamil Nadu	181			181
25	Telangana	0		86	86
26	Tripura	43	-1	0	42
27	Uttar Pradesh	77		0	77
28	Uttarakhand	79		0	79
29	West Bengal	99		0	99
30	A & NIslands	5		0	5
31	Chandigarh	60		0	60
32	Daman & Diu	44		0	44
33	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	10		0	10
34	Delhi	58		-1	57
35	Lakshadweep *	0		0	0
36	Puducherry	58		0	58
	GRAND TOTAL	2404	-14	102	2492

*States/UTs have no notified list of OBCs

STATES/UTS WISE PHYSICAL & FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENT UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSERED SCHEME OF "PRE MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OBC STUDENTS"

(Amount and Beneficiaries in lakh)

S.No.	States/ UTs	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18(as on 31.12.2017)	
		Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.72	635.00	0.49	681.87	\$	402.00
2	Bihar	\$	2180.00	101.44	850.50		1134.00
3	Chhattisgarh	0	0.00	0	0.00		0.00
4	Goa	0.07	320.00	0.10	20.46		16.00
5	Gujarat	1.09	678.88	1.09	765.88		495.00
6	Haryana	0	0.00	\$	342.82		0.00
7	Himachal Pradesh	0	0.00	0	0.00		0.00
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0.46	0.00	0.51	75.74		0.00
9	Jharkhand	8.90	214.85	16.85	458.04		360.00
10	Karnataka	10.86	1285.00	16.24	848.52		667.00
11	Kerala	1.67	703.00	3.06	464.23		365.00
12	Madhya Pradesh	0	0.00	\$	1008.69		0.00
13	Maharashtra	2.05	1306.00	\$	1217.92		921.00
14	Odisha	0.87	0.87	1.00	426.75		203.00
15	Punjab	7.68	582.00	\$	385.29		0.00
16	Rajasthan	4.56	598.33	\$	575.32		561.75
17	Tamil Nadu	0.49	628.50	1.27	977.49		590.25
18	Telangana	0	0.00	0	0.00		0.00
19	Uttar Pradesh	0.58	1740.00	0.93	2772.99		2180.00
20	Uttarakhand	0	0.00	0	0.00		0.00
21	West Bengal	3.52	952.28	3.67	747.75		879.84
22	Assam	0	0.00	\$	58.93		0.00
23	Manipur	0	0.00	\$	0.00		0.00
24	Sikkim	0.02	11.60	0.03	12.60		2.50
25	Tripura	0.71	142.00	0.68	142.00		142.00
26	Andaman Nicobar Island	0	0.00	0	0.00		11.00
27	Chandigarh	0.01	1.33	0.01	1.97		2.99
28	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0.00	0	0.00		0.00
29	Daman & Diu	0	0.00	0	0.00		0.00
30	Delhi	\$	93.00	\$	54.76		0.00
31	Puducherry	\$	7.00	0.03	23.00		0.00
	Total	39.70*	10773.64	147.37*	12913.52	25.00 (estimated)	8933.33

* Provisional as data awaited from some States

\$ awaited from States/UTs

Annexure-5.3

SCHEME OF POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OBC STUDENTS (PMS-OBC SCHEME): REGROUPING OF COURSES**Group of Courses**

Group A	<p>(i) Degree and Post Graduate level courses including M.Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral research in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of medicines), Engineering, Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary & Allied Sciences, Management, Business Finance/Administration, Computer Science/Applications.</p> <p>(ii) Commercial Pilot License (including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.</p> <p>(iii) Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of management & medicine.</p> <p>(iv) C.A./I.C.W.A./C.S./I.C.F.A. etc.</p> <p>(v) M. Phil., Ph.D. and Post Doctoral Programmes (D. Litt., D.Sc. etc.)</p> <p>(vi) L.L.M.</p>
Group B	<p>(i) Graduate/ Post Graduate courses leading to Degree, Diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B Pharma), Nursing(B Nursing), LLB, BFS, other para-medical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostics etc., Mass Communication, Hotel Management & Catering, Travel/Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition & Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).</p> <p>(ii) Post Graduate courses not covered under Group A eg. MA/M Sc/M.Com/M Ed./M. Pharma etc.</p>
Group C	All other courses leading to a graduate degree not covered under Group A & B e.g. BA/B Sc/B Com etc.
Group D	All Post-Matriculation level non-degree courses for which entrance qualification is High School (Class X), e.g. senior secondary certificate (class XI and XII); both general and vocational stream, ITI courses, 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics, etc.

STATES/UTS-WISE PHYSICAL & FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF "POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO OBC STUDENTS"

(Amount and Beneficiaries in lakh)

Sl. No.	State/UTs	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	
		Physical*	Financial	Physical*	Financial	Physical*	Financial
1	Andhra Pradesh	6.22	3545.05	7.34	3709.10	No. of beneficiaries are provided by States with the subsequent year's proposals	2553.00
2	Bihar	\$	7485.00		5397.00		
3	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0.00		0.00		1766.00
4	Goa	0.03	114.00	0.03	113.32		104.00
5	Gujarat	2.43	4351.05	0.93	4562.28		3140.25
6	Haryana	0.50	1494.29		0.00		
7	Himachal Pradesh	0.08	499.00	0.12	520.84		358.50
8	Jammu & Kashmir	0.13	777.74	0.09	944.71		650.25
9	Jharkhand	0.69	2376.00	1.21	2493.08		2288.00
10	Karnataka	4.11	4419.00	16.40	4615.67		4236.00
11	Kerala	1.52	2223.70	1.66	2327.19		1736.25
12	Madhya Pradesh	2.25	5224.00	0.90	5484.11		5033.00
13	Maharashtra	3.30	8106.95	0.83	8490.40		5844.00
14	Odisha	1.64	2383.39	1.58	2855.75		2178.75
15	Punjab	0.71	2003.01		2092.10		1440.00
16	Rajasthan	0.53	4950.99	0.46	5182.28		4489.32
17	Tamil Nadu	1.42	5184.00	1.36	5445.97		4550.00
18	Telangana	6.94	2566.00		2689.21		1851.00
19	Uttar Pradesh	6.01	14471.97	2.09	15077.22		13837.00
20	Uttarakhand	0.11	726.00	0.04	737.74		525.00
21	West Bengal	2.08	6582.86	2.33	6602.03		5099.86
22	A & NIslands	0.00	0.00		0.00		
23	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.00	0.00		0.00		
24	Daman & Diu	\$	15.29		7.13		
25	Chandigarh	0.003	84.71	0.00380	92.87		45.75
26	Delhi	0.00	0.00	0.00059	187.00		100.00
27	Puducherry	0.03	56.00		12.99		9.75
28	Assam	0.00	0.00	0.41	5026.84		
29	Manipur	\$	602.62	0.09	471.00		622.37
30	Tripura	0.19	1532.65	0.16	1950.00		837.00
31	Sikkim	0.01	500.00	0.01	500.00		139.95
	Total:	40.93*	82275.27	38.04*	87587.83	25.00 (estimated)	63435.00

*Provisional as data awaited from some States

\$ awaited from States/UTs

Annexure -5.5

STATE WISE LOCATION OF HOSTELS SANCTIONED UNDER CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF CONSTRUCTION OF HOSTEL FOR OBC BOYS/GIRLS DURING THE YEARS 2015-16, 2016-17 AND 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

Sl. No.	State/UTs	Year of Sanction	Location of the Hostel	No of Seats	
				Boys	Girls
1	Andhra Pradesh	2016-17	MJPAPBCW Hostel for girls , Onipeta, YSR Disst.		100
2			MJPAPBCW Hostel for girls , Nandlur, Rajampet, YSR Distt.		100
3			MJPAPBCW Hostel for girls , Tekulodu, Ananthapuram		100
4	Jammu & Kashmir	2015-16	OBC Boys Hostel at Govt. Boys Degree College, Pulwama	100	
5		2016-17	OBC Girls Hostel at Islamic University of Science and Technology, Awantipora, Jammu and Kashmir		210
6			OBC Boys Hostel at Islamia College of Science & Commerce, Shrinagar, Jammu and Kashmir	209	
7	Madhya Pradesh	2015-16	OBC Girls Hostel in Village-Asravah Khurd, Tehsil- Rau, Indore		500
8		2016-17	One OBC Boys Hostel in Agar Malwa District	100	
9			One OBC Girls Hostel in Agar Malwa District		100
10			One OBC Girls Hostel in Head Quarter of Damah		100
11			One OBC Girls hostel at Khamaria, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh		500
12		2017-18	One OBC Boys hostel at Vikram Univesity, Ujjain	100	
13			One OBC Girls hostel at Vikram Univesity, Ujjain		100
14	Tamil Nadu	2015-16	OBC Girls Hostel Dindigul, Distt-dindigul		100
15			OBC Girls Hostels in Sembanarkoil, Nagapatinam		100
16			OBC Girls hostel in Tindivanam, villupuram		100
17			OBC Boys Hostel in Dharmapuri	100	
18			MBA Plytechnic OBC Boys Hostel, Arakandanallur, Villupuram	100	
19	Uttar Pradesh	2015-16	Madan Mohan Malviya Engineering College, Gorakhpur		100
20			Rajkiya Inter College, Bangra, Jalaun	50	
21			Rajkiya Polytechnic, Baraich	100	
22			Manyavar Kanshiram Engineering College of Information Technology, Ambedkar Nagar		100
23			Rajkiya Jubli Inter College, Gorakhpur	100	
24		2016-17	Motichand Polytechnic Institute, Kurmauta, PO- Basdeela pandey, Dist.- Kushinagar	100	
25			OBC Boys Hostel in Ramvachan Yadav Mahavidyalaya, Khuraso. Tahsil- Phulpur, District- ajamgarh	100	
26			OBC Boys Hostel in Mohommad Ali Johar Vishvavidyalaya, Rampur	100	
27	West Bengal	2015-16	Nandigram BMT Sikshaniketan, Nandigram-I, Purba Medinipur		100
28			Moyna Adarsha Sikshayatan, Arangkiarana, Purba Medinipur		100

Sl. No.	State/UTs	Year of Sanction	Location of the Hostel	No of Seats	
				Boys	Girls
29		2016-17	Egra Jhatu Lal, High School, Egra Municipality,	100	
30			OBC Girls at Gazole (J.L. No. 82, Mouza Bandhail, Plot No. 259, Khatain No. 1) , Malda		100
31			OBC Boys at Jiaruddin Tola High School, Village-Nayabelaimari, Ratua-1 Block, Malda	100	
North East States					
32	Manipur	2015-16	OBC Girls hostels in Lamding Model High School, Thoubal		100
33		2016-17	OBC Girls Hostel in T. G. Higher Secondary School, Imphal West		100
34			OBC Boys hostel in Johnoston Hr. Secondary School, Imphal West	100	
35			OBC Boys hostel in Azad Hr. Secondary School, Imphal East	100	
36			OBC Boys hostel in Moirangpuel High School, Imphal East	100	
37	Tripura	2015-16	OBC Girls hostel at Vidyasagar H. S. School, Kailashar Sub-Division		100
38	Sikkim	2015-16	Kyongsa, Gyalzing, West Sikkim		100
39		2016-17	Nandugaon Sr. Sec. School, South Sikkim		100
40			Dentam Senior Secondary School, West Sikkim		100
41			Machong Senior Secondary School,East Sikkim		100
Central Universities/ Institutes					
42	Central University of Karnataka, Gulbarga	2015-16	OBC Boys inCentral University of Karnataka, Kadaganchi, Aland Road, Gulbarga	100	
43		2015-16	OBC Girls inCentral University of Karnataka, Kadaganchi, Aland Road, Gulbarga		100
44	Indian Institute of Technology, Bhubaneswar, Odisha	2015-16	OBC Boys at Arugul, Jantni, Distt- Khurda, Odisha for IIT Bhubaneswar, Odihsa	100	
45	Central Institute of Plastics Engineering & Technology, Bhubaneswar	2015-16	OBC Girls Hostel in the CIPET Campus-II, Mancheswar Industrial Estate, Bhubaneswar-751010		100
46	National Institute of Technology, Manipur	2015-16	One Hostel for OBC Boys in the Campus of NIT, Takyelpat, Imphal, Manipur	100	
47			One Hostel for OBC Girls in the Campus of NIT, Takyelpat, Imphal, Manipur		100
48	Central University of Kerala, Periya, Distt.-Kesaragod, Kerala	2016-17	OBC Boys Hostel at the Campus of the CUK, Periya, Distt.-Kesaragod, Kerala	100	
49			OBC Girls Hostel at the Campus of the CUK, Periya, Distt.-Kesaragod, Kerala		100
50	Central University of Rajasthan,	2017-18	OBC Girls Hostel at Kishangarh, District-Ajmer for Central University of Rajasthan, Bandarsindri, N. H. 8, Kishangarh,		200

Sl. No.	State/UTs	Year of Sanction	Location of the Hostel	No of Seats	
				Boys	Girls
			Ajmer, Rajasthan-305817		
51	Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow	2017-18	OBC Boys Hostel at the Campus of the Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow	100	
52			OBC Girls Hostel at the Campus of the Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow		100

STATE-WISE PHYSICAL AND FINANCIAL PROGRESS OF THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEMES OF "CONSTRUCTION OF "HOSTELS FOR OBC BOYS AND GIRLS"

(Amount. in lakh)

Sl. No.	State/Uts	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)		
		Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)
		No of Hostels	No of Seats		No of Hostels	No of Seats		No of Hostels	No of Seats	
1	Andhra Pradesh	0	0	0.00	3	300	405.00			
2	Jammu & Kashmir	1	100	93.39	2	419	502.72	2nd instalments of 2014-15, 2015-16 & 2016-17		536.64
3	Madhya Pradesh	1	500	675.00	3	300	359.89	Remaining amount of 1st instalment of 2016-17		575.00
		2nd installment for 3 hostels of 2014-15		113.40	2nd installment for 1 hostel of 2014-15		37.80			
					1	500	100.00	2	200	209.31
								2nd instalment of 2015-16		607.50
4	Tamil Nadu	5	400	228.22	0	0	0.00	2nd instalment 2015-16		205.39
		2nd installment		211.57						
5	Uttar Pradesh	5	450	350.77	3	300	140.22	2nd instalment of 2015-16 & 2016-17		273.75
6	West Bengal	4	400	408.61	1	100	90.00			
					Remaining amount of 2015-16		13.00			
					2nd installment of 2015-16		310.40			
7	Manipur	1	100	111.53	4	400	630.00			
		Remaining amount of 2012-13		126.00	Remaining amount of 2015-16		45.97			
8	Tripura	1	100	157.50	0	0	0.00			

Sl. No.	State/Uts	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)		
		Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)
		No of Hostels	No of Seats		No of Hostels	No of Seats		No of Hostels	No of Seats	
9	Sikkim	2	200	315.00	2	200	315.00			
Central Universities/ Institutes										
10	Banaras Hindu University, Uttar Pradesh				2nd installment of 2013-14		126.00			
11	Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, UP				2nd installment of 2014-15		243.00	3rd instalment of 2014-15 and funds for furniture		32.00
12	Tejpur University, Assam							2nd instalment of 2014-15		271.34
13	IIIT Allahabad, UP	2nd installment		243.00	3rd installment of 2014-15		17.55	Remaining amount of 3rd instalment & funds for furniture		14.45
14	IGNTU Amarkantak	2nd installment		243.00	3rd installment of 2014-15		32.00			
15	Indian Institute of Technology, Indore, Madhya Pradesh				2nd installment of 2014-15		108.95			
16	NIT Pudduchery				2nd installment of 2014-15		121.50			
17	Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh							2nd instalment of 2014-15		58.02
18	Central University of Karnataka	2	200	270.00						

Sl. No.	State/Uts	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)		
		Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)	Physical Achievement		Financial Achievement (Rs. in lakh)
		No of Hostels	No of Seats		No of Hostels	No of Seats		No of Hostels	No of Seats	
19	IIT bhubaneswar	1	100	135.00						
20	CIPET bhubaneswar	1	50	67.50						
21	NIT Manipur	2	200	270.00						
22	CIPET, Jaipur	Remaining amount of 2012-13		10.00	For furniture (2012-13)		5.00			
23	Central University of Kerala				2	200	270.00			
24	Pondicherry University				2nd installment of 2012-13		126.00			
25	Central University of Rajasthan							1	200	260.10
26	Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University, Lucknow							2	200	270.00
27	CIPET Amritsar							2nd installment of 2014-15		121.50
	Total	26	2800	4029.49	21	2719	4000.00	5	600	3435.00

Annexure- 5.7

STATES/UTS-WISE PHYSICAL & FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF DR. AMBEDKAR POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP TO EBC STUDENTS"

(Amount in lakh)

S.No.	States/ UTs	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	
		Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial
1	Andhra Pradesh	267889	355.00	181287	364.87	No. of beneficiaries are provided by States with the subsequent year's proposals	-
2	Bihar	\$	250.00	-	92.92		-
3	Chandigarh	-	-	158	20.00		20.00
4.	Gujrat	-	-	-	-		200.00
5.	Himachal Pradesh	3577	250.00	290	-		300.00
6.	Jammu & kashmir	-	-	\$	50.74		-
7.	Kerala	-	-	\$	248.04		-
8.	Odisha	-	-	\$	2.05		25.95
9.	Rajasthan	-	-	\$	509.07		-
10.	Uttarakhand	-	-	\$	74.31		-
11.	Tripura	-	-	\$	58.5		-
12.	Sikkim	588	145.00	272	91.50		100.00
13.	Manipur	-	-	-	-		200.00
Total		272054*	1000.00	182007*	1512.00		845.95

*Provisional as data awaited from States.

\$ Awaited

STATES/UTS-WISE PHYSICAL & FINANCIAL ACHIEVEMENTS UNDER THE CENTRALLY SPONSORED SCHEME OF "DR.AMBEDKAR PRE-MATRIC AND POST-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS TO DNT STUDENTS"

(Amount and Beneficiaries in lakh)

S.No	States/ UTs	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 (as on 31.12.2017)	
		Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial
1.	Gujarat	-	-	-	-	No. of beneficiaries are provided by States with the subsequent year's proposals	300.00
2.	Himachal Pradesh	-	-	\$	178.35		-
3.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	\$	47.55		-
4.	Karnataka	-	-	-	-		-
5.	Maharashtra	2.56	378.11	\$	224.10		-
6.	Rajasthan	\$	71.89	-	-		0.75
	Total	2.56*	450.00		450.00		300.75

\$ Awaited

* Provisional as data awaited from some States

Annexure-5.9

STATE-WISE/NGO-WISE DETAILS OF GRANT-IN-AID TO NGOS UNDER THE SCHEME OF "ASSISTANCE FOR SKILL DEVELOPMENT OF OBCS/ DNTS/ EBCS" (AS ON 31.12.2017)

S.No.	State	Name of NGOs	Name of Project	Funds released during 2016-17 (Rs. in lakh.)	Funds released during 2017-18 (Rs. in lakh.)
1	NATIONAL BACKWARD CLASSES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		Various Skill Development Programmes	879.06	1000.00
2	Maharashtra	JAI VISHWAKARMA SARVODAYA SANSTHA	Craft Training Centre	4.16	-
3		SNEHDEEP EDUCATION SOCIETY	Craft Training Centre	2.31	-
4	Manipur	CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES (C-DAC)	Photography Training	1.70	-
5		CENTRE OF RURAL SERVICES (CRUS)	TV, VCR & RADIO Repair Training	1.52	-
6		SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & REHABILITATION COUNCIL (SDRC)	Spray, Painting & Denting	1.28	-
7		RURAL SOCIAL & EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (RSEDA)	Craft Training Centre	0.03	-
8	Odisha	JEEVAN JYOTI CLUB FOR SOCIAL WELFARE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Craft Training Centre	1.83	-
9	Rajasthan	BALRAM ADRASH VIDHYALAYA SAMITI	Craft Training Centre	2.31	-
10		BRIGHT FUTURE INSTITUTE SANSTHA	Craft Training Centre	2.31	-
11		SHRI KRISHNA VIDHAYALYA PRABANDHAK SAMITI	Craft Training Centre	2.31	-
Total				898.82	1000.00

Annexure-5.10

ABSTRACT OF STATE-WISE DETAILS OF GRANT-IN-AID TO NGOs UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE FOR SKILL DEVELOPMENT OF OBCs / DNTs / EBCs DURING 2015-16 TO 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

**Beneficiaries in number
(Rs. in lakh)**

S. N o.	Name of State/UT	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18			
		Amou nt release d	NG Os	Proje cts	Bene- ficiaries	Amo unt relea sed	NG Os	Proje cts	Benefi - ciaries	Amou nt release d	NG Os	Proj ects	Benefi - ciaries
1	Assam	0.56	1	1	40	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
2	Gujarat	3.10	1	1	50	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
3	Haryana	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
4	Maharashtra	29.21	8	8	760	6.47	2	3	150	0.00	0	0	0
5	Manipur	1.70	1	1	30	4.53	4	4	150	0.00	0	0	0
6	Odisha	0.00	0	0	0	1.83	1	1	50	0.00	0	0	0
7	Rajasthan	11.55	5	5	250	6.93	3	3	150	0.00	0	0	0
8	Uttarakhand	1.54	1	1	50	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
9	NBCFDC	454.49	1	1	15146	879.06	1	1	18748	1000.00	1	1	52073
	Total	502.15	18	18	16326	898.82	11	12	19248	1000.00	1	1	52073 (Provisional)

Annexure-5.11

STATEMENT SHOWING STATES/UTs-WISE DISBURSEMENT AND NO. OF BENEFICIARIES ASSISTED
of NBCFDC DURING LAST TWO YEARS AND CURRENT YEAR UPTO 31.12.2017Financial : Rs./Lakh
Physical : No. of Beneficiaries

Sl.	Name of States / UTs	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18	
		Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical	Financial	Physical
I.	STATES						
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	0	0.00	0	2500.00	3750
2	Assam (through NEDFI)	500.00	3500	400.00	3000	0.00	0
3	Bihar	0.00	0	1078.81	1723	0.00	0
4	Chattisgarh	100.00	200	100.00	200	500.00	511
5	Goa	200.00	212	50.00	47	150.00	64
6	Gujarat	1199.70	4905	1210.00	2406	410.57	603
7	Haryana	1200.00	3557	825.00	2475	500.00	413
8	Himachal Pradesh	1837.19	4697	425.79	673	335.90	178
9	Jammu & Kashmir	200.00	1100	300.00	1300	200.00	350
10	Jharkhand	500.00	1680	100.00	130	400.00	655
11	Karnataka	3500.00	18026	3500.00	18466	1500.00	4111
12	Kerala	8500.00	54595	10650.00	45345	12300.00	37055
13	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	0	353.18	562	203.58	246
14	Maharashtra	1000.00	5050	0.00	0	0.00	0
15	Manipur (through NEDFI)	500.00	3500	400.00	3000	0.00	0
16	Punjab	500.00	2423	1300.00	8935	1000.00	654
17	Rajasthan	0.00	0	0.00	0	264.75	375
18	Sikkim	200.00	1053	0.00	0	0.00	0
19	Tamil Nadu	7500.00	61320	10000.00	61073	5000.00	32065
20	Tripura	2300.00	10880	2500.00	7390	2500.00	2550
21	Uttar Pradesh	500.00	5000	1355.00	4235	400.00	446
22	Uttarakhand	0.00	0	0.00	0	100.00	88
23	West Bengal	250.00	1835	500.00	1992	0.00	0
SUB TOTAL - STATES (1-22)		30486.89	183533	35047.78	162952	16649.78	36280
II.	UT's						
23	Chandigarh	25.00	75	17.00	20	0.00	0
24	Delhi	0.00	0	0.00	0	8.50	7
25	Puducherry	1000.00	4550	500.00	2500	0.00	0
SUB TOTAL -UTs (23-25)		1025.00	4625	517.00	2520	8.50	7
III	PSBs:						
26	Vijaya Bank	0.00	0	3171.30	5083	982.02	914
TOTAL (I+II)		31511.89	188158	38736.08	170555	29255.32	85035

NEDFI: North Eastern Development Finance Corporation

STATE-WISE ELDERLY POPULATION (60+) BY SEX AS PER CENSUS 2011

Sl.No.	States/ UTs	Total Population (approx.)		
		Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
1	Andhra Pradesh	8278241	3906328	4371913
2	A & N Islands	25424	14189	11235
3	Arunahal Pradesh	63639	33189	30450
4	Assam	2078544	1054817	1023727
5	Bihar	7707145	4106593	3600552
6	Chandigarh	67078	34833	32245
7	Chhattisgarh	2003909	928159	1075750
8	D & N Haveli	13892	6359	7533
9	Daman & Diu	11361	4873	6488
10	NCT of Delhi	1147445	576755	570690
11	Goa	163495	74315	89180
12	Gujarat	4786559	2245601	2540958
13	Haryana	2193755	1088621	1105134
14	Himahal Pradesh	703009	340875	362134
15	Jammu & Kashmir	922656	482580	440076
16	Jharkhand	2356678	1181745	1174933
17	Karnataka	5791032	2747072	3043960
18	Kerala	4193393	1883595	2309798
19	Lakshadweep	5270	2674	2596
20	Madhya Pradesh	5713316	2769556	2943760
21	Maharashtra	11106935	5253709	5853226
22	Manipur	187694	93137	94557
23	Meghalaya	138902	66939	71963
24	Mizoram	68628	34345	34283
25	Nagaland	102726	54779	47947
26	Odisha	3984448	1994270	1990178
27	Puducherry	120436	53419	67017
28	Punjab	2865817	1443662	1422155
29	Rajasthan	5112138	2432263	2679875
30	Sikkim	40752	22472	18280
31	Tamil Nadu	7509758	3661226	3848532
32	Tripura	289544	141920	147624
33	Uttar Pradesh	15439904	8037133	7402771
34	Uttarakhand	900809	441897	458912
35	West Bengal	7742382	3851314	3891068
Total		103836714	51065214	52771500

Annexure 6.2**SIZE OF ELDERLY POPULATION (AGED 60+) BY RESIDENCE (URBAN-RURAL) IN STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES AND PERCENTAGE AS PER CENSUS 2011**

S. No.	State/UT	Number of persons aged 60 and above				TOTAL
		RURAL		URBAN		
		Population	%	Population	%	
	India	73281496	70.57	30555218	29.43	103836714
1.	Andhra Pradesh	6108091	73.78	2170150	26.21	8278241
2.	A&N Islands	17939	70.56	7485	29.44	25424
3.	Arunachal Pradesh	56361	88.56	7278	11.43	63639
4.	Assam	1747513	84.07	331031	15.92	2078544
5.	Bihar	6868186	89.11	838959	10.88	7707145
6.	Chandigarh	1098	1.64	65980	98.38	67078
7.	Chhatisgarh	1598547	79.77	405362	20.23	2003909
8.	D & N Haveli	8638	62.18	5254	37.82	13892
9.	Daman & Diu	3583	31.54	7778	68.46	11361
10.	NCT of Delhi	27134	2.36	1120311	97.63	1147445
11.	Goa	65787	40.24	97708	59.76	163495
12.	Gujarat	2884326	60.26	1902233	39.74	4786559
13.	Haryana	1512891	68.96	680864	31.04	2193755
14.	Himachal Pradesh	649292	92.36	53717	7.64	703009
15.	Jammu & Kashmir	651969	70.66	270687	29.34	922656
16.	Jharkhand	1832861	77.77	523817	22.23	2356678
17.	Karnataka	3897069	67.29	1893963	32.71	5791032
18.	Kerala	2197552	52.41	1995841	47.59	4193393
19.	Lakshadweep	1099	20.85	4171	79.15	5270
20.	Madhya Pradesh	4194606	73.42	1518710	26.58	5713316
21.	Maharashtra	6969540	62.75	4137395	37.25	11106935
22.	Manipur	119289	63.56	68405	36.44	187694
23.	Meghalaya	109520	78.85	29382	21.15	138902
24.	Mizoram	32496	47.35	36132	52.65	68628
25.	Nagaland	81285	79.13	21441	20.87	102726
26.	Odisha	3439653	86.33	544795	13.67	3984448
27.	Puducherry	36448	30.26	83988	69.74	120436
28.	Punjab	1957710	68.31	908107	31.69	2865817
29.	Rajasthan	3923792	76.75	1188346	23.25	5112138
30.	Sikkim	33200	81.47	7552	18.53	40752
31.	Tamil Nadu	4029097	53.65	3480661	46.35	7509758
32.	Tripura	205763	71.06	83781	28.94	289544
33.	Uttar Pradesh	12446468	80.61	2993436	19.39	15439904
34.	Uttarakhand	676014	75.05	224795	24.95	900809
35.	West Bengal	4896679	63.25	2845703	36.75	7742382

Source: Census of India, 2011

Annexure 6.3**STATE/UT-WISE PROJECTED SENIOR CITIZENS POPULATION BY SEX (AS % OF TOTAL POPULATION)**

Projected Senior Citizens Population (as % of total population) - Indian States except Goa and Combined NE States (excluding Assam)				
		2016	2021	2026
All India	Persons	9.3	10.7	12.4
	Male	8.8	10.2	11.7
	Female	9.8	11.3	13.1
Andhra Pradesh	Persons	10.5	12.2	14.2
	Male	9.9	11.6	13.5
	Female	11.1	12.8	15.0
Bihar	Persons	7.6	9.1	11.0
	Male	7.6	9.2	10.7
	Female	7.5	8.9	11.3
Chhattisgarh	Persons	8.8	10.0	11.6
	Male	8.0	9.2	10.7
	Female	9.5	10.8	12.4
Gujarat	Persons	6.4	7.6	9.2
	Male	5.7	6.9	8.3
	Female	7.3	8.5	10.2
Haryana	Persons	8.4	9.8	11.4
	Male	7.9	9.1	10.6
	Female	9.1	10.5	12.4
Himachal Pradesh	Persons	11.5	12.9	14.7
	Male	10.7	12.0	13.4
	Female	12.3	14.0	16.1
Jammu & Kashmir	Persons	8.9	10.5	12.4
	Male	8.9	10.4	12.1
	Female	8.9	10.6	12.6
Jharkhand	Persons	8.3	9.7	11.3
	Male	8.2	9.6	11.2
	Female	8.4	9.8	11.4
Karnataka	Persons	10.7	12.5	14.5
	Male	10.1	11.8	13.6
	Female	11.2	13.1	15.4
Kerala	Persons	14.0	16.0	18.3
	Male	12.9	14.7	16.7
	Female	15.0	17.1	19.8
Madhya Pradesh	Persons	7.8	8.9	10.4
	Male	7.3	8.4	9.8
	Female	8.3	9.4	11.1
Maharashtra	Persons	9.9	11.2	12.9
	Male	9.2	10.5	12.1
	Female	10.6	12.0	13.9

Projected Senior Citizens Population (as % of total population) - Indian States except Goa and Combined NE States (excluding Assam)				
		2016	2021	2026
Orissa	Persons	10.1	11.8	13.8
	Male	9.7	11.3	13.2
	Female	10.6	12.2	14.4
Punjab	Persons	10.9	12.6	14.5
	Male	10.2	11.7	13.4
	Female	11.7	13.6	16.0
Rajasthan	Persons	8.2	9.4	10.8
	Male	7.5	8.6	9.9
	Female	9.0	10.2	11.9
Tamil Nadu	Persons	12.9	14.8	17.1
	Male	12.4	14.2	16.1
	Female	13.4	15.5	18.0
Uttar Pradesh	Persons	7.8	8.7	9.8
	Male	7.5	8.2	9.2
	Female	8.1	9.2	10.6
Uttarakhand	Persons	9.3	10.4	11.7
	Male	.8	9.6	10.6
	Female	10.0	11.3	12.9
West Bengal	Persons	10.0	11.9	14.2
	Male	9.9	11.9	14.1
	Female	10.1	11.9	14.2
NE States (excluding Assam)	Persons	.8	10.4	12.4
	Male	.8	10.4	12.3
	Female	8.6	10.4	12.5
Assam	Persons	7.6	9.1	11.0
	Male	7.6	9.2	11.1
	Female	7.5	8.9	11.0
Delhi	Persons	7.5	8.7	10.0
	Male	7.3	8.6	9.9
	Female	.7	8.9	10.2

Source: Report of the Technical Group on Population Projections Constituted by the National Commission on Population May 2006

OLDAGE DEPENDENCY RATIO AS PER CENSUS 2011

Name of the State	Population of 60+ people per 100 persons in age group 15-59	Name of the State	Population of 60+ people per 100 persons in age group 15-59
Top 5		Bottom 5	
Kerala	196	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	63
Goa	168	Daman & Diu	64
Himachal Pradesh	161	Arunachal Pradesh	77
Punjab	161	Meghalaya	84
Tamil Nadu	158	Nagaland	86

Annexure 6.5**PROGRESS REPORT OF MAINTENANCE AND WELFARE OF PARENTS AND SENIOR CITIZENS ACT, 2007 AS ON 31.12.2017**

S.N	Name of State/UT	Date of Notification of Act	Appointed date of enforcement of Act in State/UT	Date of Notification of Rules	Date of Notification of Maintenance Officer	Date of Notification of Maintenance Tribunal	Date of Notification of Appellate Tribunal
1.	Andhra Pradesh	22.04.2008	28.04.2008	28.12.2011	Action taken	19.08.2008	19.08.2008
2.	Bihar	28.09.2011	19.10.2011	07.09.2012	09.11.2011	09.11.2011	09.11.2011
3.	Chhattisgarh	26.09.2008	26.09.2008	07.05.2010	24.01.2009	24.01.2009	24.01.2009
4.	Goa	23.09.2008	01.10.2008	01.10. 2009	24.09.2009	24.09.2009	24.09.2009
5.	Gujarat	07.10.2008	07.10.2008	19.05.2009	19.05.2009	19.05.2009	19.05.2009
6.	Haryana	22.10.2008	22.10.2008	19.06.2009	28-8-2009	23-11-2010	23-11-2010
7.	Himachal P.	The State has its own Act					
8.	J& Kashmir	Act not applicable					
9.	Jharkhand	12.04.2008	01.04.2008	2014	14.02.2009	14.02.2009	14.02.2009
10.	Karnataka	27.03.2008	01.04.2008	19.11.2009	13.09.2010	19.02.2009	19.02.2009
11.	Kerala	24.09.2008	24.09.2008	28.08.2009	17.08.2009	17.08.2009	17.08.2009
12.	Madhya Pradesh	23.08.2008	23.08.2008	02.07.2009	02.07.2009	02.07.2009	02.07.2009
13.	Maharashtra	27.02.2009	01.03.2009	23.06.2010	04.05.2010	04.05.2010	28-9-2010
14.	Odisha	20.09.2008	01.10.2008	24.09.2009	01.10.2009	01.10.2009	01.10.2009
15.	Punjab	15.07.2008	15.07.2008	17.10.2012	27.08.2008	27.08.2008	27.08.2008
16.	Rajasthan	31.07.2008	01.08.2008	18.06.2010	19.09.2008	19.09.2008	19.09.2008
17.	Tamil Nadu	29.09.2008	29.09.2008	31.12.2009	31.12.2009	31.12.2009	31.12.2009
18.	Telangana	22.04.2008	28.04.2008	28.12.2011	Action taken	19.08.2008	19.08.2008
19.	Uttar Pradesh	25.09.2012	25.09.2012	24-2-2014	31-10-2014	20-10-2014	20.10.2014
20.	Uttarakhand	11.11.2008	01.11.2008	19.12.2011	07.08.2014	07.08.2012	07.08.2012
21.	West Bengal	05.12.2008	05.12.2008	12.01.2009	20.01.2009	20.01.2009	20.01.2009
North-eastern States:							
22.	Meghalaya	22.06.2012	22.06.2012	2012	25.09.2012	8-5-2014	8-5-2014
23.	Sikkim	03.05.2012	01.02.2012	2014	27.06.2012	18-12-2011	18-12-2011
24.	Tripura	14.08.2008	15.08.2008	22.08.2008	15.12.2008	15.08.2008	15.08.2008
25.	Assam	04.10.2008	04.10.2008	27.09.2012	02.08.2008	02.08.2008	02.08.2008
26.	Manipur	29.10.2009	30.10.2009	02.12.2011	06.07.2012	06.07.2012	14-9-2012
27.	Mizoram	29.12.2008	01.01.2009	9-7-2014	1-12-2014	1-12-2014	1-12-2014
28.	Nagaland	22.04.2008	22.04.2008	*	7-2-2014	7-2-2014	7-2-2014
29.	Arunachal P.	08.08.2008	06.08.2008	*	19.06.2012	19.06.2012	19.06.2012
Union Territories:							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Island	21.05.2008	21.05.2008	29-2-2012	04.03.2010	04.03.2010	04.03.2010

S.N	Name of State/UT	Date of Notification of Act	Appointed date of enforcement of Act in State/UT	Date of Notification of Rules	Date of Notification of Maintenance Officer	Date of Notification of Maintenance Tribunal	Date of Notification of Appellate Tribunal
31.	Chandigarh	21.10.2008	22.10.2008	12.8.2009	17.04.2012	22.12.2008	22.12.2008
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	17.09.2008	17.09.2008	6-5-2010	07.04.2010	07.04.2010	07.04.2010
33.	Daman & Diu	17.09.2008	17.09.2008	04.05.2010	07.04.2010	07.04.2010	07.04.2010
34.	Delhi	08.09.2008	01.09.2008	30.06.2009	01.10.2009	01.10.2009	11.02.2011
35.	Lakshadweep	25.10.2008	22.09.2008	16.03.2015	16.03.2015	16.03.2015	16.03.2015
36.	Puducherry	31.10.2008	01.11.2008	27.10.2011	27.10.2011	27.10.2011	27.10.2011

* Action pending

Annexure 6.6

DETAILS OF GRANTS RELEASED DURING 2016-17 AND 2017-18 UNDER IPOP SCHEME (AS ON 31.12.2017)

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
1.	Priyadarshini Mahila Mandali, Kurnool Distt. Andhra Pradesh	1650780.00	897300.00
2.	Rashtriya Seva Samiti, Chittoor Distt. Andhra Pradesh	7073612.00	2326350.00
3.	Naveena Adarsha Mahila Mandali, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh	1366500.00	897300.00
4.	Narasaraopet Taluka Schedule Tribes Youth Club, Guntur Distt.	1897740.00	0.00
5.	Nehru Bharathi Educational Institution, Nellore Distt.	1148625.00	747750.00
6.	Sri Venkateswara Yuvajana Sangham, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh	1125000.00	0.00
7.	Polymers Educational Society, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	2526300.00	1794600.00
8.	Valmiki Seva Sangham, Prakasham Distt., Andhra Pradesh	897300.00	0.00
9.	Indira Memorial Weaker Section Development Society, Guntur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	2163807.00	0.00
10.	Netaji Yuva Kendra, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh	1141200.00	897300.00
11.	Senior Citizens, Krishna Distt., Andhra Pradesh	207450.00	0.00
12.	Sabari Girijana Mahila Mandali, Prakasham Distt. Andhra Pradesh	764280.00	0.00
13.	Priyadarshini Service Organisation, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh	203250.00	747750.00
14.	Sri Lakshmi Parvathi Mahila Mandali, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	764280.00	595980.00
15.	Sri Venkateswara Mahila Mandali, Guntur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	1698750.00	0.00
16.	Padmavathi Mahila Mandali, Cuddapah Distt., Andhra Pradesh	951000.00	747750.00
17.	Udayasri Mahila Samajam, Guntur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	936164.00	359721.00
18.	Peoples Action for Social Service, Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh	3479040.00	1794300.00
19.	Nava Bharath Socio-Economic Development Society, Anantapur	243900.00	0.00
20.	Kothapet Mahila Mandal, Guntur Distt.	951000.00	0.00
21.	Chandra Vamsa Organisation for Rural Development, Prakasham Distt.	1263484.00	0.00
22.	Prakasam Zilla Balheena Vargala Colony, Varala Seva	888000.00	0.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
	Sangham, Ongole, Prakasam Distt.		
23.	Health Care and Social Welfare Society, Nellore Distt.	1360800.00	680400.00
24.	Sanjay Gandhi Memorial Orphanage and Boarding Home, East Godavari, Andhra Pradesh	78 760.00	878790.00
25.	Chaitanya Educational and Rural Development Society, Kadapa	203250.00	1516445.00
26.	Bapuji Integrated Rural Development Society, Krishna Distt.	412900.00	0.00
27.	Pushakara Matha Convent Committee, East Godavari	595980.00	0.00
28.	Indira Priyadarshini Mahila Mandali, Prakasham, Andhra Pradesh	764280.00	0.00
29.	Pragathi Youth Sangam, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh	941475.00	353777.00
30.	Sarada Educational Society, East Godavari, Andhra Pradesh	978895.00	591750.00
31.	Arunodaya Mahila Mandali, Prakasam Distt.	297990.00	0.00
32.	VELUGU, Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh	1206900.00	1206900.00
33.	Bharathi Mahila Voluntary Service Organisation, Nellore, Andhra Pradesh	747750.00	0.00
34.	Adarsha, Prakasham Distt., Andhra Pradesh	747750.00	0.00
35.	Indira Priyadarshini Girijana Backward Class Mahila Mandali, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh	897300.00	0.00
36.	Lakshmi Mahila Mandali, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	595980.00	595980.00
37.	Pratibha Educational Society, Kurnool Distt., Andhra Pradesh	388200.00	984600.00
38.	Sri Bhawani Mahila Mandali, Prakasam Distt., Andhra Pradesh	747750.00	0.00
39.	Shree Mahalakshmi Mahila Mandali, Prakasam Distt., Andhra Pradesh	809820.00	0.00
40.	Kandrika Mahila Mandali, Guntur Distt.	243900.00	845177.00
41.	Asthana-A-Chistia Mahila Mandali, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	1477080.00	1493280.00
42.	Mahila Mandali, Prakasam District, Andhra Pradesh	373875.00	747750.00
43.	Arya Dayananda Mahilla Mandali, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	897300.00	897300.00
44.	Peoples Organisation for Welfare Education Ratification, Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh	297990.00	297990.00
45.	Indiramma Mahila Mandali, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	1488990.00	1488990.00
46.	Sarvodaya Women Welfare Society, Chittoor Distt.,	1488330.00	0.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
	Andhra Pradesh		
47.	Sri Rakesh Educational Welfare Society, Anantapur, Andhra Pradesh	897300.00	0.00
48.	Mother Terrasa Mahila Mandali, Krishna Distt., Andhra Pradesh	448344.00	0.00
49.	Sri Sachidananda Venkateswara Avadhuta Sai Vrudda Sankshema Ashrama, West Godavari Distt., Andhra Pradesh	207450.00	625449.00
50.	SEVA, Chittoor Distt., Andhra Pradesh	809820.00	0.00
51.	Soniya Gandhi Harijana Girijana Balaheena Vargamula Mahila Mandali, Guntur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	136316.00	1784340.00
52.	Mother India Community Development Association, Chittoor Distt., Andhra Pradesh	3282456.00	2641890.00
53.	Jagajeevana Balaheena Varga Abhivruddi Sangam, Kadapa, Andhra Pradesh	454851.00	0.00
54.	Haritha Mahila Mandali, Nellore, Andhra Pradesh	747750.00	747750.00
55.	The Divine India, Nellore Distt., Andhra Pradesh	897300.00	897300.00
56.	Khadi Silk Gramodyoga Samithi, Kadapa Distt., Andhra Pradesh	1019250.00	448650.00
57.	Omkar Rural Development Society, Guntur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	747750.00	0.00
58.	Sri Krishna Devaraya Yuvajana Sangham, Kadapa, Andhra Pradesh	1041635.00	448650.00
59.	Rayalaseema SC ST and BC Development Society, Kadapa Distt., Andhra Pradesh	1063440.00	498420.00
60.	Rupa Educational Society, Anantapur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	0.00	897300.00
61.	Heritage Foundation, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh	100000.00	0.00
62.	Sree Venkateswara Convent Educational Society, Anantapur Distt., Andhra Pradesh	741765.00	0.00
63.	Dr.G. Muniratnam, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh	12301.00	0.00
64.	Rural Tribal Development Society, Kurnool Distt., Andhra Pradesh	0.00	1127156.00
65.	Mahila Sangham Guduwada, Krishna Distt. Andhra Pradesh	0.00	13364.00
66.	Vasavi Educational Society, Prakasam Distt., Andhra Pradesh	0.00	897300.00
67.	Jaluguti Atragami Mahila Samity, Distt. Morigaon, Assam	144000.00	540802.00
68.	Global Health Immunization population Control Organisation, Nagaon, Assam	2342790.00	498420.00
69.	Gram Vikas Parshad, Nagaon Distt., Assam	1592820.00	756810.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
70.	Bahumukhi Krishi Aru Samaj Kalyan Samiti, Nagaon Distt., Assam	3551490.00	1285200.00
71.	Al-Amin Library Foundation, Nagaon Distt., Assam	1840650.00	0.00
72.	Karimganj Sapta Barna Welfare Organisation, Karimganj, Assam	448650.00	0.00
73.	South Borbond Gram Unnayan Samity, Hailakandi, Assam	1703790.00	404910.00
74.	Wodwichee, Hailalkandi, Assam	3095460.00	1151550.00
75.	North Eastern Development Council for Human Resource, Nagaon Distt., Assam	532838.00	294338.00
76.	Darpan, Sonitpur, Assam	123750.00	0.00
77.	Rogurtook Club and Library, Karimganj, Assam	1130400.00	0.00
78.	Mahila Mandali, Nagaon District, Assam	440550.00	440550.00
79.	Sadau Asom Gramya Puthibhara Sanstha, Nagaon Distt., Assam	337425.00	337425.00
80.	Khorapathar Sanmilita Yuvak Samaj, Lakhimpur, Assam	230325.00	0.00
81.	Golaghat Nirman Mahila, Kamrup Metropolitan, Assam	123750.00	0.00
82.	Fulkumari Bapuji Club, Dhubri, Assam	0.00	590980.00
83.	Jagriti Sanmilita Unnayan Kendra Lakhimpur Distt., Assam	411570	498420.00
84.	Goduli Briddhashram, Muzzafarnagar, Bihar	123750.00	0.00
85.	Sister Nivedita Memorial Trust, Patna, Bihar	547136.00	495094.00
86.	Ekta Gram Seva Sansthan, Vaishali, Bihar	936578.00	842227.00
78	Nav Abhilasha Shikshan Sansthan, Chhatisgarh	0.00	448650.00
88.	India Tourism Development Corporation (ITDC), Vigyan Bhawan, New Delhi-IDOP	1477156.00	1398051.00
89.	National Award Event-IDOP	0.00	6962802.00
90.	New Indian Educational and Cultural Society, Sangam Vihar, New Delhi	748663.00	0.00
91.	Helpage India, Hauz Khas, New Delhi	413682.00	322883.00
92.	Anugraha, Delhi	212465.00	725200.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
93.	Nari Utthan Samiti, Delhi	270023.00	259575.00
94.	Sarvodaya Seva Trust, Mehsana Distt., Gujarat	927000.00	0.00
95.	I Shree Khodiyar Education Seva Trust, Panch Mahal Distt., Gujarat	123750.00	0.00
96.	Social Women Education Economic Trust, Gujarat	0.00	927000.00
97.	Shri Sahajanand Kelavani Mandal, Vodadara, Gujarat	0.00	123750.00
98.	Shri Dudhabhai Bechabhai Parmar, Fategad, North Gujarat	0.00	124748.00
99.	Shree Nityanand Swami Education Trust, Anand Distt., Gujarat	0.00	123750.00
100.	Bhartiya Gram Sudhar Sabha, Rohtak, Haryana	336600.00	0.00
101.	Haryana Nav Yuvak Kala Sangam, Rohtak, Haryana	582824.00	595980.00
102.	Amar Jyoti Foundation, Jind, Haryana	682301.00	367125.00
103.	Ecoclub, Bhiwani, Haryana	297990.00	1224990.00
104.	Gram Swarajya Sansthan, Hisar, Haryana	297990.00	496650.00
105.	Akhil Bhartiya Nav Yuvak Kala Sangam, Bhiwani, Haryana	747750.00	746850.00
106.	Adarsh Saraswati Shiksha Samiti, Sonipat, Haryana	483660.00	0.00
107.	Chaubisee Vikas Sangh, Rohtak, Haryana	425571.00	448650.00
108.	Lok Kalyan Foundation, Panipat, Haryana	539820.00	297750.00
109.	Janta Kalyan Samiti, Rewari, Haryana	496650.00	496650.00
110.	Red Cross Society, Distt. Panchkula, Haryana	123750.00	0.00
111.	Association for the Welfare of Handicapped, Faridabad, Haryana	512553.00	337875.00
112.	Indira Ladies Club, Sirmaur, Himachal Pradesh	2520632.00	0.00
113.	Kachen Duggal Memorial Old Aged Handicapped Society, Lahualand Spiti Distt., Himachal Pradesh	398258.00	243994.00
114.	Manav Kalyan Seva Samiti, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh	0.00	595980.00
115.	Sri Kalikamba Association, Chitradurga, Karnataka	3788025.00	0.00
116.	Adarsha Educational Society, Bellary, Karnataka	897300.00	897300.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
117.	Annapurna Association, Chitradurga, Karnataka	1329750.00	448650.00
118.	Chikmagalur Rotary Inner Wheel Trust, Chikmagalur Distt., Karnataka	112500.00	600614.00
119.	Eshwar Education and Welfare Society, Bangalore, Karnataka	786847.00	0.00
120.	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Cultural and Welfare Society, Bidar	0.00	1645050.00
121.	Gayathri Grameena Vidya Samsthe, Devangree Distt., Karnataka	2062530.00	1456110.00
122.	Jnana Sindhu Educational and Cultural Society, Mandya, Karnataka	897300.00	897300.00
123.	Lalitha Academy, Davanagare Distt.	0.00	2213865.00
124.	Nightingales Medical Trust, Bengaluru, Karnataka	2165841.00	1006570.00
125.	Poornima Vidya Samsthe, Mandya	897300.00	897300.00
126.	Rajayogi Siddhartha Education Society, Chitradurga, Karnataka	1217436.00	881100.00
127.	Reach Rural Development Service and Society, Gulbarga, Karnataka	123750.00	373670.00
128.	Rural Organisation Social and Educational Society, Bangalore Urban, Karnataka	897300.00	448650.00
129.	Sarvodaya Service Society, Bangalore Urban, Karnataka	897300.00	0.00
130.	Shivleela Women Welfare Association, Bidar, Karnataka	2831382.00	374457.00
131.	Shri Malikarjun Jana Seva Society, Belgaum	448650.00	1794600.00
132.	Shri Shathashruna Vidya Samsthe, Bangalore Rural, Karnataka	636660.00	636660.00
133.	Sri Jai Santoshi Mata Multipurpose Women Management Society, Bidar Distt., Karnataka	123750.00	362275.00
134.	Sri Maitri Association, Dvanger Distt., Karnataka	1989270.00	0.00
135.	Sri Ramana Maharashi Trust for Disabled Persons, Kolar Distt. Karnataka	0.00	3940785.00
136.	Sri Sadguru Kabeeranda Swamy Vidya Peeta, Chitradurga, Karnataka	268074.00	1139530.00
137.	Sri Shakti Association, Chitradurga, Karnataka	897300.00	1119780.00
138.	Sri Swamy Sarvadharm Sharanalaya Trust, Chickballapur, Karnataka	897300.00	3589200.00
139.	Sri Uma Maheswari Trust, Ramana Garam Distt., Karnataka	448650.00	0.00
140.	Sri Vishnu Education Society, Kolar, Karnataka	448650.00	1345950.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
141.	Surabee Mahila Mandali, Davangere, Karnataka	897300.00	0.00
142.	Sneha Education and Development Society, Dharwad Distt.	0.00	373875.00
143.	Veerendra Patil Vividodesha Seva Sangha, Gulbarga, Karnataka	448650.00	1309581.00
144.	Vidyaranya, Bangalore Rural, Karnataka	1648350.00	0.00
145.	Karuna Bhawan Social Centre, Ernakulam, Kerala	0.00	809820.00
146.	Jeevodaya Old Age Home, Alapuzha Distt., Kerala	112500.00	0.00
147.	Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, Thrissur, Kerala	226772.00	0.00
148.	Moulana Abdu Rahiman Fazfari Memorial Charitable Trust, Mallappuram, Kerala	54000.00	0.00
149.	Pushpalayam Social Service Society, Kannur, Kerala	786177.00	0.00
150.	St. Antony's Karunalayam, Thrissur, Kerala	1315213.00	0.00
151.	Ankur Pragatisheel Mahla Kendra, Shajajpur Distt., Madhya Pradesh	0.00	123750.00
152.	Jila Nasha Mukti Abhiyan Sangthan, Balaghat, Madhya Pradesh	123750.00	0.00
153.	Mahila Utkarsh Sanstha, Indore, Madhya Pradesh	871020.00	756750.00
154.	Mangalam Shivpuri, Madhya Pradesh	123750.00	0.00
155.	New Pratap Shiksha Samiti, Sehore, Madhya Pradesh	0.00	123750.00
156.	Shri Gahoi Prasar Samiti, Gwalior Distt., Madhya Pradesh	0.00	123750.00
157.	Society for Maximising Agricultural and Rural Technology, Khandwa Distt., Madhya Pradesh	123750.00	0.00
158.	Aai Dev Mogra Mahila Mandal, Dhule Distt., Maharashtra	647190.00	591246.00
159.	Arunoday Bahuddeshiya Gram Vikas Sanstha, Ahmednagar, Maharashtra	1095840.00	897300.00
160.	All India Senior Citizen Confederation (AISCCON), Jyeshtha Nagarik Bhawan, Plot No. 7-C Behind Gaundevi Mandir, Sec-12, Nerul (West) Navi Mumbai-400706, Maharashtra	1800000	0.00
161.	Ashirwad Shaikshanik and Samajik Sanstha, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	0.00	1822302.00
162.	Bal Vikas Mahila Mandali, Latur Distt. Maharashtra	590580.00	0.00
163.	Bhartiya Aushadhi Anusandhan Sansthan, Bhandara,	498420.00	2611180.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
	Maharashtra		
164.	Bhimalpen Adiwasi Gramvikas Sansthan, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	647190.00	1294380.00
165.	Centre for the Study of Social Change, Bandra(East), Maharashtra	389000.00	0.00
166.	Chhaatrapati Shivaji Saravjanik Shaikshnik Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, Dhule Distt., Maharashtra	400712.00	897300.00
167.	Dnyana Shikshan Sanstha, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	359370.00	1348126.00
168.	Dongar Tukai Gramvikas Pratisthan, Parbhani	1503720.00	0.00
169.	Ekata Bahuuddeshiya Mahila Mandal, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	123750.00	785945.00
170.	EkatMata Samajik Shikshan Mandal, Nagpur Distt., Maharashtra	135000.00	1007048.00
171.	Jai Kishan Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Latur, Maharashtra	123750.00	0.00
172.	Jai Prakash Gram Kalyan Sansthan, Nanded Distt., Maharashtra	1294380.00	0.00
173.	Jankranti Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Nanded Distt., Maharashtra	595176.00	0.00
174.	Janseva Foundation, Ranwadi, Pune, Maharashtra	389000.00	0.00
175.	Jivan Vikas Prathisthan, Aurangabad, Maharashtra	123750.00	0.00
176.	Jogaimata Krishi Gramin Vikas Sevabhavi Sanstha, Dhule, Maharashtra	2243250.00	0.00
177.	Jogeshwari Gramin Vikas Sevabhavi Sanstha, Dhule, Maharashtra	897300.00	0.00
178.	Late Ramesh Jadhoo Shikshan and Krida Prasarak Mandal, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	0.00	448650.00
179.	Late Sona Algonda Patil Charitable Trust, Sangli, Maharashtra	123750.00	378586.00
180.	Lokmanya Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Latur Distt.	1294380.00	0.00
181.	Lokseva Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	0.00	897167.00
182.	Mahabodhi Educational Society, Bhandara, Maharashtra	0.00	373875.00
183.	Mahatama Fule Ambedkar Shaikshanik Va Sanskrutik Prathisthan, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	123750.00	364509.00
184.	Navnirman Sevabhavi Sanstha, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	123750.00	217565.00
185.	Navyuvak Krida Yuayam Yuvak Kalyan Shaikshanik va Sanskrutik, Maharashtra	123750.00	448650.00
186.	Pandit Dindayal Upadhaya Seva Prathisthan, Nanded, Maharashtra	0.00	238500.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
187.	Peoples Education Society, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	657720.00	0.00
188.	Rashtrasant Tukoji Maharaj Technical and Education Society, Nagpur, Maharashtra	193920.00	0.00
189.	Sainath Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	0.00	595980.00
190.	Samta Gram Vikas Bahhuudeshiya Sanstha, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	123750.00	312211.00
191.	Sant Gajanan Maharaj Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Nagpur	897300.00	0.00
192.	Sant Tukadoji Maharaj Adiwasi Bahuudeshiya Sanstha, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	1117620.00	1117620.00
193.	Shivam Bahuddeshiya Sevabhavi and Shikshan Sanstha, Maharashtra	123750.00	437587.00
194.	Shri Chatrapati Shivaji Education and Welfare Society, Akola, Maharashtra	897300.00	747750.00
195.	Shri Mahila Bal Kalyan & Apang Punarvasan Vikas Mandal, Dhule, Maharashtra	0.00	869581.00
196.	Shri Satya Sai Sanskrutik Samajik Shaikshanik Mandal, Dhule Distt., Maharashtra	2068200.00	260270.00
197.	Shri Vitthal Rukmini Sevabhavi Sanstha, Beed Distt., Maharashtra	123750.00	815736.00
198.	Swami Vivekananda Gramin Vikas Sansthan, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	0.00	1794600.00
199.	Sneh Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, Nagpur	135000.00	0.00
200.	Swapnasakar Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Sanstha, Yavatmal, Maharashtra	297990.00	593498.00
201.	Uday Adiwasi Vikas Bahuuddeshiya Sansthan, Yavatmal Distt., Maharashtra	1117620.00	558810.00
202.	Vithai Bahuuddeshiya Sevabhavi Sanstha, Latur Distt., Maharashtra	0.00	238500.00
203.	Youth Farmer and Health Social Welfare Society, Maharashtra	529650.00	500225.00
204.	All Manipur Senior Citizens Welfare Association, Manipur West	305190.00	0.00
205.	Centre for Development Activities, Thoubal Distt., Manipur	0.00	595980.00
206.	Centre for Rural Upliftment Service, Thoubal	595980.00	0.00
207.	Centre for Upliftment of Rural Women Association, Imphal West, Manipur	0.00	448650.00
208.	Community Development Association, Imphal West, Manipur	0.00	448650.00
209.	Ima Leimarel Women Welfare Association, Imphal West, Manipur	1345950.00	0.00
210.	Integrated Rural Development Agency, Imphal West,	297990.00	595840.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
	Manipur		
211.	Integrated Rural Development and Educational Organisation (IRDEO), Thoubal, Manipur	1148150.00	1397610.00
212.	Integrated Rural Upliftment Services, Thoubal	794640.00	297990.00
213.	Kumbi Khullakpam Leikai Women Association, Bishnupur, Manipur	448650.00	897300.00
214.	Manipur Scheduled Caste Welfare Association, Manipur	448650.00	0.00
215.	New Integrated Rural Management Agency, Imphal West, Manipur	1360800.00	0.00
216.	Rural Down Trodden People Upliftment Society, Imphal West, Manipur	0.00	897300.00
217.	Rural Industries Development Association, Imphal East, Manipur	1139260.00	0.00
218.	Rural Medical Institute, Imphal West, Manipur	0.00	996840.00
219.	Rural People Development Organisation, Thoubal Distt., Manipur	1044630.00	448650.00
220.	Rural Service Agency, Imphal West, Manipur	1916550.00	0.00
221.	Social Development and Rehabillitation Council, Imphal West, Manipur	295290.00	595980.00
222.	Society for Women's Education Action and Reflection (SWEAR), Imphal West, Manipur	993300.00	0.00
223.	South Eastern Rural Development Organisation, Imphal West Distt., Manipur	0.00	897300.00
224.	United Hill People Development Society, Imphal West, Manipur	889200.00	448488.00
225.	United Rural Development Service, Imphal West, Manipur	897300.00	0.00
226.	Wangjing Women and Girl Society, Thoubal Distt., Manipur	3873870.00	0.00
227.	Youth Progressive Organisation, Imphal West, Manipur	897300.00	0.00
228.	Volunteers for Rural Health and Action, Imphal West, Manipur	0.00	297990.00
229.	Save Help and Development, Aizawal Distt., Mizoram	54000.00	588960.00
230.	Tzur Multi Purpose Project Society, Mokokchung Distt., Nagaland	0.00	123750.00
231.	Good Samarithan Women Society, Kohima Distt., Nagaland	0.00	809820.00
232.	AABAHANA, Khordha Distt. Odisha	963016.00	741616.00
233.	All Orissa Research Institute for Development of Women Movement, Dhenkanal, Odisha	1528560.00	0.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
234.	Anatha Parityakta Bala Sharam, Puri Distt., Odisha	1966680.00	0.00
235.	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, Dhenkanal Distt., Odisha	6956152.00	3652470.00
236.	Ashanayakam Seva Sangha, Jajpur, Odisha	6444503.00	579780.00
237.	Association for Social Reconstructive Activities, Cuttack Distt., Odisha	404910.00	809820.00
238.	Association for Social Work and Social research, Khandhamal Distt., Odisha	805914.00	404910.00
239.	Association for Voluntary Action, Puri District, Odisha	6520674.00	1899993.00
240.	Banabasi Seva Samiti, Kandhamal, Odisha	53644.00	0.00
241.	Banadurga, Boudh, Odisha	586566.00	218464.00
242.	Bankeswari Jubak Sangha, Puri Distt., Odisha	1959470.00	1195390.00
243.	Banki Anchalika Adibasi Harijan Kalyan Parishad, Cuttack, Odisha	3095352.00	595872.00
244.	Basudeb Pathagar, Cuttack, Odisha	2323962.00	297990.00
245.	Bhairabi Club, Khordha Distt., Odisha	2235960.00	0.00
245.	Bishnupriya Balashram, Distt. Keonjhar, Odisha	897300.00	0.00
246.	Bright Career Academy, Koraput, Odisha	747750.00	0.00
247.	Centre for Rehabilitation Services and Research, Bhadrak, Odisha	606836.00	0.00
248.	Council for All Round Development of Society, Khordha Distt., Odisha	2124642.00	297990.00
249.	Gandhian Institute of Technical Advancement, Khordha Distt.	897300.00	0.00
250.	Gram Mangal Pathagar, Balangir, Odisha	440550.00	897300.00
251.	Holy Home, Navapada, Odisha	897300.00	448650.00
252.	Indian Village Development Organisation, Kendrapara Distt.	0.00	448650.00
253.	Janavikash, Khordha, Odisha	393030.00	0.00
254.	Jayanti Pathagar, Jajpur Distt., Odisha	1227870.00	0.00
255.	Juva Jyoti Club, Khordha Distt., Odisha	881100.00	0.00
256.	Jaya Kishan Youth Club, Puri Distt., Odisha	0.00	897300.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
257.	Laxmi Narayan Seva Pratisthan, Jajpur, Odisha	440550.00	881100.00
258.	Luthern Mahila Samity, Kendrapara, Odisha	243900.00	400050.00
259.	Maharshi Dayananda Service Mission, Dhenkanal, Odisha	5353470.00	590580.00
260.	National Institute of Tribal Welfare and Social Action, Distt. Nayagarh, Khordha, Odisha	358963.00	897300.00
261.	National Resources Centre for women Development, Khordha, Odisha	897300.00	189000.00
262.	Nilachal Seva Pratisthan, Puri Distt., odisha	5568495.00	2768843.00
263.	Padmashree Society, Khordha Distt., Odisha	538460.00	0.00
264.	Rural Development Action Cell, Mayurbhanj, Odisha	1668255.00	1596345.00
265.	Shakti Social Cultural and Sporting Organisation, Rayadada, Odisha	497250.00	897300.00
266.	Shree Ramakrishna Ashrama, Kalahandi Distt., Odisha	819810.00	1209730.00
267.	Subhadara Mahtab Seva Sadan, Khorda Distt., Odisha	1170253.00	1458975.00
268.	Sudha, Puri, Odisha	529650.00	264825.00
269.	SOPUTRA, Khorda Distt.	0.00	123750.00
270.	The Chetana, Dhenkanal Distt.	0.00	1941570.00
271.	Union for Learning Training and Reformative Activities, Khordha Distt. Odisha	4872812.00	498420.00
272.	Vishwa Jeevan Seva Sangha, Khordha, Odisha	9492840.00	2140470.00
273.	Bhai Ghanaiya Charitable Trust, Hosiarpur, Punjab	116783.00	116783.00
274.	Guru Nanak Charitable Trust, Ludhiana, Punjab	334259.00	253297.00
275.	Gyandeep Shiksha Samiti, Bhatinda, Punjab	280500.00	0.00
276.	Indian Red Cross Society, Faridkot, Punjab	242265.00	0.00
277.	Mohali Welfare Society for Health Education and Research, Ajitgarh, Punjab	0.00	275760.00
278.	Social Work and Rural Development Centre, Rupnagar, Punjab	278550.00	0.00
279.	Bharti Nav Yuvak Vikas Samiti, Kota, Rajasthan	123750.00	0.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
280.	RMRS Psychiatric Centre, Jaipur, Rajasthan	100000.00	0.00
281.	RMRS Manochikitsa Kendra, Jaipur, Rajasthan	0.00	89000.00
282.	Rajasthan Anusuchit Jati Mahilaavam Sishu Vikas Samiti, Kota Distt., Rajasthan	0.00	756300.00
283.	Annai Indira Pengal Munnetra Sangam, Sivaganga, Tamil Nadu	1117620.00	372540.00
284.	Annai Karunalaya Social Welfare Association, Chennai, Tamil Nadu	2675700.00	897300.00
285.	Arasan Rural Development Society, Tirunelveli Distt., Tamil Nadu	881100.00	881100.00
286.	Avvai Village Welfare Society, Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu	0.00	2044980.00
287.	Bharat mata Family Welfare Foundation, Thiruvarur, Tamil nadu	897300.00	897300.00
288.	Bharathi Women Development Centre, Thiruvarur Distt., Tamil Nadu	1321650.00	440550.00
289.	Bureau for Integrated Rural Development, Kancheepuram, Tamil Nadu	1087200.00	448650.00
290.	Centre for Action and Rural Education, Erode Distt., Tamil Nadu	3289860.00	0.00
291.	Chaitanya Educational and Rural Development Society, Kadapa, Tamil Nadu	111000.00	0.00
292.	Development Education for Rural Mass (DERMA), Pudukkottai, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	0.00
293.	Development for Rural Oppressed Peoples Service Society, Sivaganga, Tamil Nadu	1345950.00	448650.00
294.	Gandhi Peace Centre, Salem, Tamil Nadu	2038500.00	0.00
295.	Grama Suyaraj, Pudukkottai Distt., Tamil Nadu	2089260.00	2089260.00
296.	Gramiya Social Welfare Society, Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu	3133890.00	0.00
297.	Gramiyam Sangh, Theni Distt., Tamil Nadu	448650.00	1344363.00
298.	Grassroot outreach Development Trust God Trust, Thiruvannamalai, Tamil Nadu	927000.00	124658.00
299.	Health Education and Development Society, Karur, Tamil Nadu	1778400.00	0.00
301.	Jayamatha Economical and Educational Trust, Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu	1345950.00	0.00
302.	Kalaiselvi Karunalaya Social Welfare Society, Tiruvallur, Tamil Nadu	4718150.00	1707310.00
303.	Karunalaya, Chennai Distt., Tamil Nadu	1794600.00	0.00
304.	Kendra for Integrated Rural and Urban Peoples Action,	2038500.00	0.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
	Madurai, Tamil Nadu		
305.	Krishna Home, Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu	1345950.00	0.00
306.	Madhar Nala Thondu Niruvanam Cuddalore, Tamil Nadu	947070.00	947070.00
307.	Margaret Social Development Society, Thanjavur Distt., Tamil Nadu	0.00	595980.00
308.	Mass Welfare Association, Thiruvannamalai, Tamil Nadu	1794600.00	0.00
309.	Mathews Memorial Development Association, Thiruvannamalai	0.00	123750.00
310.	Michael Trust, Dindigul Distt.	0.00	123750.00
311.	National Mother and Child Welfare Organisation, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	897300.00
312.	Neo Educational Social Awareness and Management Society, Thiruvannamalai, Tamil Nadu	469438.00	0.00
313.	Organisation for Rural Development, Vellore Distt., Tamil Nadu	1812000.00	0.00
314.	Promote Organisations to Viable Venture of Empowering Rural, Kanyakumari, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	0.00
315.	Rashtriya Seva Samiti, Tiruvallur, Tamil Nadu	0.00	897300.00
316.	Rural Education and Liberation Trust, Dindigul, Tamil Nadu	1621710.00	448650.00
317.	Rural Education for Action and Development Agency, (READ) Dindigul, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	448650.00
318.	Rural Education for Community Organization, Pudukkottai, Tamil Nadu	890774.00	0.00
319.	Saras Trust, Nilgiris, Tamil Nadu	404910.00	170240.00
320.	Singampatty Grama Munetra Sangam, Sivaganga, Tamil Nadu	448650.00	897300.00
321.	Society for Improvement of Weaker Section, Cuddalore, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	897300.00
322.	Society for Rural and Urban Women Renaissance Activities, Sivaganga	1778400.00	897300.00
323.	Society for Rural Development, Chennai, Tamil Nadu	3589200.00	0.00
324.	Sri Venkateswara Educational Society, Thanjavur Distt., Tamil Nadu	1294380.00	0.00
325.	Sri Venkateswara Orphanage Society, Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	0.00
326.	Sri Victoria Educational Society, Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu	897300.00	0.00
327.	St. Paul Educational and Medical Trust, Chennai, Tamil Nadu	1661400.00	0.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
328.	The Society organised for promotion of Rural Tribal and Downtrodden, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu	1794600.00	0.00
329.	TRUWDES (Thiruchirappalli Rural and Urban Welfare Development Educational Society, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu	1345950.00	0.00
330.	Vidivelli Rural Development Society, Tiruchirappalli, tamil Nadu	1345950.00	0.00
331.	Womens Organisation for Rural Development, Namakkal Distt., Tamil Nadu	732070.00	881100.00
332.	Yuvak Vikas Kendra, Theni Distt., Tamil Nadu	1360125.00	250010.00
333.	Anuraag Human Services, Hyderabad, Telangana	1141200.00	897300.00
334.	Arifa and Roshni Old Age Home, Khammam Distt., Telangana	123750.00	449879.00
335.	Heritage Foundation, Hyderabad, Telangana	689000.00	100000.00
336.	Mahalaxmi Mahila Mandali, Nalgonda, Telangana	674850.00	674850.00
337.	Manav Seva Voluntary Organisation, Khammam Distt., Telangana	0.00	123750.00
338.	Navodaya Seva Sangam, Mahbub Nagar, Telanaga	1489724.00	0.00
339.	Old Age Welfare Centre, Hyderabad, Telangana	407250.00	900000.00
340.	Priyadarshini Seva Mandali, Khamam, Telangana	123750.00	357436.00
341.	Rural Social Welfare Association, Mahabubnagar, Telangana	1300566.00	897300.00
342.	Sai Seva Sangha, Hyderabad, Telangana	1349002.00	
343.	S C Womens Welfare Society, Hyderabad, Telangana	455417.00	888030.00
344.	Sandhya Rural Welfare Society, Mahbubnagar Distt., Telangana	463050.00	874376.00
345.	Social Action for Integrated Development Services, Adilabad Distt., Telangana	1614600.00	1343280.00
346.	St. Anthonys Educational Society, Hyderabad, Telangana	448650.00	448650.00
347.	Venkateshwara Social Service Association, Hyderabad, Telangana	1014084.00	1334520.00
348.	Vishwashanthi Welfare Society, Mahabubnagar Distt., Telangana	0.00	123750.00
349.	Abhoy Mission, West Tripura, Tripura	1283880.00	404910.00
350.	Abalaman, West Tripura	0.00	557178.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
351.	Sanghadip, North Tripura, Tripura	123750.00	0.00
352.	Adarsh Kalyan Sewa Samity, Bahraich, Uttar Pradesh	304170.00	737640.00
353.	Arya Sugandha Sansthan, Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh	881100.00	869176.00
354.	Extra Care Rehabilitation Society, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh	927000.00	0.00
355.	Gramotthan Jan Sewa Sansthan, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh	1554300.00	984922.00
356.	Jawahar Jyoti Shiksha Evam Gramya Vikas Samiti, Rampur Distt., Uttar Pradesh	2236801.00	1491408.00
357.	Mahadevi Siddeshwari Autawahtiya Shaktipeeth Sanstha, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh	0.00	809820.00
358.	Parakh, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh	2038500.00	0.00
359.	Samaj Sewa Sansthan, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh	728100.00	0.00
360.	Sangam Vikas Sewa Sansthan, Gonda, Uttar Pradesh	432450.00	0.00
361.	Shaheed Memorial Society, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh	739983.00	746950.00
362.	Shakuntala Devi Khadi Gramodyog Sewa Sansthan, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh	0.00	123750.00
363.	Upasana Jan Kalyan Sewa Samiti, Bareilly, Uttar Pradesh	889200.00	393030.00
364.	Indian Human Welfare Society, Uttarakhand	0.00	238500.00
365.	Gramya Mahila Kalyan Sansthan, Dehradun, Uttarakhand	3279600.00	0.00
366.	Jan Jagriti Seva Samiti, Udham Singh Nagar	1307605.00	434068.00
367.	Ramraj Gramodhyog Sewa Sansthan, Haridwar, Uttarakhand	881100.00	897300.00
368.	NIRVAN, Nainital	0.00	489330.00
369.	All Bengal Women's Union, Kolkata, West Bengal	0.00	728329.00
370.	Amar Seva Sangha, East Medinipur Distt., west Bengal	0.00	2674825.00
371.	Berhampore Prabeen Sabha, Murshidabad, West Bengal	0.00	239355.00
372.	Bikramnagar Udayan Sangha, East Medinipur, West Bengal	2659500.00	897300.00
373.	Calcutta Metropolitan Institute of Gerontology, Kolkata, West Bengal	1630619.00	2302506.00
374.	Child and Social Welfare Society, West Medinipur, West	881100	881100.00

S.NO.	Name of NGO	2016-17	2017-18
	Bengal		
375.	Chiranabin, Howrah Distt.	835650.00	0.00
376.	Ganeshnagar Laxmi Narayan Club and Pathagar South 24 Parganas	903192.00	0.00
377.	Hitaljore Kishoribala Databya Chikitsalaya, West Medinipur, West Bengal	485086.00	244777.00
378.	Janasiksha Prochar Kendra, Kolkata, west Bengal	0.00	202013.00
379.	Karimpur Social Welfare Society, Nadia	1345950.00	0.00
380.	Manipur Leprosy Rehabilitation Centre, Purulia, West Bengal	716369.00	404910.00
381.	Nepura Rural Development Society, West Medinipur West Bengal	897300.00	0.00
382.	Netaji Pathachakra, East Medinipur Distt., West Bengal	1833750.00	448650.00
383.	Raychak Morning Star Club, East Medinipur	877140.00	0.00
384.	Sainpukur Matri Sevika Samity, West Medinipur, West Bengal	636660.00	636660.00
385.	Seulipur Udyan Club, East Medinipur Distt., West Bengal	4594802.00	1738980.00
386.	Society for Rural and Urban Women Renaissance Activities, Sivaganga	448650.00	0.00
387.	Village Welfare Society, North 24 Pargansa, West Bengal	1456936.00	1788570.00
388.	Vivekananda Loksiksha Niketan, East Medinipur, West Bengal	447650.00	448650.00
Total Amount		363938869	207896597

ABSTRACT OF STATE-WISE DETAILS OF GRANTS IN AID TO NGOS UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE FOR PREVENTION OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE (DRUGS) ABUSE DURING 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

Sl. No.	Name of the State/ UT	Amount released (in lakhs)	Number of	
			Projects assisted	Beneficiaries (approx)
1	2	3	4	5
1	Andhra Pr.	109.32	7	2583
2	Bihar	121.12	8	2583
3	Chhatisgarh	7.90	1	369
4	Goa	0	0	0
5	Gujarat	37.53	4	1107
6	Haryana	53.51	6	1845
7	Himachal Pr.	0.14	1	369
8	Jammu & Kr.	0	0	0
9	Jharkhand	0	0	0
10	Karnataka	110.49	8	1845
11	Kerala	176.09	12	3690
12	Madhya Pr.	73.97	9	2952
13	Maharashtra	625.08	45	16236
14	Orissa	242.43	21	5535
15	Punjab	45.20	3	1107
16	Rajasthan	180.85	11	3321
17	Tamil Nadu	178.3	16	4059
18	Uttar Pradesh	187.29	13	3690
19	Telangana	54.69	5	1476
19	Uttarakhand	29.94	3	1107
20	West Bengal	57.84	4	1107
21	Chandigarh	0	0	0
22	Delhi	60.59	6	1107
23	Puducherry	8.11	1	369
24	A & N Island	0	0	0
25	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
26	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
27	Dadra & NH	0	0	0
	TOTAL(ROC)	2360.39	184	56457
28	Arunachal Pr.	0	0	0
29	Assam	188.87	13	3690
30	Manipur	321.20	16	5166
31	Meghalaya	5.17	1	369
32	Mizoram	42.67	5	1845
33	Nagaland	30.80	3	1107
34	Tripura	0	0	0
35	Sikkim	0	0	0
	TOTAL OF NE	588.71	38	12177
	GRAND TOTAL	2949.1	222	68634

Annexure 6.8

STATE-WISE DETAILS OF GRANTS-IN-AID RELEASED TO NGOS UNDER THE CENTRAL SECTOR SCHEME FOR ASSISTANCE OF PREVENTION OF ALCOHOLISM AND SUBSTANCE (DRUGS) ABUSE DURING 2017-18

(Amount in Rupees)

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
ANDHRA PRADESH				
1	Health Care and Social Welfare Society, 2-274, C.S. Puram Post & Mandal, Prakasam District, Andhra Pradesh	IRCA at prakasam & Nallore	949590	3897106
2	Sri Chaitanya Kalanjali Rural Development Organisation, D No 1-7 Kothari Road Chinnaganjam Pin 523135	IRCA at Prakasam	202500	0
3	Community Development Society for Weaker Section, H.No.5-571/2, Vinaya Nagar, Proddatur, Kadapa District (Andhra Pradesh).	IRCA at Kadapa	2820420	1897560
4	Pushkara Matha Convent Committee, Door No.4-218/4, L.N. Nagar, Dowlaishwaram, East Godavari District, (Andhra Pradesh), PIN-533125	IRCA at East Godavari	1477140	1899180
5	Society for Education & Environment Development(SEED), 45-52-5/2, Aravind Apartments, Abidnagar, Akkayyapalem, Visakhapatnam, AP	IRCA at Vijayanagaram & Visakhapatnam	3593763	1892700
6	Green Valley Foundation, 1-9/1, Jodugullapalem, Kailasagiri Foot Hills, Visalakshinagar Post, Visakhapatnam-43 (Andhra Pradesh)	IRCA at Visakhapatnam	2276980	0
7	People's Action for Social Service, 190, New Balaji Colony, Tirupathi-517502 (Andhra Pradesh).	IRCA at Tirupathi	1866780	0
8	Devi Education Society , Dno 4-43-9A/1 Subbaraopeta Tadepalligudem,Near Baba Mandhiram- Andhra Pradesh534101	IRCA at West Godawari	202500	1345389
9	Rashtriya Seva Sangh, 9, Old Huzur Office Building, Tirupati - 517501. Chittoor, A.P.	IRCA at Chittoor	1899180	0
ASSAM				
1.	North Eastern Buddhist Cultural Association (NEBCA), Malakhubosa, Boiragimath Near Malakhubosa LP School, Dibrugarh, Assam	IRCA at Dibrugarh	1722633	1076217
2	Gram Vikas Parishad, College Road Moirabari Town Moirabari Railway Station Dist Morigaon Assam	De-addiction Centre at NAGAON	985245	1967640
3	Jaluguti Agrgami Mahila, Phulbari, Ward No. 4, Near District Library	De-addiction Centre at MARIGAON	213750	1572630

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Morigaon, Assam			
4	South barbond gram unnyan, Vichingcha, Mukam	De-addiction Centre at HAILAKANDI	746757	1811346
5	Global Health and Immunization, Gotlong PO Kaliabhumura, Near All India Radio, Tezpur Bus Stand Tezpur, Dist. Sonitpur, Assam	De-addiction Centre at NAGAON	985245	1970450
6	State Anti Drug and Prohibition Council TR Phookan Road , Luit Valley Academy, Guwahati, Assam	IRCA at Jorhat	603676	0
	State Anti Drug and Prohibition Council National Highway, Ram Nagar, Near P. H. E. Office Silchar Assam	IRCA at Silpukhri	208514	0
7	Jagriti Sanmilita Unnayan Kendra, Bongalmora PO- Islamgaon Bongalmora Gaon Panchayat Dist- Lakhimpur Assam,	De-addiction Centre at Lakhimpur	699300	1555650
8	Community On Socio Economic, House No 35, Jayanagar, Sixmile, Near Maa Car Washing Centre, Guwahati, Assam	De-addiction Centre at Kamrup Metropolitan	213750	1259128
9	Global Health and Education Centre, Masjid Road Ward No 2 Sahitya Nagar Mangaldoi , Darrang Bus Stand, Dist Darrang Assam	De-addiction Centre at Nagaon	985245	2955735
10	Rogurtook Club, Gandhi Road, Nilambazar Nilambazar police station District Karimgan, Assam	De-addiction Centre at Karimganj	1082525	0
11	Khorapathar Sanmilita Vill- Sandahkhowa P.O- Sandahkhowa MALAPINDHA ROAD Dist- Lakhimpur Assam,	De-addiction Centre at Lakhimpur	2045435	0
12	NEVARD, Colony Bazar Howly Road District Social Welfare Office, Dist Barpeta Assam,	IRCA at Barpeta	1913376	985245
13	North Eastern Centre for Education, Ward NO 15, Near College PO Bidyapara Assam	IRCA at Dhubri	1970490	985245
14	WODWICHEE Sonai Road PO Link Road Silchar, Near Janson Auta Mobil District Cachar, Assam,	IRCA at Cachar	150714	1970490
15	North East Society For The Promotion Of Youth And Masses (NESPYM), Muktijoddha Boloram Basumatary Path Kheraikuchi, Guwahati 781037	IRCA at Guwahati	0	777825

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	(Kamrup Metropolitan)			
BIHAR				
1	Jagran, 55 M.I.G Kanker Bagh, Patna Bihar	IRCA at Patna	1929447	1554270
2	Environmental Consultancy Vikash Centre, H.No. 278, Nehrunagar, P.P. Colony, Patna-800013	IRCA at Kaimur	1899180	949590
3	Sister Nivedita Memorial Trust, Forun No. 18, Gandhi College, Jakkanpur, Patna-1, Patna	IRCA at Patna	1562091	1421904
4	Aniket Seva, M-38, Road No.26, Srikrishna Nagar, Patna-800013	IRCA at Patna	1957500	1555650
5	Shree Narayan Samaj Kalyan Kendra, 511-Lok-Dihari, P.O.Karup, Indrahiyan, Rohtas,	IRCA at Rohtas	1899180	949590
6	Alp Sankhyak Avam Harijan Samaj Kalyan Kendra, Data Kambal Shah Road, Muzaffarpur -842001.	IRCA at Muzzaffarpur	1309342	1899180
7	Bihar Vikas Parishad, Milan Chowk Road, Mufti Mohalla, (Senapath), Ward No.21, Darbhanga-846004.	IRCA at Darbhanga	2102265	1899180
8	Kedar Pandey Samaj Kalyan Sangh, At & P.O. Belwa More, Via Lauriya, Distt. West Champaran.	IRCA at West Champaram	1421010	0
9	EKTA Gram Seva Sansthan, Bir Kunwar Singh Colony, Hajipur, Vaishali	IRCA at Vaishali	0	1882835
CHATTISGARH				
1.	Sankalp sanskritik samiti, 18, Kailash Residency, Shankar Nagar, Meera Datar Road	IRCA at Raipur	788625	790174
2.	Maa Dindeshawari, House No. 10, Geetanjali City Phase-1, Near The House Of Dr. Jayram Iyer	IRCA at Bilaspur	575722	0
DELHI				
1	Bharatiya Parivardhan Sanstha, D-1/D-2, Basti Vikas Kendra, Nand Nagri, Delhi Near Nand Nagri Bus Depot	IRCA at NORTH EAST	2272500	1129754
2	SPYM, New Delhi SPYM Centre, 111/9, Opposite Sector B-4, Vasant Kunj New Delhi	IRCA at Delhi (RRTC)	959840	0
	SPYM, New Delhi SPYM Centre, 111/9, Opposite Sector B-4, Vasant Kunj New Delhi	IRCA at Delhi	1555650	777825
3	SPYM, F-1,JWAHAR PARK,Dewali Road Aggrawal Sweets	IRCA at Darjeeling	1357650	0
4	SPYM, Ground Floor,111/9, Opp. B4 Gate, Vasant Kunj , New Delhi Opp. CNG Gas Station	RRTC at	1019840	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
5	SPYM, MCD Baraat Ghar, Opp. Bapu Park, Kotla Mubarakpur, New Delhi Opp. Bapu Park	IRCA at SOUTH WEST	202500	0
6.	Manav Paropkari Sanstha F-1,Jwahar Park,Devli Road Aggrawal Sweets	IRCA at Khanpur	2489040	0
7.	Manav Paropkari Sanstha A-416,Gali N0-10,Road No-4 Madhuban Hotel	IRCA at Mahipalpur	3559522	1270548
8	Muskan Foundation, Plot No.53, Amberhai Village Near Delhi Government Health Centre	IRCA at Dwarka Delhi	2881170	1135890
9	Samaj Sewa Sangh A-108 Nav Prabhat Hospital	IRCA at Dilshad Garden	1461420	1744650
10	Turning Point Khasra N0558 Bank street Nehru Enclave Alipur Delhi Dayal Market	IRCA at Alipur	202500	0
GUJARAT				
1.	Nashabandhi Mandal, Opp. Multi Storey Building, Apna Bazar, Ahmedabad	IRCA at Surat, Ahmedabad, Virnagar & Palanpur	10084174	2338440
2	Dr. Bhimrao Charitable Trust, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar De-addiction Centre, Last Bus Stop, Kalapinagar, Asarwa, Ahmedabad-380016 (Gujarat).	IRCA at Ahmedabad	1189776	764640
3	Gujarat Kelavani Trust, Mangal Prabhat Building, Opp. St. Xavier'S High School,Mirzapur, Ahmedabad 380051	IRCA at Ahmedabad	47194	650825
HARYANA				
1	Haryana State Council For Child Welfare, Nizampur Road, Bal Bhawan. Narnaul	IRCA at Narnaul	1189260	1182608
2	Haryana State Council For Child Welfare, Kurukshetra	IRCA at Kurukshetra	889725	0
3.	Amar Jyoti Foundation, WARD No. 13, Malvi Road Jind	IRCA at Jind	1587060	777825
4.	Haryana State Council For Child Welfare, 588/30, Dariyao Singh Nagar, Opp MDU Gate No. 5, Medical Mor Rohtak	IRCA at Rohtak	974980	0
5.	Haryana State Council For Child Welfare, IRCA Vishwakarma Mandir Cinema Road Cheeka Cinema Road, Kaithal	IRCA at Kaithal	172772	0
6.	Indian Red Cross Society, Red Cross premises, near sector market, Faridabad	IRCA at Faridabad	597781	0
7.	Indian Red Cross Society, Red Cross Bhawan, 588/30, DARIYAO SING NAGAR, Jind	IRCA at Jind	1220130	0
8.	Modern Education Society H. No. 241, Gali No.1	IRCA at Sonapat	1899180	1899180

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Gopalpur Road, Near New Sabji Mandi, Kharkhoda			
9	Haryana State Council for child welfare, Drug De addiction Center (IRCA) Near Govt Sr Sec School Circular Road Near Kanod Gate, Rewari-123401	IRCA at Rewari	0	1094669
10	Ankush Foundation, Ankush Foundation, Behind Water Works, Gangwa, Hisar-125001	IRCA at Hisar	0	202500
11	Society for All Around Human Development, 59/5 Indra Park Line Par Bahadurgarh District Jhajjar PIN- 124507 (Jhajjar) Bahadurgarh	IRCA at Jhajjar	0	194350
HIMACHAL PRADESH				
1.	Gunjan Organization for Community Development, Nasha Nivaran Kendra, Near Jiya Toll Plaza, Bhuntar	IRCA at Kullu	2791044	0
	Gunjan Organization for Community Development Tapovan Road Near Panchayat Bhavan, Dharamshala	RRTC at Kangra	484549	0
2	Indian Red Cross Society, De-addiction Centre Apna Ghar Prayas Bhawan Dharamshala Distt. Kangra H.P. 176215	IRCA at Dharamshala	0	1473
JAMMU AND KASHMIR				
1.	J&K Society for the Promotion of Youth & Masses, Village - Purkhoo, Post - Dumana, Akhnoor Road, Jammu-181206 (Jammu & Kashmir).	IRCA at Jammu	2004690	0
JHARKHAND				
1.	Foundation for National Reconstruction, Q.No.2156, Sector-12A, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro-827012 (Jharkhand).	IRCA at Bokaro	390051	0
KARNATAKA				
1	Sri Maitri Association, 242, Sugar Factory Road, P.O. Doddabathi, Distt. Davangere (Karnataka), PIN-577566	IRCA at Bellary, Gadag & Dharwad	6006540	0
2	Capuchin krishak Seva Kendra, Dayalbagh Ashram, P.O. Box. No. 1, Ujire - 574 240 Mangalore, Karnataka	IRCA at Shimoga	802625	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
3	DATE Charitable Society, No.279, 4th Cross, JCR Extension, Chitradurga (Karnataka).	IRCA at Chitradurga	1763070	0
4	Eshwar Education and Welfare Society, No.113/77, 12th Cross, Srigandhanagar, Hegganahalli, Bangalore-560091, Karnataka	IRCA at Bangalore	1931580	0
5	Shri Ramana Maharishi Trust for Disabled Person, Kolar, Parandahalli, (Via) K.G.F. Bangarpet Taluk, Kolar Distt. Karnataka	IRCA at Kolar	1585686	903741
6	Sri Sai International Charitable Trust, No. 2618, 9th Cross, 4th Main, E Block, Sahakar Nagar, Bangalore-560092	IRCA at Bangalore	1892700	0
7	Annapurna Association, Chinthamani Nagar, Guttur Post, District - Davangere, PIN-577601 (Karnataka).	IRCA at Belgaum & Haveri	3755160	1899180
8	Abyudaya Centre for Humanity and Rural Development, "Siddaganga", 8th Cross, 5th Main, S.S. Puram, Tumkur-572102 (Karnataka).	IRCA at Tumkur	2735571	1210500
9	Bhuvaneshwari Association, Doddibeedi, Harihar-577601 (Karnataka).	IRCA at Hassan	1899180	0
10	Sri Shakti Association @, Guttur Colony, Harihar, District - Davanagere, PIN-577601 (Karnataka)	IRCA at Chikmagalur, Davanagere, Kodagu	4369700	3798360
11	Surabee Mahila Mandali, Door No.314, 3rd Main, 1st Cross, S. Nijlingappa Badavane, District - Davangere, PIN-577601 (Karnataka).	IRCA at Koppal , Shimoga	471420	0
12.	Society of the Sisters of St.Joseph of Tarbes, Stuti Ranga,St. Joseph'S Convent,Nilguri Road Mysore, Puttur District, Puttur	IRCA at Puttur	652239	0
13.	Nittur Education Society, Nittur (B) Tq. Balki, Bidar	IRCA at Bidar	3202555	0
15.	River Valley Organisation For Rural Development, Chandgal Road Srirangapatana-571438, Mandya.	IRCA at Mandya	1170675	0
18.	Sri Baba Trust and Foundation, No. 1149, 13th Cross, 1st Phase, 1st Stage, Chandra Layout, Bangalore-560072	IRCA at Bangalore	1435410	0
19.	Shanthi Sandesha Trust, Shanthidham, Nithyanandanagar, Dakshin Kannada, Karnataka - 575018	IRCA at Haveri	1492450	932495
20.	Bhagya Mahila Mandal, Plot No.12, K.C. Nagar, Near Mugalkhod Math, Sholapur Road, Bijapur (Karnataka) - 586103.	IRCA at Gulbarga	933340	0
21.	Dhwani Institute of Rural Development, No.	IRCA at Mandya	1555650	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	1450, 3rd Cross, Bandhigowda Layout (Matha Nursing Home Road), Mandya			
22	Shree Akshaya Nikethana Trust, Soonagahally, Tq. & Distt. Mandya (Karnataka), PIN-571403	IRCA at Mandya	318780	0
23	Shri Vaishnavi Rural Development Society	IRCA at Bijapur	202500	0
24.	Sri Rajiv Gandhi Education and Welfare Trust, No.405, 2nd Stage, Rajiv Nagar, Mysore-570019 (Karnataka)	IRCA at Chamarajanagar	1199742	876852
25.	Kittur Rani Chennamma Mahila Mandal, Housing Board Colony, J.P. Nagar, Bidar.	IRCA at Bidar	0	1428839
KERALA				
1	Changanacherry Social Service Society, Alappuzha, Kerala	IRCA at Allappuzha & Kottayam	1594100	3246816
2	Unity Group, Osmastone Memorial Building, T.B. Road, Perumbavoor-683542, District - Ernakulam (Kerala).	IRCA at Kochi	2194206	0
3	Kerala Association for Social and Women's Welfare, Mupparayil Building, Vellayittambalam, Kollam - 691003, Kerala	IRCA at Kollam	495022	0
4	RHIMA De-addiction & Rehabilitation Society, Kaithaveli, Kannamali, Kochi	IRCA at Kochi	1897890	1897890
5	K. Velayudhan Memorial Trust, P.B.NO.13, Cherthala P.O., Distt. Alappuzha, Kerala, PIN-688524 (Kerala).	IRCA at Alappuzha	1283090	0
6	Jawaharlal Memorial Social Welfare Public Cooperation Centre, Thalayolaparambu P.O., Distt. Kottayam, (Kerala)	IRCA at Kottayam	1899180	1899180
7	Gandhi Bhavan International Trust, Gandhiji Nagar, Kundayam P.O., Pathanapuram, Kollam Dist. (Kerala)- 689695	IRCA at Pathanamthitta	1501677	933390
8	Mujahid Education Trust, 17/194B, M' Square Complex, Pavamani Road, P.B.No.60, Calicut-673001 (Kerala)	IRCA at Kozhikode	1843313	0
9	Abhaya, Athani, Vanchiyoar, Thiruvananthapuram -695035, Kerala.	IRCA at Trivandrum	2082945	775449
10	Alcohol & Drug Addicts Research Rehabilitation & Treatment Centre, Palai, P.O., District - Kottayam, (Kerala) PIN - 686575.	IRCA at Kottayam	1456671	1458450
11	Dale View, Punalal, P.O.Poovachal	IRCA at Trivandrum	3384180	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Thiruvananthapuram – 695575, Kerala.			
12	Trivandrum Social Service Society, Arch Bishop's House, Vellayambalam, Thiruvananthapuram (Kerala), PIN – 695003	IRCA at Trivandrum	1008122	0
13	Divine Deaddiction and Treatment Center, Santhipuram, Meloor P.O., Chalakudy, Thrissur Dist. (Kerala).	IRCA at Thrissur	4410720	0
14	Nirmal Nikethan Mukthi Sadan, Pookkattupady, Edathala (P.O.), Dist. Ernakulam, Kerala, PIN-683561.	IRCA at Ernakulam	2211821	0
15	Pratheeksha Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts, Ponniam West P.O., Nayanar Road, Thalassery, Kannur Dist. (Kerala), PIN – 670641.	IRCA at Kannur	2648285	0
16.	Calicut Diocese Social Service Society, Bypass Road, Eranhipalam, P.O. Calicut, Kozhikode (Kerala), PIN – 673006.	IRCA at Khozhikode	1870913	0
17.	Galaxy, Karunasai Road, Vellanad P.O., Thiruvananthapuram (Kerala) - 695543	IRCA at Thiruvananthapuram	875070	875070
18.	Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church Medical College Hospital, Kolenchery P.O., Ernakulam Dist. (Kerala), PIN- 682 311.	IRCA at Ernakulam	889065	0
19	Social Action Forum, Navachaithanya Sanjo Sadan, Irinjalakuda P.O., Thrissur Distt., PIN-680121 (Kerala).	IRCA at Thrissur	1893105	941976
20.	Sreeniketan Centre For Social Development, Abeena Bhavan, Behind Chathannoor Police Station, Chathannoor P.O., Kollam district (Kerala), PIN – 691572	IRCA at Quilon	2332227	1899180
21.	Navadarsanagram Psycho Social Development Society, Puliyannala, Kattappana, Iddukki-685515 Kerala	IRCA at Idukki	0	1898954
22.	Total Response to Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Manganam P.O., District – Kottayam (Kerala), 686018.	IRCA at Kottayam	0	1782540
MADHYA PRADESH				
1	Nivedita Kalyan Samiti, Nirala Nagar Rewa Near Saraswati School Rewa Old Bus Stand Rewa to Nirala Nagar, Rewa, MP	IRCA at Rewa	861135	871325
2	Indian Red Cross Society, Drug-de-Addiction Center Near Opium and Alkaloid Factory	IRCA at Neemuch & Indore	1140163	1190946

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Campus Station Road, Neemuch , M.P			
3	Society for Maximizing Agricultural & Rural Technology Dhanvantri Nagar In Front of Dr. Chouhan, Khandwa, MP	De-addiction Centre Khandwa	3469716	0
4	Association for Social Health India, Jagrati Nasha Mukti Kendra Maksi Road Freeganj, Ujjain, MP	IRCA at Ujjain	488732	1054260
5	Jan Jagran Avam Samaj Uthan Parishad, Near Old R.P.School Opposite Syndicate Bank, Panna	IRCA at Panna	1446660	1372014
6	Jila Nasha Mukti Kendra, Ward No-01 Bhatera Chouki Diyawar Kirana Balaghat , MP	IRCA at Balaghat & Sehoni	2602230	202500
7	Ajanta Lalit Kala Samiti, Andar Kila Baksriya Vidisha, MP	IRCA at Vidisha	933390	0
8	Ahinsha Mahila Bal kalyan , Hariram ki Kuiya Near Cadbury Factory Industrial Area Malanpur Distt-Bhind M.P	IRCA Bhind	1635876	0
9	New Shiksha Prasar Samiti, 11 A, Awadh Puri Colony Gwarighat Road, Near Sukh Sagar Valley, Opp Ret Naka Jabalpur, MP	IRCA at Jabalpur	667680	0
10	Sadbhav Mission, Sadbhav Nasha Mukti Kendra, JDA 9 Shanti Nagar Opp UCO Bank, Damoh Naka, Gohalpur Shanti Nagar, Jabalpur, MP	IRCA at Jabalpur	202500	0
11	New Pratap Shiksha Samiti, Sankalp Bhavan 01 Saikdakhedi Jod Sehore	IRCA at Sehore	871335	0
12	Ankur Pragatisheel Mahila Kendra, Kanupriya Nagar, Rau Distt Indore, Madhya Pradesh Pin-453331	IRCA at Indore	0	202500
13	Sri Guru Teg Bahadur Shiksha Samiti, Arneja Market Nau Gaja Road Shinde Ki Chhawani Lashkar Near Mosque, Gwalior Madhya Pradesh-474009	IRCA at Gwalior	0	1251900
14	Aseem Jyoti Sanskritik Shiksha Parishad, Kirar Plaza Fort Road Hazeera, Near Mohammad Gos Tomb Gwalior (MP)- 474002	IRCA at Gwalior	0	1251900
MAHARASHTRA				
1	Ekatmata Samajik Shikshan Mandal, Dr. Gazhghate Bhawan, K-48, Ambedkar Nagar, Nagpur	IRCA at Nagpur	1577250	1577250
2	Jeevan Rekha Pratisthan, 2Nd Floor Abbad Complex Ambajogai Road, Latur	IRCA at Latur	2937600	1468800

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
3	Shri Satpuda Tapi Parisar Samishra Apang Shikshan Samiti, At Post Newade, Tal. Shindkheda, Distt. Dhule (Maharashtra).	IRCA at Dhule	949590	1890682
4	Arunodaya Bahuuddeshiya Gramin Vikas Sanstha, Najik Babhulgaon, Tq. Shevgaon, Ahmednagar, Ahmednagar	IRCA at Ahmednagar	1899180	1899180
5	Sant Tukdoji Maharaj Adivasi Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, Yavatmal, Maharashtra	IRCA at Yavatmal & Gadchiroli	2816370	1899180
6	Jaiprakash Gram Kalyan Sanstha, Gopal Nagar Sanghvi -431605, Nanded	IRCA at Nanded	1607505	777825
7	Jyotiba Phule Seva Trust, 7, Laxmi Narayan Apartment, Shivaji Nagar, Nanded-2,	IRCA at Washim	1899180	949590
8	Lokseva Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Shop No.33, Near Onkar Agro Agency, Shreeram Complex (Patel Market), Pusad Road, Umarched, Dist.-Yavatmal, PIN-445206	IRCA at Washim	3765960	1899180
9	Shri Vitthal Rukhmini Sevabhavi Sanstha, At/P.O. Pokhari, Tq. & Dist. Beed (Maharashtra), PIN-431122	IRCA at Beed	1866780	1866780
10	Shri Datta Sanskrutik Seva Sanstha, At.Rashin Tq.Karjat Dist.Ahmadnagar, Village-Rashin, 414403	IRCA sat Ahmadnagar	202500	819509
11	Jankranti Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, At/PO - Barahali, Tq. Mukhed, District - Nanded, PIN - 431715 (Maharashtra).	IRCA at Nanded	3082455	0
12	Purogami Bhayuprasad Samaj Kalyan Vikas Vyayam Prasarak Sanstha, Shingnapur, Tq. Daryapur, District - Akola, Maharashtra - 444802.	IRCA at Akola	1866780	1866780
13	Muktangan Mitra, 'Krishna' Patrakar Nagar, S.B. Road, Pune-411016 (Maharashtra)	IRCA at Pune RRTC	590966	509920
14	Nehru Yuva Kendra Sangathan, Central Administration Building, II Floor, Z.P. Compound, Solapur	IRCA at Solapur	1409531	0
15	Shree Ganesh Gramin Vikas Shikshan Sanstha, Risama, Tah.Amgaon, distt. Gondia, Gondia	IRCA at Gondia	1899180	949590
16	Ahilyadevi Shikshan Prasarak And Bahuuddeshiya Mandal, Lambhade Bhavan, Sukrawar Peth, Washim-444505, Washim	IRCA at Washim	922886	0
17	Bhagirathi Education Society, T.Krushnkamal Complex, Near Shivaji High School, Dhule- 1.	IRCA at Nandurbar	699255	777825
18	Deen Daya AlpSankhya Samaj Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, 288, Hudco Nagar, M-6,	IRCA at Sholapur	1700850	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Sholapur			
19	Janhit Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, Swalabi Nagar, Katora Naka, Amravati (Maharashtra), PIN - 444604	IRCA at Amravati	852120	1892700
20	Kalyan Education Society, 103, 'Unmesh' Tikekar Road, Dhantoli, Nagpur-440012 (Maharashtra)	IRCA at Chandrapur	891270	0
21	Late Laxmanrao Chinnawar Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, At P.O. Akoli, Tq. Umarkhed, Distt. Yavatmal - 445207	IRCA at Yavatmal	1899180	0
22	National Addiction Research Centre, Floor 5, Bharwadi Hospital, Andheri (West) -400058, Mumbai	IRCA at Mumbai	1345196	0
23	Sandhi Niketan Shikshan Sanstha, Wadgaon Tq. Mukhel, N. M. Wadgaonka, P.O. Barholi, Nanded	IRCA at Nanded	2762325	0
24	Sant Gajanan Maharaj Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Chandrapur Distt., Maharashtra	IRCA at Chandrapur	1899180	949590
25	Shri Shivaji Shiksha Prasarak Mandal, C/O Jyotiba Medical Opp Municipal Council, Hingoli	IRCA at Hingoli	2298863	0
26	Anandvan Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, 33 1 plot 55 Saiprasad, Borate vasti, Pune-411014	IRCA at Pune	202500	833490
27	Aniket Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, Dr. Ambedkar Nagar, At/P.O. Tumsar, Distt. Bhandara [Maharashtra],	IRCA at Nagpur	923207	946350
28	Indira Gramin Vikas Shikshan Sansthan, Pimpalgaon/Koh Distt. Bandhara	IRCA at Gondia	1461420	948825
29	Akanksha Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha, Plot No.40 Ganesh Colony, Jalgaon-425 001.	IRCA at Jalgaon	392850	762907
30	Bhartiya Adim Jati Sevak Sangh, Vidharbha Pandes, Banglao, Khamala, Nagpur	IRCA at Nagpur	730305	1460610
31	Bharatiya Aushadhi Anusandhan Sanstha, At. Post. Khapa Tumsar, Bhandara	IRCA at Bhandara	1186988	0
32	Dharmasamanvay Maharshi Shri Sant Gulabrao Maharaj Warkari Vikas Va Shikshan Sanstha, Karla, Tq Anjanganv, Surji, Amravati,	2 IRCA at Amravati	1899180	1899180
33	Diamond Education Society, Laxmi Hospital, Darga Bes, Kadrabad, Jalna - 431 203	IRCA at Jalna	777825	777825
34	Gram Vikas Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha	IRCA at Jalgaon	202500	
35	Janhitay Mandal, C/O Paliwal Polyclinic, Bapupeth, Chanderpur-442403, Chanderpur	IRCA at Chandrapur	803994	0
36	Jay Vishwakarma Saroday Sanstha, N-9,L-	IRCA at Aurangabad	1577250	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	152/04,Cidco,Aurangabad431001, Aurangabad			
37	Krantiveer Late Mahadev Raoji Thakre Social Association, Pitrukhaya Bhawan, Ward No.31,Ramnagar Wardha, Wardha	2 IRCA at Wardha	1555650	3111300
38	Late Shravan Shivram Mahajan Samajik Vikas Sanstha, At Post Talai Tal.Erandol, Jalgaon	IRCA at Thane	1555650	777825
39	Lok Many Shikshan Prasarak Mandal	IRCA at Osmanabad	202500	1866780
40	Lok Seva Gramin Vikas Mandal, At Surdi [Thod), Post Parbhani [Kesapuri), Tq. & District - Beed [Maharashtra)	IRCA at Beed	922605	1866780
41	Mahabodhi Society, Chhatrasla Nagar, Behind V.M.V.College, Amravati -44604,	IRCA at Amravati	817668	0
42	Sagar Gramin Vikas Sanstha, Gond Plot, Kejaji Chowk, Wardha-442001 [Maharashtra).	IRCA at Wardha	930923	1866780
43	Samyak Samajik Vikas Pratisthan	IRCA at Latur	202500	0
44	Shivam Mahila Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Kabadi Mihella Opp. Udasimath, Jalna -431203, Parbhani	IRCA at Jalna	777825	0
45	Shree Ganesh Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Priyadarshini Chowk, Khadgaon-413531, Latur	IRCA at Latur	1631772	1899180
46	Swa. Kalavatibai Deshmukh Bahuuddeshiya Sanstha	IRCA at Hingoli	202500	0
47	Acharya Narendradev Educational Social Economic Development Research Project and Bharat Padyatri Centre, Kranti Nagar, Parbhani - 431401..	IRCA at Parbhani	0	1555650
48	Bhartiya dalit vikas Parishad, Plot No. 126/4, TV Center, N-11, HUDCO Aurangabad, Maharashtra -431003	IRCA at Aurangabad	0	202500
49	Gramin Janseva Shikshan Sanstha, Nardana, TL-Shindkheda, Dhule	IRAC at Dhule	0	949590
50	Kagal Education Society, 115 A, Amrika Sadan, Khardekar Chowk, Kagal, Tal.Kagal, Kolhapur	IRCA at Kolhapur	0	1577250
51	LateSona Algonda Patil Charitable Trust, 11/2/3 Sona Hospital And Deaddiction Center Madhava nagar Road Near Circuit House Patil Nagar Sangli 416416	IRCA at Sangli	0	1606932
52	Mahabodhi Education Society, Lalajpat Rai Ward, Near Nehru Garden Mendhra Road, Bhandara	IRAC at Bhandara	0	777825
53	Navjeevan Vidhya Vikas Mandal , At Post Nagaon, Tal. Dist. Dhule Maharashtra.	IRCA at Nagaon	0	768825

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
54	Pace Academy, C.S.N. No.1003, Plot No.21, Mahalaxmi Colony, Kolhapur (Maharashtra)	IRCA at Kolhapur	0	1887468
55	Sai Seva Pratishthan, Near Renukamata tempale Beedbypass road Aurangabad.431005	IRCA at Parbhani	0	1498230
56	Shri Satya Sai Seva Sanskrutik Samajik Shaikshanik Mandal, Khedgaon, Tal. Chalisgaon, Dist. Jalgaon	IRCA at Beed	0	1866780
57	Shriram Medical Rural Charitable Trust, Assistant Charity Commissioner Satara Divison Satara Pin Code 415 001	IRCA at Satara	0	1866780
58	Unnatisheel Mahila Mandal, Ravi Bhavan, Ganesh Nagar Road, Nanded	IRCA at Nanded	0	3179610
59	Vedhanti Bahuddeshiya Seva Bhavi Sanstha, At. Po. Andhadi, Ta. Kurkheda, dist. Gadchiroli Maharashtra pin 441207	IRAC at Gadchiroli	0	1893040
60	Yash Medical Foundation, At.Po.Yermala Tq.Kallamb Dist.Osmanabad	IRCA at Osmanabad	0	1866780
MANIPUR				
1	Galaxy Club Langthabal Kunja, Canchipur, Near Konsam Oil pump, Imphal West, Manipur	IRCA at Imphal West	1533300	3066600
	Galaxy Club, Singjamei Mathak, Choughtham Leikai, Imphal	RRTC	811890	0
2	Integrated Women And Child Development Centre, Thangmeiband Yumnam Leikai Near Tharol Village Gate	IRCA at Imphal West	1550400	3100800
3	Born Again Rehabilitation Centre, Phungretang Ukhrul Leishiphung Hospital PHUNGRETANG UKHRUL	IRCA at Ukhrul	2799270	0
4	Rural Health Organisation, New Light De-addiction Centre, Kharam Thadoi, Kangchup, Near Singda Dam P.O. Lamsang,, Manipur	IRCA at Senapati	1550400	3508065
5	Sneha Bhawan , Airport Road, Sangaiprou, Opposite to Imphal College Imphal West	IRCA at Imphal West	1876340	1876340
6	Social Care Ministry, Salem Veng Salem Hall Churachandpur, Manipur	IRCA at Churachandpur	1947690	2004690
7	Institute for Social Disease Hao,Lamkhai, Langthabal Kunja Near Konsam Oil Pump,	IRCA at Imphal	2299950	1533300

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Imphal, Manipur			
8	Kha Manipur Yoga and Nature Club, Machin Mano Hills, Near Sekmai Barrage, Keirak, Sekmai Barrage, Keirak P.O Kakching, Manipur	IRCA at Thoubal	3066600	0
9	Manipur Rural Institute Society Tera Sapam Leirak, Juvenile Club, Imphal, Manipur	IRCA at Imphal West	2004690	1002345
10	Rural Development Society Sibanagar, Moreh, P.O. Moreh, Near Moreh Police Statatin, Chandel District, Manipur.	IRCA at Thoubal	2208568	985225
11	United Voluntary Youth Council Torbung, Mayai Leirak, Churachandpur District, Manipur	IRCA At Imphal West	1002250	0
12	Youth Development Organization, Kalinagar, Jiribam, Imphal East District, PHED, Manipur	IRCA at Imphal East	1890680	1753842
13	Evangelical Baptist Convention Lamka Rehabilitation and Research Centre Near SSPP GHQ Zoarveng, Bungmual, Manipur	De-addiction centre at Churachander	501173	2004690
14	Community Development programme centre, M.I. Road, Near Kangasenbi Primary School Thoubal Pakhangkhong, Manipur	IRCA at Thoubal	2491020	1555650
15	The Centre For Mental Hygiene, Sangaiprou, Airport Road, Imphal- Manipur 795001	IRCA at Churachandpur & Imphal	0	3700800
16	Kripa Foundation, Koirengei, CMC Hospital Road near Maria Montessori School, Imphal East- 795002	IRCA at Imphal	0	1489757
17	Rural Development Foundation Association, Mayangkhang, Near old Brick Field, Senapati District, Manipur- 795106	IRCA at Senapati	0	2004690
18	Social Reformation and Development Organization, Thoubal Sabantongba, Near Community Hall, Thoubal-795138	IRCA at Thoubal	0	2533326
MEGHALAYA				
1	Kripa Foundation	IRCA at Shilong	0	517682
MIZORAM				
1	Mizoram Social Defence and Rehabilitation Board, Reformation Centre Jail Veng, Aizwal. Mizoram	RRTC at Aizawl	3544230	762922
2	Agape Moral Reformation Organization, R.Z. Lalbuaia building T-74C, Venghlui Republic Road Below Governor Bungalow, Aizwal, Mizoram	De-addiction Centre at Aizawl	1748698	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
3	Blessing home society Blessing Home De-addiction Centre Near Police Training Centre, Lungverh, Aizwal, Mizoram	De-addiction Centre at Aizawl	2771055	0
4	Women Anti Drug Association chanmari 3 below kk home, lunglei , Mizoram	De addiction Centre at Lunglie	3422430	0
5	Zoram Driver , Zuangtui Near P&E Office, Aizwal, Mizoram	De addiction Centre at Aizawl	2421000	1210500
6	Thutak Nunpuitu Team, Kalvari Home, Thutak Nunpuitu Team, Khuangpuilam, Near SP Office, Kolasib, Aizawl-796081	IRCA at Aizawl	0	738128
7	Social Guidance Agency, Zawlnuam, Near Borai Veng, Mamit District Aizawl-796441	IRCA at Mamit	0	213750
8	Faith Home Society, Chhingchhip, Venghlun, Near Biak In bul, Serchhip-796162	IRCA at Serchhip	0	1342210
NAGALAND				
1.	Youth Mission, Seikhazou-DBS Road, Kohima, Nagaland	IRCA at Kohima	699300	1367190
2.	Bethesda Youth Welfare Centre, P.Box-33, H/No-194, Duncan Basti Near SM College, Dimapur, Nagaland	IRCA at Dimapur	758186	0
3.	Kripa Foundation, IRCA, Below Kohima Bible College, High School Colony, Kohima Town Nagaland	IRCA at Kohima RRTC	291356	1133670
4.	Prodigal Home ,Thilixii Village, Near Zoological Park, Near Zoological Park, Dimapur, Nagaland	IRCA at Dimapur	944550	579940
4	Ayolta Human Resources Society Longleng Town, Post Longleng , Opp DC Office, Longleng, Nagaland	IRCA at longleng	1945524	0
ORISSA				
1	Bhairabi Club, At Kurumpada,P.O. Hadapada, Khurda	IRCA at Khorda & Ganjam	3798360	949590
2	Association for the Voluntary Action, Puri, At. - Dampur,PO - Berboi, PS - Delang, Distt. - Puri (Odisha), PIN-752016.	IRCA at Sundargarh & Puri and RRTC at Bhubaneswar	2194750	1886265
3	Orissa Khadi and Village Industries Association, Plot No.805 & 823 (P), Jayadev Vihar, Post - R.R.L., Bhubaneswar-751013 (Odisha).	IRCA at Cuttack	1577250	788625
4	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At-Aswakhola, P.O.-Karamul, Via-Mahimagadi, Dist.- Dhenkanal -759014,	IRCA at Dhenkanal	4037445	
5	Holy Home, S4/18, Niladri Vihar, Chandrasekharpur, Bhubaneswar, Distt.	IRCA at Nuapada	2018722	1069133

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Khurda, 751021			
6	Jana Kalyan Seva Sanstha, At-Gadramunda, P.O.-Chindaguda, Via-Khariar, Dist. – Nuapada (Odisha), PIN -766107.	IRCA at Nuapada	2373975	949590
7	Jay Kishan Youth Club, At Jankigaarh ,P.O. Gadasahi Via Kanas Distt Puri,	IRCA at Puri	1183275	1899180
8	National Resource Centre for Women Development, VII M-113, Sailseshree Vihar, Bhubaneswar Distt. Bhubaneshwar	IRCA at Sambalpur	1898460	949590
9	National Rural Development Cooperation, 2RA/96, Road No.4, Unit-IX, Bhubaneswar-751022 (Orissa)	IRCA at Subarnpur	949590	1899180
10	Nikhila Utkal Harijan Adivasi Seva Sangha, Plot No.773, Lane-3, Jayadev Vihar, Bhubaneswar-751013 (Odisha)	IRCA at Bhadrak	4031445	0
11	Nilachal Seva Pratisthan, Dayavihar , P.O., Gadasahi (via Kanas), Puri-752017	2 Centres: at Puri & Ganjam	4465494	777825
12	Odd foundation, 759, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar – 751007	IRCA at Bhubaneswar	1682400	0
13	Project Swarajya, Ganesh Ghat, Bakharabad,Cuttack-753002,	2 Centres : at Cuttack & Kendrapada	4511700	788625
14	Rural Association for Development of Harizan and Adibasi (RADHA), At Barahata, P.O. Badanagena, Distt. Dhenkanal, PIN – 759014	IRCA at Sonapur	2349000	1899180
15	Rural Development Action Cell, At Ward No.-14 Tulasichaura , P.O. Baripada, Dist. Mayurbhanj,	IRCA at Mayurbhanj	1555650	777825
16	Society for Environmental Development and Voluntary Action, Seva Complex, Old Town, Near New Bus Stand, P.O./Dist. Nayagarh, 752070.	IRCA at Nayagarh	1899180	949590
17	The Chetana, At – Ballav, P.O. Bainsia, Via Mahimagadi, Distt. Dhenkanal (Odisha), PIN-759014	IRCA at Dhenkanal	1866780	0
18	National Institute For Community And Child Development, At-Nabinabag, P.O./Dist. Khurda - 752 055.	IRCA at Cuttack	3249740	933188
19	Council For All Round Development, 341, Jayadev Bihar, Bhubaneswar -751013,	IRCA at Rayagada and Puri	2342993	2547177
20	Gandhian Institute of Technical advancement, At-Jagannathpur, P.O.-Naindipur, Via-	IRCA at Koraput	949590	1899180

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	Garadpur, Dist.-Kendrapara-754153			
21	Jeevan Jyoti Club for Social Welfare & Rural Development, At. Mahuldipa-Sahi, P.O./Distt. Deogarh, PIN - 768108	IRCA at Deogarh	933390	0
22	Laxmi Narayam Seva Pratisthan	IRCA at Jajpur	202500	0
23	Open Learning Systems, Plot No.75, Samanta Vihar,P.O. Mancheswar Railway Colony, Near Nalco Chhak, Bhubneshwar -751017,	IRCA at Bhubaneswar	1569263	0
24	Peace Bird of Capability, Shree Jagannath Nilaya, Vill. Amara, P.O. Orangi, Distt. Balasore	IRCA at Balasore	471440	1498084
25	Shree Ramakrishna Ashrama, M.Rampr,Bhawanipatna,Kalahandi-766102,	IRCA at Kalahandi	1964228	891270
26	Vishwa Jeevan Sewa Sangha, At Saradhapur, P.O.-Garh Sanput, Distt. Khurda,	2 IRCA at Boudh and Khurda	2848770	0
27	Association for Social Reconstructive Activities (ASRA), Plot No.1038/D, Sec-6, Markat Nagar, CDA, Cuttack-753014.	Cuttack	0	891270
PUNJAB				
1	Indian Red Cross Society, Red Cross Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts, Saket Hospital, Patiala, Punjab	De-addiction Centre/counseling centre (Patiala,)	1607688	0
2	Indian Red Cross Society, Red Cross Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts, Near Haryali Kisan Bazar, Kahnuwan Road, Kahnuwal Road, Gurdaspur, Punjab	IRCA at Gurudaspur,	1613863	2421000
3	Guru Nanak Charitable Trust, Gurmat Bhawan, Mullanpur Dakha Mandi Harnek Nagar, Ludhiana, Punjab	IRCA at Ludhiana	1243477	0
4	Indian Red Cross Society Red Cross Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts (IRCA), Dharamshala Buccharan, Railway Road, Shaheed Bhagat Singh Nagar Near Dana Mandi, Nawasahar, Punjab	De addiction centre at Nawashehaer	1289355	0
5	Indian Red Cross Society Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts, Gill Farm House, Morinda Road, Village Khanpur, Distt. SAS Nagar (Mohali) Morinda Road, Mohali, Punjab	De addiction centre Mohali	1162834	1555650
6	District de- addiction & Rehabilitation Society, Sub Divisional Hospital, Talwandi Saboo Civil Hospital Talwandi Saboo, Bhatinda, Punjab	IRCA at Bhatinda	202500	0
7.	Indian red Cross Society Red Cross Bhawan, Sadiq Chowk, Sadiq Chowk, Faridkot	IRCA at Faridkot	491824	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
8	Indian Red Cross Society	IRCA at Sangrur	0	543960
PUDDUCHERRY				
1	Avvai Village Welfare Society	IRCA at Karaikal	202500	811600
RAJASTHAN				
1	Dantour Vikas Sarvajani Puniyarth Trust, VPO Dantour, Ward No. 3, Teh Khajuwala, Behind Govt. Senior Secondary School, District Bikaner, Rajasthan	IRCA at Bikaner	949590	3558540
	Dantour Vikas Sarvajani Puniyarth Trust Integrated Rehabilitation Centre for Addicts (IRCA), Behind CM & HO Office, Dedansar Road, Jaisalmer, Rajasthan	IRCA at Jaisalmer	829680	
2	Amarpali, APS Nashamukti Kendra Deoli Patel Nagar Tonk Rajasthan	IRCA at Tonk	1925100	1801980
3	Gramin Uthan Manav Sansthan, Mandi, De-addiction & Rehabilitation Center VPO Kalandri Near Patwar Bhawan Dist Sirohi, Rajasthan	De-addiction centre at Sirohi	1950104	2541317
4.	Bharti Navyuvak , In Front Of Govt Girls Higher Secondary School Shripura Kota, Rajasthan	IRCA at Kota	202500	0
5.	Tapovan Nasha Mukti & Punarwas Sansthan Opp. Tehsil Office, Jawahar Nagar, Tehsil Office Sri Ganganagar , Rajasthan	De-addiction centre at Sriganganagar	933390	2390840
6.	Manohar Bal Mandir Tulsi Colony, Near Polo technical College,SGNR Tulsi Colony, Near Polytechnic College,Sri Ganganagar, Rajasthan	IRCA at Ganganagar	933390	1866780
7.	Nirashrit Mahila Bal Vikas Grmodhyog Shiksha Samiti, Pai Bagh, Bharatpur, Rajasthan	IRCA at Bharatpur	777825	1555650
8.	Opium de addiction centre , VPO Manaklao Dist.- Jodhpur,Rajasthan	IRCA at Jodhpur	1380883	2762640
	Opium De- addiction Centre, VPO- Manaklao, Dist.- Jodhpur,Rajasthan	RRTC at Jodhpur	481773	
9.	Rajasthan Navchetana Samiti, Kumhari Darawaja, Nagaur, Rajasthan	De-addiction Centre at Nagaur	2385330	777825
10	Rajasthan Anusuchit Jati Mahilaavam Sishu Vikas Samiti, Tilak Nagar Kotri Kota Rajasthan, Near Pvt. Hospital Ke Pass, Kota Pin-324007	IRCA at Kota	0	829680

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
SIKKIM				
1.	Association for Social Health in India, Sema Building Near Cooperative Society Upper Sichey, Palzor Stadium Gangtok, East Sikkim	IRCA at Gangtok	777825	0
TAMIL NADU				
1	T.T. Ranganathan Clinical Research Foundation, 17, Iv Main Road, Indira Nagar, Chennai	RRTC at Chennai	561710	265426
2	Society Uplift Network, 5/1, Thandupathi Street, Annasagaram Post, Dharmapuri Tk & Dist., PIN - 636704	IRCA at Dharmapuri	2766130	1866780
3	Avvai Village Welfare Society, Kilvelur, Nagapattinam District -611 104, Nagapattinam	IRCA at Nagapattinam	2341347	1555647
4	St. Paul's Educational And Medical Trust Chennai, 21,Vanniyar Street,Trustpuram - 600094, Chennai	IRCA at Chennai	1944204	0
5	Gramadhana Nirmana Sangam, 5/357, Solai Nagar, Kamarajar Colony, Melur Road, Sivagangai-630561	IRCA at Sivagangai	1866780	933390
6	Madhar Nala Thondu Niruvanam, Thiruvendipuram Main Road, Pathirikuppam Post, Cuddalore-607401 (Tamil Nadu).	IRCA at Cuddalore	949640	1786104
7	Khajamalai Ladies Association, Khajamalai, Trichy.	IRCA at Trichy	1852013	0
8	Tiruchirapalli Multipurpose Social Service Society, Railway Station Road, (Near Bus Stand), Distt. Pudukottai, Keeranur-622502, (Tamil Nadu).	IRCA at Pudukottai	1208034	0
9	Faith Research Foundation, 3/1838-1, 6th Cross Street, Om Sakthi Nagar Near D Block Main Road, Ramanathapuram- 623501	IRCA at Ramanathapuram	202500	0
10	Kalaiselvi Karunalaya Social Welfare Society, Mogappair West, Chennai-600058	2 Centres : at Kanchipuram and Villupuram	4232655	1899180
11	Mass Action Network India Trust, No 14. First floor, West sivan Kovil street , Vadapalani, Chennai-26Chennai.	IRCA at Thiruvallur	4357800	1485000
12	People's Action Trust, 61/123, Rasi Veethi, Thiruvannamali Road, Krishnagiri.	IRCA at Krishnagiri	1866780	1866780
13	Gramiya Social Welfare Society, 219, 220, Mela Salai, Kuttalam, Near Rajagopalapuram Bus Stop, Nagapattinam-609801	IRCA at Nagapattinam	202500	1544568

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
14	Sri Victoria Education Society Thanjavur, Enathukkanpatti (Post) Puthukkottai Road, Mathakkottai Village -613005, Thanjavur	IRCA at Thanjavur	2319975	0
15	Annai Karunalaya Social Welfare Association, 57/82, Indra Nagar, Marakkanam Road, Dindivanam 604002, Villupuram Distt.	IRCA at Villupuram	1421010	0
16	Bharati Women Development Centre, Villagam-Kattur, Manakkal, Ayyempatai, Via Kattur P.O. Thiruvarur Dist.	IRCA at Thiruvarur	777825	0
17	Centre For Action And Rural Education, 55, Kambar Street, Teacher'S Colony,Erode -638 011.	IRCA at Erode and Nammakkal	839088	1607505
18	Centre for Development & Communication Trust, 89, A/B-3, West Street, Kamatchipuram (S.O.), Theni Distt. 625 520.	IRCA at Theni	661063	0
19	Foundation For Infrastructure Reconstruction And Employment, 1/82-E,Anna Nagar ,Sirumugai -641302, Coimbatore.	IRCA at Coimbatore	1631052	0
20	Gandhi peace centre, 4/106/1, Attur Main Road, Manjini Post, Attur Taluk, Salam Distt.	IRCA at Salem	1899180	1882980
21	M.S.Chellamuthu Trust, 643,K.K. Nagar , Madurai -625020, Madurai	IRCA at Madurai	1840500	0
22	Mass Welfare Association, 290, 2nd Street, Anna Nagar, Cheyyar - 604252, Thiruvannamalai Distt.	IRCA at Thiruvannamalai	2341207	0
23	SOC-SEAD (Sisters Of The Cross, Society for Education Development), P.B.No.395, Behind Holy Cross College, Teppakulam, Trichy.	IRCA at Trichy	1555650	0
24	Sri Ramakrishna Seva Nilayam, 306, Kalakodi St. Tenkasi, Tirunelveli District	IRCA at Tirunelveli	1555680	0
25	Athemcottasan Muthamizh Kazhagam (AMK), 7-46B, Niduvoorakarai, Mondaikad, Kanya Kumari Distt - 629252.	IRCA at Kanniyakumari	0	1137384
TELANGANA				
1.	Development Organization for Village Development, 1-92/2/A, Prabhatnagar Colony, Chaitanyapuri, Dilsukhnagar, Hyderabad-500060 (Andhra Pradesh).	IRCA at Ranga Reddy District, Adilabad & Mehabubnagar	7040370	1582650
2	Vision, H.No.12-156/3, Srinagar Colony, Patancheru, Medak distt. (Telangana)	IRCA at Medak	1866780	933390
3	New Hope Association 16-11-20/4/ A Saleem Nagar Colony Moosrambagh Hyderabad 500036	IRCA at Hyderabad	1008028	805528

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
4	Sneha Mahila Mandali, Flate No. 103, Satya Apts. Chappal Bazar, Kachiguda, Hyderabad	IRCA at Ranga Reddy	25831	1393691
5	Sankalp Welfare Society, 1-93, Prabhatnagar Colony, Chaitanyapuri, Dilshuksnagar	IRCA at Mahububnagar	202500	754384
UTTAR PRADESH				
1	Association for Social Health in India, 180, Agarwal Complex, Delhi Road, Meerut, UP	De-addiction Centre at Meerut	976612	0
2	Bharitya Samaj Sewa Sansthan, 439/109, Siddharth Building, in front of Dr. Manju Tandan, Nursing Home, Hardoi Road, Thakurgan, Lucknow UP	IRCA at Lucknow	625950	1087483
3	Prerna Samiti, Chinhath, Faizabad Road, (Near Goyal Sheet Grah), Lucknow, UP.	IRCA at Lucknow	788625	0
4	Khandwari Devi Shiksha Prasar Samiti, Vill. And PO: Chauaniya, Distt.: Chandauli, UP	IRCA at Chandauli	949590	0
5	Smt. Kaushaliya Devi Poorva Madhyamik Vidhyalaya Samiti, Shivpur Timrui Hadoi, Etawah, UP	IRCA at Etawah	2051325	0
6	Ratan Gramaya Vikas Samiti, Near Post Office Shahabad, Distt. Rampur, U.P.	IRCA at Rampur	1948500	777825
7	Jan Kalyan Sewa Samiti, 28, Adarsh Vihar, Bypass Road, Harjendra Nagar, Kanpur, UP	IRCA at Kanpur	625950	0
8	Umakant Service Foundation, Village Kodopur, Post Chaubeypur, Dist Varanasi, U.P.	IRCA at Varanasi	1866780	0
9	Social Welfare Organization Teachers Colony Road, Lalla Babu Chauraha Bulandshahr, UP	De-addiction Centre at Bulandshahr	1692282	777825
10	Shakti Sadhana Sansthan, Moh.: Tareenpur, Near Idgah, Sitapur, UP	De-addiction Centre at Sitapur	625950	625950
11	Ganga Sukh Gramodhyog Ward No. 39, Near Sankat Mochan Mandir, Bareilly, UP	De-addiction Centre at Bareilly	1230890	1398600
12	Archana Mahila Kalayn Samiti Abhipur, Post Bhanmau, Barabanki, UP	De-addiction Centre at Barabanki	2848770	0
13	Bhagirath Sewa, Surti Ram Bhim Singh Complex, Asalat Nagar, Delhi Meerut Road, Ghaziabad, UP	De-addiction Centre at Gaziabad	1273500	0
14	Gramoththan Jan Sewa Mooratganj Kaushambi, UP	De-addiction Centre at Allahabad	4453200	1485000
15	Lakshya Service Foundation Village & Post Manduadih, Varanasi, UP	De-addiction Centre at Varanasi	1899180	0

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
16	CCAA Trust Shamshad Choudhary Complex, Delhi-Wazirabad Road, Pasonda, , Near Pasonda Crossing Sahibabad, Ghaziabad, UP	De-addiction centre at Ghaziabad	202500	1866780
17	PARAKH, Vill & Post Karvi -Near Ganga Ji Road Sachha Baba Ashramba District Chitrakoot, UP	De addiction centre at Chitrkoot	2061917	7500740
	PARAKH, Vill & PO Salkhan, Near Phosils Park Salkan Distt Sonebhadra, UP	De addiction centre at Sohnbadr	697140	
18	Sarvjanik Shiksha Unnyan 213 Civil Line Canal Road, Hardoi, UP	De-addiction centre at Hardoi	1558036	
19	Vaishnavi Foundation Vill Bihasana Jigna Near Bihasana Petrol Pump, Mirzapur, UP	De-addiction centre at Mirzapur	1262745	3007035
20	Sifa Care Ministry, 31, MIG Janta Nagar, Barra III Kanpurnagar Near Shastri choak, Kanpur Nagar-2808027.	IRCA at Kanpur	0	202500
UTTRAKHAND				
1	Himalayan Gramodhyog Vikas Sansthan, Hospital Road Linthura Pithoragarh , Uttarakhand	De-addiction Centre at Pithoragarh	1153800	748087
2	Samagra Gramin Vikas Samiti, Village & Post Gwaldam, District Chamoli, Uttarakhand	De-addiction Centre at Chamoli	1899180	1899180
3	NIRVAN, Heera Nagar, Near District Jail, Haldwani-263139	IRCA at Haldwani	0	347290
WEST BENGAL				
1	Bhargram Sarbahara Unnyan Sangha, At-Bahargram, PO- Panskura R.S., Block- Panskura-1, Dist- Purba Medinipur, West Bengal,	IRCA at De-addiction centre at Purba Medinipur	1899180	949590
2	West Bengal Scheduled Castes, Tribes & Minority Welfare Association, Rabindranagar, PO: Midnapore, Distt.: Paschim Medinipur, West Bengal	IRCA at De-addiction 24 Pargana	1563525	0
	West Bengal Scheduled Castes, Tribes & Minority Welfare Association, Nazarganj, P.O.- Midnapore, Dist- Paschim Medinipur, West Bengal	IRCA at Medenipur	1605159	0
3	Human Development & Research Institute. 45, Baniatola Lane, Calcutta-West Bengal	IRCA at De-addiction Centre at Kolkata	379350	0
4	The Calcutta Samaritans, IRCA - Ramchandrapur North, PO Narendrapur, Kamalgazi Bus stand South 24 Parganas West Bengal	IRCA at Kolkata	3435289	980851

S.No.	Name of the NGO with address	Project for which grant given	Details of GIA released during 2016-17	Details of GIA released during 2017-18 (up to 31.12.2017)
	The Calcutta Samaritans Surya Sikha Cooperative Housing Ltd. 47/1, Gorachand Rd. Kolkata - Beside Allbeny Hall Public School. Kolkatta, West Bengal	RRTC at Kolkata	445386	0
5	Aradhana Social and Development Organization Saillen Moullik Sarani Nabin Sen Pally, P.O. Nabapally, Barasat, Kolkata West Bengal	IRCA at Kolkata	2726673	0
6	Bikash Bharati Welfare Society 2/1 A, R. M Dey Lane, KMC Ward no 1, Kolkata , West Bengal	IRCA at Kolkata	840645	1529052
7	Chirnabin, Vill Parbakshi PO Bakshi Dist Howrah, West Bengal-	IRCA at Howrah	153035	1750140
8	Elmhirst Institute of Community Studies, Bolpur-Sriniketan Road, Jambuni, Bolpur, Near Srinanda High School Birbhum, , West Bengal	IRCA at Birbhum	273881	0
9	West Bengal Voluntary Health Association Ram Krishana Para Matigara Police Station, Darjeeling, West Bengal	IRCA at Darjeeling	1323801	0
10	Society For The Promotion Of Youth And Masses, S K Road, Near Ghoom Gram Panchayat Off Darjeeling PIN- 734102	IRCA at Darjeeling	-	1555650

LIST OF REGIONAL RESOURCE & TRAINING CENTRES (RRTCs) UNDER DRUG PREVENTION DIVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL JUSTICE AND EMPOWERMENT

Sl. No.	Name and address of the organisation	State allocated
1.	Dr. Shanti Ranganathan Hony. Secretary, TT Ranganathan Clinical Research Foundation, IV Main Road, Indira Nagar, Chennai-600020 Email - ttrcrf@gmail.com	Puducherry, Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Tamil Nadu, Andaman Nicobar and Lakshadweep
2.	Dr. Rajesh Kumar, Executive Director Society for Promotion of Youth & Masses, 111/9 Aruna Asif Ali Marg, Opp. Sector B-4, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-110070 Email- spymdelhi@gmail.com	Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand, Delhi, Punjab, Haryana
3.	Shri Aboy Mere, Director, RRTC North East Zone-II Kripa Foundation, Red Cross Complex, Raj Bhavan Road, Kohima -797001 Email- rrtcne2@gmail.com	Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh
4.	Mrs. Premila Pavvamani, Hony. Director, Calcutta Samaritans, Regd. office:48, Rippon Street, Kolkata - 700016 Email- rrtccalsam@gmail.com	Jharkhand, Bihar, Sikkim and West Bengal
5.	Dr. A. Jayanta Kumar, President Galaxy Club, Singjamei Mathak, Chongtham Leikai, Imphal - 795 001. Email- jayanta_dr@yahoo.com	Manipur, Assam
6.	Ms. Mukta Puntambekar, Deputy Director, Muktangan Mitra, "Krishna", Patrakar Nagar, S.B. Road, Pune, Maharashtra - 411016 Email- rrtcwest@gmail.com	Goa, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Daman and Diu, Dadar & Nagar Haveli

Sl. No.	Name and address of the organisation	State allocated
7	Ms. Lalhlupuii Sailo, Chief Executive Officer, Mizoram Social Defence & Rehabilitation Board, P. Rohmingthanga Building, Chaltlang Dawrkawn, Aizawl -796001 Email- rrtc_aizol@yahoo.com	Mizoram & Tripura
8.	Fr. Joseph Kalarikkal, Secretary, Changanachery Social Service Society, P.B. No.20, Arch Bishop's House, Changanacherry, Distt. Kottayam, Kerala, Pin-686101 Email - southrrtc@gmail.com	Kerala
9.	Shri Sundeep Parmar, Executive Director, Gunjan, Tapovan Road, Siddhbari, Tehsil - Dharamsala, Himachal Pradesh - 176057 Email- gocd.hp@gmail.com	Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir
10.	Dr. Narayan Singh Manaklao, Patron, Opium De-addiction Treatment Training and Research Trust, V.P.O. - Manaklao, Via - Mathaniya, Jodhpur (Rajasthan), Pin - 342 002 Email- nsmanaklao@gmail.com	Rajasthan & Gujarat
11.	Shri Duryodhan Parida, Secretary, Association for Voluntary Action (AVA), Plot No.16, Road Number-1, Gangotri Nagar, Bhubaneswar, Odisha - 751002 Email- avaorg.puriorissa@rediffmail.com	Odisha
12.	Shri V.M. Shashi Kumar, Secretary, Sri Shakthi Association, Guttur Colony, Harihar, Harihar, Devangere Dist., Karnataka - 577601 Email- shakthi1992@yahoo.co.in	Karnataka

MAJOR TRAINING COURSES ORGANIZED BY THE NSFDC DURING 2017-18 (As on 31.12.2017)

S.No.	Major Courses	Major Training Institutes	States
1.	CNC Operator Turning - Level 3, Machine Operator Assistant - Plastics Processing, Machine Operator Assistant - Injection Moulding, Plumber General, Mill Operator & Compression Moulding Operator	CIPET, NTTF, IPSSC & RSDC	Andhra Pradesh
2.	Carpenter- Wooden Furniture, Machine Operator Assistant - Plastics Processing, Machine Operator Assistant - Injection Moulding, Plumber General, Bamboo Utility Handicrafts Assembler, Housekeeper cum Cook, Warper, Jacquard Weaver Handloom, Two Shaft Handloom Weaver, Textile Designer Handloom Jacquard & Latex Harvest Technician (Tapper)	FFSC, CIPET, HCSSC, IPSC, DWSSC, TSC & RSDC	Assam
3.	Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), Machine Operator Assistant - Injection Moulding, Machine Operator Assistant - Plastics Processing, Machine Operator Assistant - Blow Moulding, Carpenter- Wooden Furniture, Unarmed Security Guard, Plumber General, Housekeeper cum Cook, Carpenter- Wooden Furniture, Mill Operator & Compression Moulding Operator	ATDC, CIPET, FFSC, SSSDC, IPSSC, DWSSC & RSDC	Bihar
4.	Machine Operator Assistant - Plastics Processing, Machine Operator Assistant - Blow Moulding, Engraving Artisan & Housekeeper cum Cook	CIPET, HCSSC & DWSSC	Chhattisgarh
5.	Plumber General & Sewing Machine Operator	ATDC & IPSSC	Delhi
6.	Sewing Machine Operator (SMO)	ATDC	Gujarat
7.	Machine Operator Assistant - Plastics Processing, Machine Operator Assistant - Injection Moulding, Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), Production Supervisor Sewing (PSS), Plumber General, Handloom Weaver (Carpets), Compression Moulding Operator & Mill Operator	ATDC, CIPET, HCSSC, IPSSC & RSDC	Haryana
8.	Machine Operator Assistant - Plastics Processing, Machine Operator Assistant - Injection Moulding & Sewing Machine Operator (SMO)	ATDC & CIPET	Himachal Pradesh
9.	Ring Frame Tenter	TSC	Jammu & Kashmir
10.	Carpenter- Wooden Furniture, Lead Furniture Maker, Unarmed Security Guard, Plumber General, Production Supervisor Sewing (PSS), Compression Moulding Operator	FFSC, SSSDC, IPSSC, ATDC, RSDC	Jharkhand
11.	Through Hole Assembly Operator - Level 4, CNC Operator Vertical Machining Centre - Level 4, Unarmed Security Guard, Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), Production Supervisor Sewing (PSS)	NTTF, SSSDC, ATDC	Karnataka

S.No.	Major Courses	Major Training Institutes	States
12.	Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MO-PP), Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), General Worker-Rubber Plantation, Latex Harvest Technician (Tapper)	CIPET, ATDC RSDC (RPL)	Kerala
13.	Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MOA-PP), Machine Operator Assistant-Injection Moulding (MOA-IM), Unarmed Security Guard, Handloom Weaver (Carpets), Hank Dyer, Two Shaft Handloom Weaver	CIPET,SSSDC, HCSSC, TSC	Madhya Pradesh
14.	Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MOA-PP), Machine Operator Assistant-Injection Moulding (MOA-IM), Unarmed Security Guard, Engraving Artisan, Housekeeper cum Cook, Mill Operator, Compression Moulding Operator Junior Rubber Technician	CIPET, SSSDC, HCSSC,DWSSC, RSDC	Maharashtra
15.	Associate Desktop Publishing (DTP), Machine Operator Assistant-Injection Moulding (MOA-IM),Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), General Worker-Rubber Plantation	ECIL, CIPET ATDC,RSDC (RPL)	Manipur
16.	Carpenter- Wooden Furniture, Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MOA-PP), Machine Operator Assistant-Injection Moulding (MOA-IM), Plumber General, Sewing Machine Operator (SMO),Housekeeper cum Cook Carpenter- Wooden Furniture	FFSC,CIPET, IPSSC, ATDC DWSSC	Odisha
17.	Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MO-PP), Machine Operator Assistant-Injection Moulding (MO-IM), Plumber General, Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), Junior Rubber Mill Operator	CIPET, IPSSC, ATDC, RSDC	Punjab
18.	CNC Operator Turning - Level 3, CNC Operator Vertical Machining Centre - Level 4, Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MOA-PP), Machine Operator Assistant-Injection Moulding (MOA-IM), Unarmed Security Guard, Plumber General, Crochet Lace Maker-Apparel, Two shaft Handloom Weaver, Warper, Hank Dyer, Ring Frame Tenter, Autoconer Tenter	NTTF, CIPET, SSSDC, IPSSC, HCSSC, TSC (RPL)	Rajasthan
19.	Plumber General, Sewing Machine Operator (SMO), Handloom Entrepreneur, Autoconer Tenter, Drawframe Operator, Ring Frame Doffer, Automatic Shuttle Loom Operator, Fabric Checker, Knitting Machine Fitter, Fabric Checker, Knitting Machine Operator-Circular Knitting, Printing Machine Operator, Relax Dryer Operator, Stenter Machine Operator, Compression Moulding Operator, General Worker-Rubber Plantation, Latex Harvest Technician (Tapper)	IPSSC, ATDC, TSC (RPL), RSDC (RPL)	Tamil Nadu

MAJOR TRAINING COURSES ORGANIZED BY THE NSKFDC DURING 2017-18 (AS ON 31.12.2017)

Sl. No.	Courses offered	Training Institute / SSC	States
1	Tailoring & Embroidery	HIMCON	Uttar Pradesh
	Computer & Tally Accounting		
	Beauty Parlour & Hair Cutting		
	Kanha Poshak and Tulsi Mala		
	Tailoring Cutting and Bag Making		
	Readymade Garments and Embroidery Training		
2	Basic Closing Operator Course	FDDI	Uttar Pradesh
3	Sewing Machine Operator (Basic and Advance)	ATDC	Delhi
			Odisha
4	Machine Operator Assistant- Plastics Processing	CIPET	Andhra Pradesh
	Machine Operator Assistant- Injection Moulding		Assam
	Machine Operator Assistant- Plastics Extrusion		Chhattisgarh
	Machine Operator Assistant- Plastics Recycling		Tamil Nadu
	Machine Operator- Plastics Processing		Uttar Pradesh
5	Cutting & Tailoring	MPCON	Uttar Pradesh
	Readymade Garments		
	Computer Application		
	Domestic Appliances Repairing		
	Upholstery		
6	Operation & Maintenance of Backhoe Loader	NSIC	Uttar Pradesh
7	Home Health Aid	Apollo Medskills	Uttar Pradesh
	General Duty Assistant		
8	Cutting & Tailoring	HARDICON	Uttar Pradesh
	Hair Stylist & Beautician		
	Repair of Electrical Home Appliances		
	Brass Work		
	Repair of Home Appliances		
	Motor Winding		
	Tailoring		
	Ornamentalist- Handwork Specialist		
	Beed Work		
	Readymade Garments		
	Repairs & Maintenance of Refrigerator		
	Hand Embroidery		
	Basic Sewing Operator		
9	Cutting, Tailoring & Embroidery	NITCON	Uttar Pradesh
	Integrated course in Hair, Skin & Make-up		
	Computer Fundamentals		
	Auto Service Technician (Two and Three Wheelers)		Punjab

Sl. No.	Courses offered	Training Institute / SSC	States
	Manufacturing of School Bags, Purses & Soft Toys		
	Auto Service Technician (Two and Three Wheelers)		
10	Cyber Center	Karnataka SCA	Karnataka
	Auto Rickshaw		
	Water Purification Unit		
	Mobile Repair and Sales Shop		
	Bangle Shop		
	Fruits and Vegetables Vending		
	Provision Store		
	Small Business		
	Computer Basics		
	Mobile Service		
11	Driving	Odisha SCA	Odisha
	Tailoring		
	DEO		
12	Self Employed Tailor	Apparel Made-ups SSC	Uttar Pradesh
	Home Embroidery		
13	Carpenter	Furniture & Fittings SSC	Uttar Pradesh
			Haryana
			Madhya Pradesh
14	Various Handicrafts Trades	Handicraft SSC	Uttar Pradesh
15	Beautician and course relating to Hair, Skin & Make-up	Beauty & Wellness SSC	Uttar Pradesh
16	Electrician	Electronics SSC	Uttar Pradesh

STATEMENT SHOWING TRAINING COURSES ORGANISED BY THE NBCFDC DURING 2017-18 (As on 31.12.2017)

Sl. No.	Name of the SCA/ Institutions	State	Name of Trades
1	CIPET, Chennai	Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Chattisgarh, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Odisha, Punjab, Rajasthan, Telangana, Uttar Pradesh & West Bengal	Machine Operator Assistant-Plastics Processing (MOA-PP), Machine operator Assistant-Injection Molding (MOA-IM), Machine Operator Assistant-Blow Molding (MOA-BM), Machine Operator Assistant- Plastics Recycling (MOA-PR) Machine operator Assistant- Plastic Extusion (MOA-PE)
2	Furniture & Fitting Skill Council	Bihar, West Benga, Odisha, Uttar Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Haryana, Tripura	Carpenter- Wooden Furniture
3	Apparel Made-Uttar Pradeshs & Home Furnishing Sector Skill Council	Tripura, Rajasthan, Delhi, West Bengal, Madhya Pradesh, Assam, Haryana	Self Employed Tailor
4	Indian Plumbing Skills Council	J&K, Punjab, U.P , Haryana, Odisha, W.B.M. P, Gujarat, Telengana Andhra Pradesh Karnataka, Maharastra Jharkhand	Plumber General
5	Apparel Training and Desinn Centre	Bihar , Chattisgarh , Delhi , Gujart , Haryana , Jharkhand , Karnatka , Kerala , Madhya Pradesh , Mah. , Manipur , Odisha , Sikkim , TN , Uttar Pradesh , West Bengal	Sewing Machine Operator
		Karnataka , Delhi , Haryana , Manipur	Sampling Coordinator
6	Electronics Sector Skill Council of India	Uttarpradesh, Jharkhand, West Bengal	Mobile Phone Hardware Repair Technician
		Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh	Solar Panel Installation Technician
		Jharkhand, Maharashtra	Field Technician - Air conditioner
		Madhya Pradesh, Bihar, Haryana	Field Technician - Networking and Storage
		Haryana, MP, Assam	Field Technician Computer & Pheriphels
		West Bengal	DTH Set Top Box Installation Tech.

Sl. No.	Name of the SCA/ Institutions	State	Name of Trades
7	Telecome sector Skill Concil	Haryana ,Rajastha ,Punjab	Handset Repair Engineer
8	Media and Entertainment and Skill Council	Madhya Pradesh , Chhatisgarh , Kerela , J&K	Rotoartist
		Uttar Pradesh, Punjab	Make UP Artist
		Maharashtra	Rotoartist & Makeup Artists
		Karnataka	Rotoartist , Hairdresser & Makeup Artist
9	Rubber Skill Development Council	Tripura, kerala, TamilNadu, Jharkhand, Punjab, Haryana	Tyre Fitter
		Assam	Rubber Nursery Gener Worker
			Rubber Plantation General Worker
			Lates Harvest Technician (Tapper)
10	Domestic Worker Sector Skill Council	Madhya Pradesh , West Bengal ,	Housekeeper cum Cook,
11	J&K State Women Dev.Corpn.	J&k	Jute Accessories, Gujjar Topi, Artificial Flower, Block Printing, Knitting, Cushion Making
12	Beauty &Wellness Sector Skill Council	Assam,Telangana , Delhi , Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra , Haryana, West Bengal	Assistant Beauty Therapist
		Bihar, Jharkhand	Assistant Hair Staylist
		Chandigarh, Haryana, Odisha, Uttrakhand	Pedicurist & Manicurist
13	Textile Sector Skill Council	Uttar Pradesh, Raj, Andhra Pradesh , Madhya Pradesh , Punjab	Two Shaft handloom Weaver
		Assam	
		Raj, Punjab , Tamil Nadu ,	Ring Frame Doffer
		Madhya Pradesh	Warper
		Tamil Nadu	Ring Frame Tenter
		Tamil Nadu	Autoconer Tenter
		Raj, Madhya Pradesh	Hank Dyer
14	Power Sector Skill Council	Himachal Pradesh, RAJ, Haryana, Uttar Pradesh, Uttrakhand, Bihar	Consumer Energy Meter Technician
15	Security Sector Skill Council	West Bengal , Bihar , Haryana, Punjab	Unarmed Security Guard
16	Community College (OPJCC) (CSR)	Chattisgarh	General Mason
			Asstt. Bar Bender
			Asstt. Electrician
			Operator- Conventional Turning
			Asst. Shuttering Carpenter
			Mannual Metal Inert Gas/Gas Metal Arc Welder
			General Plumber

Sl. No.	Name of the SCA/ Institutions	State	Name of Trades
17	Indian Institute of Carpet Technology	Jammu & Kashmir	Carpet Weaving
18	Skill Council For Green Jobs	West Bengal, Tamil Nadu, Rajasthan	Solar PV Installer Suryamitra
19	Handicraft & Carpet Sector Skill Council	Uttar Pradesh	Engraving Artisan
		Madhya Pradesh , Jharkhand	Bamboo Utility Handicraft Assembler
20	CSIR-Khurja	Assam, Chhattisgarh, Haryana, Uttar Pradesh	High Valued Terracotta Pottery
21	Confederation of Indian Industry of Logistics (CII IL) (CSR) CONCOR	Andhra Pradesh, Delhi	Warehouse Picker, Warehouse Packer, Documentation on Assistant, Forklift Operator, Consignment Booking Assistant, Courier Delivery Executive